

[{ "text": "[Music]", "start": 0.91, "duration": 6.449 }, { "text": "hello and welcome to seven hours of", "start": 4.96, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "node.js tutorials and instruction this", "start": 7.359, "duration": 4.961 }, { "text": "video is made up of 15 tutorials for", "start": 10.08, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "learning node.js that build upon each", "start": 12.32, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "other much like the chapters of a book", "start": 14.32, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "you will build projects and learn the", "start": 16.4, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "fundamentals of node.js the express js", "start": 18.16, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "framework and mongodb", "start": 20.96, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "before beginning i recommend that you", "start": 23.119, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "already know the basics of javascript", "start": 25.199, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "this tutorial is for node.js beginners", "start": 27.359, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "but not absolute beginners in javascript", "start": 29.84, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "throughout the lessons in this video i", "start": 32.719, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "will mention links being available in", "start": 34.559, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "the description below i've compiled all", "start": 36.239, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "of these links into one github resource", "start": 38.719, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "that you will find in the description hi", "start": 41.12, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "i'm dave gray and i'm the creator of", "start": 43.52, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "these node.js tutorials you can", "start": 45.36, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "subscribe to my youtube channel for more", "start": 47.44, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "tutorials like this one you can also", "start": 49.36, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "follow me on twitter and if you're", "start": 51.52, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "feeling generous you can even buy me a", "start": 53.199, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "cup of coffee let's get started learning", "start": 55.199, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "node.js with chapter one", "start": 57.44, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "here we can see node.js is a javascript", "start": 59.76, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "runtime it's not a new language it's not", "start": 62.8, "duration": 5.999 }, { "text": "a different language it's a javascript", "start": 65.519, "duration": 6.241 }, { "text": "runtime and it's built on chrome's v8", "start": 68.799, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "javascript engine it's not a framework", "start": 71.76, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "or a library either but it does run on", "start": 74.4, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "the server and that's what makes it", "start": 77.36, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "different we're used to javascript", "start": 79.439, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "running in the browser where the html", "start": 81.439, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "and css is and that's all on the front", "start": 84.0, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "end but no js is on the back end", "start": 86.0, "duration": 5.079 }, { "text": "so you'll want to go to", "start": 89.6, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "nodejs.org if you haven't already", "start": 91.079, "duration": 5.481 }, { "text": "download node downloaded node.js", "start": 93.2, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "and you'll want to download the", "start": 96.56, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "recommended for most users version is", "start": 98.079, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "fine or if you want to get the one with", "start": 100.079, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "the latest features either way", "start": 101.68, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "download node.js", "start": 104.0, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and you probably already have it or", "start": 105.759, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "familiar with it but if you're not i", "start": 108.24, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "just want to mention i will be using", "start": 110.32, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "visual studio code and you can download", "start": 112.399, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "that code editor you can also use", "start": 115.439, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "others that you're familiar with however", "start": 117.84, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "my examples will be with visual studio", "start": 119.84, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "code and you can get that for free at", "start": 122.159, "duration": 5.721 }, { "text": "code.visualstudio.com", "start": 124.88, "duration": 3.0 }, { "text": "okay with nodejs and visual studio code", "start": 128.239, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "both downloaded and installed let's get", "start": 130.959, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "started okay i've got visual studio code", "start": 133.44, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "open and you can see i have created a", "start": 136.319, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "new folder just for this tutorial called", "start": 139.04, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "zero one tut you can create a folder and", "start": 141.599, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "name it whatever you want to but open", "start": 143.92, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "that folder up in visual studio code and", "start": 145.92, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "then go ahead and create a new file", "start": 148.319, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "named server.js", "start": 150.239, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "now with that said i want to mention you", "start": 152.56, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "should already know some html css and", "start": 155.519, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "javascript before this tutorial series", "start": 158.72, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "possibly maybe some experience with", "start": 161.519, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "other libraries and frameworks like", "start": 163.36, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "react or vue but that's not necessary", "start": 165.12, "duration": 6.479 }, { "text": "but you will need the basics of html css", "start": 168.48, "duration": 6.2 }, { "text": "and javascript so while it is a", "start": 171.599, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "nodejs beginners tutorial series it's", "start": 174.68, "duration": 5.88 }, { "text": "not an absolute beginners for web devs", "start": 177.68, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "if you haven't already learned html css", "start": 180.56, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "and javascript you should probably start", "start": 183.519, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "there before attempting this series", "start": 186.319, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "now with that said we need to focus on", "start": 189.2, "duration": 6.399 }, { "text": "how no js differs from vanilla js just", "start": 191.76, "duration": 6.559 }, { "text": "plain old javascript first of all and", "start": 195.599, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "what will be the running theme", "start": 198.319, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "throughout the differences is that node", "start": 199.84, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "runs on a server", "start": 202.879, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "not in the browser and that is a big", "start": 204.72, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "difference so you're working on the back", "start": 207.519, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "end not the front end we're not relating", "start": 209.519, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "to the browser anymore", "start": 211.84, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "and because of that the console is now", "start": 214.56, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "in the terminal window it's not in", "start": 217.28, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "the console window of devtools in the", "start": 220.08, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "browser because we're not using the", "start": 222.319, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "browser at all let's open a terminal", "start": 223.84, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "window by going to the terminal menu and", "start": 226.159, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "choosing new terminal in vs code and", "start": 228.64, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "with the new terminal window open", "start": 231.36, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "we will be able to run node right inside", "start": 234.64, "duration": 6.239 }, { "text": "the terminal so if i type node we're now", "start": 236.959, "duration": 6.241 }, { "text": "running the console", "start": 240.879, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "directly in the terminal so if we can", "start": 243.2, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "add in any actual javascript that would", "start": 245.439, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "be", "start": 247.84, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "an expression such as two plus two and", "start": 248.72, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "we get four in return", "start": 251.36, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "so this is just like the dev tools", "start": 253.2, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "console", "start": 256.4, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "except we're now using the terminal for", "start": 257.6, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "node and with that said we can also exit", "start": 259.919, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "by pressing ctrl c and then it will tell", "start": 262.56, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "us to press ctrl c one more time and now", "start": 264.96, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "we've exited node but what if we put a", "start": 268.16, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "console statement in our file so if i", "start": 270.56, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "just put in", "start": 272.8, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "condyle console there we go console.log", "start": 274.72, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and i put in your standard", "start": 278.24, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "hello world and save", "start": 280.24, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "we can also run", "start": 283.04, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "any javascript file from the terminal", "start": 284.88, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "with node we'll just type node and then", "start": 287.44, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "the name of the file we don't need to", "start": 290.16, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "put the js extension after i'll press", "start": 291.919, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "enter", "start": 294.479, "duration": 2.641 }, { "text": "and now we get hello world in the", "start": 295.36, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "terminal another difference between node", "start": 297.12, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and vanilla javascript is that there is", "start": 299.84, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "a global object instead of a window", "start": 302.4, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "object the window object once again", "start": 304.639, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "referred to the browser where we could", "start": 307.039, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "do window dot inner height", "start": 308.8, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and different properties like that the", "start": 311.12, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "global object is much smaller but it", "start": 313.36, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "does have some of the same properties we", "start": 315.52, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "were used to seeing in the window object", "start": 318.08, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "so what i'm going to do", "start": 320.32, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "is just say console.log", "start": 322.0, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and i'll put", "start": 324.479, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "global in here because global is the", "start": 326.0, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "keyword for the global object", "start": 328.16, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "and i'll save", "start": 330.32, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and now we can run our file once again", "start": 331.759, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "by typing node server in the terminal", "start": 334.16, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and it logged the full

global object", "start": 337.36, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "i'll expand the terminal window up and", "start": 339.36, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "scroll just so we can see this object", "start": 341.52, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "here so we have our hello world again", "start": 343.759, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "then here is the global object and you", "start": 345.919, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "can see there's a clear interval clear", "start": 347.68, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "timeout set interval set timeout those", "start": 350.0, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "are things that we already had in", "start": 352.8, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "vanilla javascript that we're used to", "start": 354.56, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and it's a much smaller object than the", "start": 357.039, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "window object if you were to go into a", "start": 358.96, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "browser and to log that but that is", "start": 360.88, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "another difference in node.js a fourth", "start": 363.44, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "difference in node.js", "start": 366.8, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "is that there are common core modules", "start": 369.039, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "that we will explore and vanilla", "start": 370.96, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "javascript doesn't really have those", "start": 372.88, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "these are modules that relate to the", "start": 374.72, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "operating system the file system", "start": 376.8, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "and other things that we can do on the", "start": 379.6, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "server and to import those common core", "start": 382.319, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "modules as well as any other modules", "start": 384.8, "duration": 6.239 }, { "text": "we use common js modules common js", "start": 387.6, "duration": 7.36 }, { "text": "imports instead of es6 imports and now", "start": 391.039, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "there is some work being done", "start": 394.96, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "to use the same syntax that we typically", "start": 397.039, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "use in vanilla javascript that is such", "start": 399.68, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "as import whatever name from whatever", "start": 401.919, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "file", "start": 405.84, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "and that is how we do it in es6 however", "start": 406.8, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "common js uses a require statement so", "start": 409.759, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and", "start": 413.36, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "import something and we can learn how to", "start": 415.199, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "do that with", "start": 417.36, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "let's call this os and set", "start": 418.72, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "this equal to", "start": 421.12, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "require dot", "start": 422.639, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "os", "start": 424.639, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "and that's pretty much all there is to", "start": 425.84, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "it it's just a different syntax than", "start": 427.84, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "we're used to seeing with the import and", "start": 429.68, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "now that we've imported the os let's go", "start": 431.599, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "ahead and get some information about the", "start": 433.759, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "os from it so we can say os dot", "start": 436.0, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "type and we'll go ahead and log that and", "start": 439.12, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "i'm going to copy this down a couple of", "start": 441.52, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "times and change type to a couple of", "start": 443.36, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "other values we can get about the os", "start": 446.4, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "such as", "start": 448.88, "duration": 2.879 }, { "text": "version", "start": 450.4, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "and home directory and that is", "start": 451.759, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "abbreviated with home dir you can see", "start": 454.319, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "that i'll comment out the global object", "start": 457.039, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "log because it takes up a little more", "start": 460.479, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "space let's go ahead and save this and", "start": 462.24, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "once again", "start": 464.8, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "call node server in the terminal", "start": 466.479, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and here we get our hello world and then", "start": 469.12, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "you can see os type delivers", "start": 471.039, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "windows nt", "start": 474.08, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "os version is windows 10 pro", "start": 476.24, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and then os home directory shows my home", "start": 479.599, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "directory in users", "start": 482.16, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "dave gray there are a couple of other", "start": 484.08, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "values that we always have access to in", "start": 486.24, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "node", "start": 488.879, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and let me type the first one out it's", "start": 490.0, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "der name for directory name and it", "start": 493.039, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "starts with two underscores and that", "start": 495.28, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "will always give us the directory name", "start": 497.039, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "in node", "start": 499.36, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and then the other one", "start": 500.479, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "is two underscores", "start": 503.12, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and file name for the file name we're", "start": 505.199, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "using", "start": 507.36, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "here i can see i'm being inconsistent on", "start": 508.319, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "the semicolon so if anything i'll just", "start": 510.72, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "remove the one i typed let's go ahead", "start": 512.88, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "and save that and once again call node", "start": 515.36, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "server in the terminal and here's what", "start": 518.479, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "we get after the home directory that was", "start": 520.959, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "delivered from the os common core module", "start": 523.039, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "in our console log statement right here", "start": 525.6, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "you can see directory name", "start": 528.399, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "the value that we have we don't even", "start": 531.12, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "have to import a module to get that is", "start": 532.8, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "this full length here to my 01", "start": 534.8, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "directory and then you can see file name", "start": 538.64, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "gives that same full path but also", "start": 541.76, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "includes the file name at the end", "start": 544.88, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "there's another common core module that", "start": 548.0, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "we can import and i'll do that right now", "start": 549.839, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "and we'll call it path because", "start": 552.08, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "it is called path as well so", "start": 554.56, "duration": 7.04 }, { "text": "there is path with the common js import", "start": 557.68, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "and now we can use", "start": 561.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "file name within path so let me give", "start": 563.44, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "some examples of that to get more values", "start": 565.92, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "here we'll log the path", "start": 568.72, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "directory name and pass in", "start": 570.72, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "the file name and we'll see that it is", "start": 573.44, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "very similar to what we just got by", "start": 575.839, "duration": 6.801 }, { "text": "using the directory name here however if", "start": 578.8, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "we're using path that might come in", "start": 582.64, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "handy as well", "start": 584.399, "duration": 4.961 }, { "text": "there's also path dot base name", "start": 585.68, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "and we'll also pass in the file name", "start": 589.36, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "there", "start": 591.279, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and i'll copy this down one more time", "start": 592.08, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "and there we'll just change base name", "start": 594.959, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and this will be", "start": 597.519, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "extension name and we'll go ahead and", "start": 598.959, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "save that", "start": 601.839, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "now let's run the file one more time", "start": 603.04, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "with node in the terminal", "start": 605.2, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "and see what we got in return so after", "start": 607.519, "duration": 6.801 }, { "text": "our directory name and file name here if", "start": 610.959, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "i drag this up just a little we can see", "start": 614.32, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "it all", "start": 616.56, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "so we have the directory", "start": 618.48, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "that's the value before we use the path", "start": 620.72, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "import and here is the server", "start": 623.44, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "file name before we use the path", "start": 626.48, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "now the final three that we used with", "start": 628.72, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "the path import", "start": 630.959, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "we got the same as we did above for the", "start": 633.2, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "directory so using the path directory", "start": 635.76, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "name is the same as using this value in", "start": 639.2, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "this instance", "start": 641.92, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and then the base name was just", "start": 643.44, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "server js so that allowed us to just", "start": 646.88, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "pull the file name out instead of having", "start": 650.0, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "everything included", "start": 652.56, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "as the file name value does up here on", "start": 654.32, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "line 22", "start": 657.279, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "and then the extension name gave us just", "start": 659.2, "duration": 6.879 }, { "text": "the extension of the file the dot js", "start": 662.64, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "what i've found to be even more useful", "start": 666.079, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "than any one of those individual values", "start": 668.72, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "is to oh i had my fingers on the wrong", "start": 671.36, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "keys console.log", "start": 673.76, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "path", "start": 676.079, "duration": 1.921 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 677.12, "duration": 1.92 }, { "text": "parse", "start": 678.0, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "and then pass in the file name", "start": 679.04, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and we'll see what we get in return", "start": 680.0, "duration": 4.399 }

682.399, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "once we call this one more time in the", "start": 684.88, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "terminal node server and here we get an", "start": 687.04, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "object with all of these values so we", "start": 690.32, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "have", "start": 693.04, "duration": 2.16 }, { "text": "the root", "start": 693.839, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "the directory", "start": 695.2, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "the base", "start": 697.76, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "the extension", "start": 698.959, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "and the file name itself so we can", "start": 700.56, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "really pull all of that together in any", "start": 703.6, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "way we want to if we just go ahead and", "start": 705.839, "duration": 6.161 }, { "text": "parse and then get each individual value", "start": 708.56, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "as well now besides the common core", "start": 712.0, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "modules we can also pull in packages", "start": 714.399, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "that other developers have created and", "start": 716.72, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "some of you may be familiar with node", "start": 718.72, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "package manager already and i will cover", "start": 720.8, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "that in some detail in the near future", "start": 723.04, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "but we can also create our own modules", "start": 725.68, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "and so we have a couple of imports here", "start": 728.399, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "we'll make room to import one more but", "start": 730.399, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "first in the file tree let's create", "start": 732.8, "duration": 4.92 }, { "text": "another file and i'll just call this", "start": 735.12, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "math.js inside of mathjs i'm going to", "start": 737.72, "duration": 4.76 }, { "text": "create some functions i'll call the", "start": 740.959, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "first one add and set it equal to", "start": 742.48, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "a", "start": 745.44, "duration": 2.48 }, { "text": "anonymous function it's an arrow", "start": 746.24, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "function really", "start": 747.92, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and from there it'll just be a plus b", "start": 749.12, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "which would return the sum of the two", "start": 752.0, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "parameters a and b now i'm going to copy", "start": 754.0, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "this down three times and we can just", "start": 756.72, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "change these so", "start": 759.12, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "here we'll have", "start": 760.72, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "subtract they'll all have the two", "start": 762.639, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "parameters a and b we can also have", "start": 765.2, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "multiply", "start": 768.24, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and we can have divide", "start": 769.92, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "so instead of a plus b of course it", "start": 772.56, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "would be a minus b", "start": 775.04, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "a times b", "start": 777.279, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "and a divided by b", "start": 779.279, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "right now though while we have these", "start": 782.56, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "four functions we have not exported them", "start": 784.399, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "in any way so we can have a statement at", "start": 786.56, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "the bottom that says", "start": 788.8, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "module dot exports", "start": 790.48, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and then we can set that equal to an", "start": 792.88, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "object and we can pass in the names of", "start": 795.44, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "all the functions", "start": 798.48, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "there is another way to do this that", "start": 801.12, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "i'll show you right afterwards", "start": 802.72, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "but first let's attempt this way which", "start": 805.839, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "is a common way to see this so we're", "start": 807.839, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "exporting all of the functions that we", "start": 809.68, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "defined to import these back in the", "start": 811.6, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "server we need to come over here", "start": 814.24, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "and let's just define math and we'll set", "start": 816.959, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "this equal to", "start": 819.519, "duration": 2.961 }, { "text": "require", "start": 821.199, "duration": 3.041 }, { "text": "and now since it's not a common core", "start": 822.48, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "module we can't just say math we have to", "start": 824.24, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "say dot slash", "start": 826.72, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "and now math is available to us there", "start": 829.12, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "but we don't need the js extension so we", "start": 831.279, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "can save that and then let's go ahead", "start": 834.399, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "and comment out all of these console", "start": 836.959, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "logs", "start": 838.88, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and we'll add the console log for the", "start": 840.16, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "math underneath here so console.log and", "start": 842.56, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "then we could say", "start": 845.6, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "math.ad and we could pass in two", "start": 847.04, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "variables two and three", "start": 849.839, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "and let's go ahead and call that below", "start": 852.399, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "with our node server", "start": 855.519, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and we got hello world of course it's", "start": 858.48, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "still in there and then we got the total", "start": 860.399, "duration": 2.961 }, { "text": "five", "start": 862.32, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "so there is math being called however", "start": 863.36, "duration": 6.159 }, { "text": "we don't need to call it as an object", "start": 867.12, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "where we use dot notation we could", "start": 869.519, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "destructure right here so instead of", "start": 871.68, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "math we could destructure", "start": 874.16, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and just say add", "start": 876.48, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and remove the math dot and save and", "start": 880.48, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "this should work in the same way so if", "start": 883.6, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "we go ahead and call the server again", "start": 885.839, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and we got five once again with our", "start": 888.56, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "hello world now we could go ahead and", "start": 890.399, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "destructure and pull in the rest", "start": 892.399, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "of the functions as well", "start": 895.279, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "subtract", "start": 897.6, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "multiply", "start": 899.519, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "and divide", "start": 901.44, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "we have all those functions available to", "start": 903.12, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "us now so if we go ahead and copy down", "start": 904.88, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and we'll change each one to", "start": 910.56, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "subtract", "start": 912.639, "duration": 2.801 }, { "text": "multiply", "start": 916.88, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "and divide", "start": 920.0, "duration": 2.639 }, { "text": "we can", "start": 923.44, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "save go ahead and call the file once", "start": 924.839, "duration": 4.761 }, { "text": "again and here are the values looks like", "start": 927.36, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "i'll need to move this just a little bit", "start": 929.6, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "to see all the values but we've got five", "start": 931.199, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "and then two minus three is minus one", "start": 933.6, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "two times three is six and two divided", "start": 936.24, "duration": 4.839 }, { "text": "by 3 is essentially 2", "start": 938.959, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "3.66", "start": 941.079, "duration": 4.041 }, { "text": "and on now before we're finished with", "start": 942.8, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "the custom module let's go back to math", "start": 945.12, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "and i'll show you one other way this", "start": 948.079, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "could be done instead of combining all", "start": 949.519, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "of these at the end", "start": 952.24, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "there we go if i'll comment out this", "start": 955.759, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "export here", "start": 957.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "instead of the const here with each", "start": 958.959, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "definition", "start": 961.92, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "i'll just select all of those", "start": 963.44, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "we could change this to", "start": 965.519, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "exports dot", "start": 967.68, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and then it's essentially adding each of", "start": 969.6, "duration": 5.159 }, { "text": "these functions to the export so", "start": 971.92, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "exports.add is equal to this anonymous", "start": 974.759, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "function and", "start": 977.519, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "exports.subtract is equal to this", "start": 979.0, "duration": 4.279 }, { "text": "anonymous function and so on but this", "start": 981.04, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "will work in the same way so once again", "start": 983.279, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "if we go ahead and call", "start": 986.88, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "the server file from node we've still", "start": 989.12, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "exported all of those functions", "start": 991.839, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "and we actually deconstructed them over", "start": 994.24, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "here to pull them in so you can also", "start": 997.199, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "export", "start": 999.759, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "in that way instead of using module", "start": 1001.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "exports at the bottom okay with that", "start": 1003.279, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "said we have covered quite a bit but", "start": 1006.0, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "there's one more difference to point out", "start": 1008.0, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "that we will see down the road and i'll", "start": 1009.92, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "just put it here under number five and", "start": 1011.759, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "that is nodejs is missing some of the", "start": 1014.16, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "apis that are available to vanilla", "start": 1017.44, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "javascript and one notable one is fetch", "start": 1019.279, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "but of course we can always pull in", "start": 1022.639, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "packages into node and there is a large", "start": 1024.88, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "amount of packages available through", "start": 1028.24, "duration": 5.36 }

5.76 }, { "text": "npm4 node so we won't miss it that much", "start": 1030.24, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "in the next tutorial we'll be working", "start": 1034.0, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "with files as far as reading writing", "start": 1035.52, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "creating updating deleting all of the", "start": 1038.319, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "things that we can do with files and", "start": 1040.88, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "we'll be using the file system common", "start": 1042.88, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "core module for that", "start": 1044.799, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "today we're going to look at the file", "start": 1047.52, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "system common core module for node.js it", "start": 1049.44, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "allows us to create read update and", "start": 1052.48, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "delete files and work with directories", "start": 1055.12, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "on the server and that's because node.js", "start": 1057.919, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "is a javascript runtime that actually", "start": 1060.559, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "runs on the server instead of in the", "start": 1063.52, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "browser now i'm going to click docs at", "start": 1065.6, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "nodejs.org", "start": 1068.96, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "because nodejs.org is the source of", "start": 1070.64, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "truth for information about node much", "start": 1073.44, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "like mdn would be the source of truth", "start": 1075.6, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "for information", "start": 1077.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "about vanilla javascript as well as html", "start": 1079.2, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "and css currently the stable version", "start": 1082.08, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "that i have installed is 14.17.5", "start": 1084.88, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "as you view this tutorial the versions", "start": 1088.48, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "that are stable may change so go ahead", "start": 1090.72, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and click on whichever version you have", "start": 1092.799, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "and now you can see we have node.js", "start": 1095.36, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "documentation today we're looking at the", "start": 1097.36, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "file system module so i can click that", "start": 1099.6, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "right here", "start": 1101.76, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and there are many things you can do", "start": 1102.88, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "with the file system with directories", "start": 1105.2, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and different files so amongst all of", "start": 1107.36, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "those things what i usually do is press", "start": 1109.76, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "control f i'm on windows and then i type", "start": 1111.36, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "what i'm looking for and we're going to", "start": 1114.72, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "start out by", "start": 1116.4, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "reading files so when i type read file i", "start": 1117.84, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "can see the fs dot read file and it", "start": 1120.559, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "shows the structure here for what i want", "start": 1124.0, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "to call", "start": 1126.32, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "and then you can click it and get", "start": 1127.44, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "details about that i just wanted to show", "start": 1129.2, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "you how to find the different", "start": 1131.28, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "documentation on node.js and now let's", "start": 1133.12, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "get started in visual studio code as we", "start": 1136.16, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "work with the fs the file system common", "start": 1138.48, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "core module i've got visual studio code", "start": 1141.36, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "open with an empty index.js file i've", "start": 1144.32, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "also got a files directory here in the", "start": 1147.36, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "file tree and you can see a couple of", "start": 1149.84, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "starter text files a lorem text file", "start": 1152.08, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "that has a lot of text in it and a", "start": 1154.48, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "starter text file that just says hi my", "start": 1157.36, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "name is dave we're going to start by", "start": 1159.44, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "importing the fs common core module here", "start": 1162.0, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "and we use common js imports for that", "start": 1165.44, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "and so it's just require fs", "start": 1168.48, "duration": 6.079 }, { "text": "after that let's go ahead and read", "start": 1171.6, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "that starter file so we need to specify", "start": 1174.559, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "the file", "start": 1177.52, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "and it's in files and then it's at", "start": 1178.72, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "starter", "start": 1180.64, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "dot text", "start": 1182.32, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "from there", "start": 1184.24, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "we have a callback function", "start": 1185.6, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "that has error and data that we read", "start": 1188.08, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "and so we'll say if air we need to throw", "start": 1191.36, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "the error", "start": 1194.48, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and otherwise let's log the data to the", "start": 1196.0, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "console", "start": 1199.12, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "now if you remember the console in", "start": 1200.559, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "node.js", "start": 1203.12, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "is in the terminal so i'm going to press", "start": 1204.799, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "control and backtick to open a terminal", "start": 1206.64, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "window you could also do that from the", "start": 1208.72, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "terminal menu", "start": 1210.4, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "now here to run our little node file in", "start": 1211.76, "duration": 6.799 }, { "text": "index we just type node and then index", "start": 1215.44, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "we don't need the js and let's go ahead", "start": 1218.559, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and take a look at this data from", "start": 1220.96, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "starter", "start": 1222.799, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "and notice after we read the data", "start": 1224.4, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "it's presented as buffer data so that's", "start": 1226.96, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "what we get right here if we want to be", "start": 1229.679, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "able to read the data we can put a to", "start": 1231.679, "duration": 6.561 }, { "text": "string method afterwards i'll save", "start": 1234.72, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "and i'll go ahead and call this again", "start": 1238.24, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and now we can see hi my name is dave in", "start": 1240.48, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "the console", "start": 1243.2, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "but instead of two string we can also", "start": 1244.559, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "put in a parameter here that says", "start": 1247.679, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "the encoding", "start": 1250.799, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "or defines the encoding so we'll say", "start": 1252.48, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "utf-8", "start": 1254.64, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "before the callback as a perimeter and", "start": 1256.48, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "now let's go ahead and run it again node", "start": 1259.52, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "index in the terminal and once again we", "start": 1262.0, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "get hi my name is dave now notice the", "start": 1264.24, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "throw error here according to the node", "start": 1267.44, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "documentation if we get an uncaught", "start": 1269.84, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "exception we need to go ahead and catch", "start": 1272.559, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "that and i'm just going to paste this in", "start": 1275.12, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "if we have an uncaught error we should", "start": 1277.679, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "exit", "start": 1280.08, "duration": 1.68 }, { "text": "so", "start": 1281.039, "duration": 2.721 }, { "text": "we listen for this uncaught exception", "start": 1281.76, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "using process now process is one of", "start": 1283.76, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "those values that node has available to", "start": 1286.08, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "us we don't need to import it it's", "start": 1288.32, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "already there so we're listing for an", "start": 1290.08, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "uncaught exception then we pass in the", "start": 1292.0, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "error to the callback here", "start": 1294.32, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and we're just logging the console", "start": 1296.32, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "error there was an uncaught error and", "start": 1298.96, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "then we put the error there and then we", "start": 1300.88, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "exit the application and this is direct", "start": 1302.96, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "from the node documentation so let's go", "start": 1306.159, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "ahead and throw an error on purpose i'll", "start": 1308.4, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "just look for a file to read that", "start": 1311.2, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "doesn't exist named hello", "start": 1313.12, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and once again we'll call node index and", "start": 1315.52, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "you can see we get an uncaught error", "start": 1318.24, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "and here it is there is no such file or", "start": 1321.6, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "directory now let's change this back to", "start": 1324.159, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "starter so we can keep reading the data", "start": 1326.559, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "that exists", "start": 1328.72, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "and i'm going to put a console log", "start": 1330.08, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "statement underneath", "start": 1332.159, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "and this is to demonstrate", "start": 1334.0, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "that", "start": 1336.24, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "read file and node in general the", "start": 1338.0, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "functions or methods you'll find from", "start": 1342.0, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "node will be asynchronous and so we're", "start": 1344.0, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "logging the data here but we're also", "start": 1347.28, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "logging hello here", "start": 1349.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and node has the ability to say i'm", "start": 1351.679, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "going to process this but let's go ahead", "start": 1353.84, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and tackle the rest", "start": 1356.32, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "of the tasks in the program and when i", "start": 1358.24, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "finish reading the file i'll get that", "start": 1360.96, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "data to you if

you're familiar with", "start": 1362.96, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "async a weight this should be a familiar", "start": 1364.64, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "concept but let's go ahead and save this", "start": 1367.84, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "and let's see which we get in the", "start": 1370.64, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "console first hello or the data", "start": 1372.64, "duration": 6.159 }, { "text": "and we get hello and then we get hi my", "start": 1376.559, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "name is dave so node said it would read", "start": 1378.799, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "the file but it went ahead and processed", "start": 1381.84, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "this console log statement and it", "start": 1383.84, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "actually was logged to the console first", "start": 1386.0, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "and then when node completed reading the", "start": 1388.4, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "file it logged the data to the console", "start": 1390.559, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "instead of hard coding the path like we", "start": 1393.6, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "see here in read file there is a better", "start": 1395.84, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "way", "start": 1398.159, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "and let's pull in the path module to do", "start": 1399.2, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "that so we have path and then we use", "start": 1401.44, "duration": 6.479 }, { "text": "require and we're requiring path", "start": 1403.76, "duration": 7.279 }, { "text": "and the reason is the slashes sometimes", "start": 1407.919, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "if you're familiar with different", "start": 1411.039, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "operating systems sometimes backwards", "start": 1412.32, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "sometimes forward there can be some", "start": 1414.559, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "problems not always but there can be", "start": 1416.72, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "when you hard code file paths like that", "start": 1419.28, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "but if we use the path module we can", "start": 1421.919, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "eliminate this problem so let's use path", "start": 1424.32, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "dot join i typed json there we go", "start": 1427.679, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "join", "start": 1430.96, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and then we need to specify", "start": 1432.0, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "first the directory name and that's two", "start": 1434.64, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "underscores first and remember that's a", "start": 1436.799, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "value that's always available to us in", "start": 1438.64, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "node", "start": 1440.64, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "after the directory name", "start": 1441.52, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "we'll say the files directory to attach", "start": 1443.6, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "on to concatenate to that directory name", "start": 1446.559, "duration": 6.881 }, { "text": "and then we need to say the actual name", "start": 1449.919, "duration": 6.161 }, { "text": "of the file itself so now we've got", "start": 1453.44, "duration": 6.479 }, { "text": "starter text so if we supply this", "start": 1456.08, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "instead of hard coding a file name it's", "start": 1459.919, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "a much better approach let's go ahead", "start": 1462.48, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and save and run this one more time", "start": 1464.32, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and everything still works as it did now", "start": 1467.12, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "that we know how to read files and catch", "start": 1469.84, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "an error let's go ahead and copy the", "start": 1472.24, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "read file and underneath this console", "start": 1474.4, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "log statement i'll paste this in and we", "start": 1476.48, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "will write a file but it's just a little", "start": 1479.2, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "different i can change", "start": 1481.919, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "just a little bit of the copy and paste", "start": 1484.24, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "so instead of read file we've got write", "start": 1486.32, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "file", "start": 1488.32, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and this path here will change the file", "start": 1489.2, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "name because we're going to write a new", "start": 1491.76, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "file this will be reply dot text now we", "start": 1493.36, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "don't have to specify", "start": 1496.48, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "the utf-8 that is by default now", "start": 1498.559, "duration": 6.801 }, { "text": "we will have a callback and the callback", "start": 1502.72, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "will only have an error we're not", "start": 1505.36, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "reading data we're writing it", "start": 1507.12, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "so if we have an error we'll throw the", "start": 1509.279, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "error in here instead of data we can", "start": 1511.12, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "just say", "start": 1513.36, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "operation", "start": 1515.2, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "complete or more specifically", "start": 1517.12, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "let's say", "start": 1519.919, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "write complete", "start": 1521.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and we can save this and now let's go", "start": 1523.52, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "ahead and run this code", "start": 1525.84, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "and we got an error oh and that's", "start": 1528.559, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "because i forgot to specify exactly what", "start": 1530.799, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "we're writing to the file i'll just say", "start": 1533.279, "duration": 3.701 }, { "text": "nice to meet you", "start": 1536.0, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "[Music]", "start": 1536.98, "duration": 5.1 }, { "text": "and then we have our callback had things", "start": 1539.679, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "out of order so again path name", "start": 1542.08, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "content we're going to put in the file", "start": 1544.88, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "and then the callback", "start": 1546.88, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "with that saved let's run it", "start": 1548.799, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "and there we go we've got hello hi my", "start": 1551.2, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "name is dave and then the right is", "start": 1553.6, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "complete let's look at the reply file we", "start": 1555.2, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "created and it says nice to meet you i'm", "start": 1558.08, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "going to copy all of this right file", "start": 1560.88, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "operation down one", "start": 1563.2, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and", "start": 1565.679, "duration": 2.961 }, { "text": "then we can change it to append file", "start": 1566.48, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "which is updating a file", "start": 1568.64, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "adding more content to it", "start": 1570.4, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "we'll go ahead and create a different", "start": 1573.52, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "file here", "start": 1576.0, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and that is to show you that a pin file", "start": 1577.2, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "will go ahead and create a file as well", "start": 1579.44, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "if it doesn't exist so let's just call", "start": 1581.2, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "this test", "start": 1583.76, "duration": 3.039 }, { "text": "and we'll say", "start": 1585.44, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "testing text or something like that here", "start": 1586.799, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "and other than that it is basically", "start": 1591.84, "duration": 5.0 }, { "text": "the same syntax as", "start": 1594.559, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "right we'll save this and go ahead and", "start": 1596.84, "duration": 5.88 }, { "text": "run the code again", "start": 1599.76, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and we got write complete and append", "start": 1602.88, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "complete and then notice due to the", "start": 1604.88, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "asynchronous", "start": 1606.72, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "fashion of node.js", "start": 1608.08, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "the read completed last this time and we", "start": 1610.64, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "have hi my name is dave after the other", "start": 1613.2, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "operation is completed in the file tree", "start": 1615.44, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "we now have our test file as well it has", "start": 1617.84, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "the testing text in it so append file", "start": 1620.32, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "worth noting that it will modify an", "start": 1623.039, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "existing file", "start": 1625.2, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and can append content to it but will", "start": 1626.4, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "also", "start": 1628.96, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "it will create a file if it doesn't", "start": 1630.08, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "exist", "start": 1632.559, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "so due to the asynchronous nature of", "start": 1633.679, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "nodejs and these different methods we're", "start": 1636.08, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "calling here from read file write file", "start": 1638.48, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and append file if we wanted to modify", "start": 1640.72, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "the file that we created such as reply", "start": 1644.08, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "it would be", "start": 1647.44, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "better to put a pen file i'm going to", "start": 1648.72, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "cut this and put it inside of the", "start": 1651.36, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "callback", "start": 1653.52, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "of the write file operation that way it", "start": 1655.2, "duration": 6.079 }, { "text": "would definitely create the file", "start": 1658.799, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "and then we would be ready to append to", "start": 1661.279, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "it", "start": 1663.36, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "instead of wondering if we would", "start": 1664.399, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "possibly create the file first with", "start": 1666.799, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "append", "start": 1668.72, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "and then write over it with write file", "start": 1669.919, "duration": 6.161 }, { "text": "so here let's change this to", "start": 1673.039, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "reply.text and it says nice to meet you", "start": 1676.08, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "let's give a couple of line breaks", "start": 1679.279, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "and then say", "start": 1682.72, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "yes it is", "start": 1685.039, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "and if we save that we'll go ahead and", "start": 1687.279, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "delete the test that we're no longer", "start": 1689.84, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "using", "start": 1691.6, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "and our reply because we will create it", "start": 1693.6, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "once again so we've got reply and then", "start": 1696.559, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "we will modify reply with append and", "start": 1699.36, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "it's inside of the callback", "start": 1702.399, "duration": 5.201 },

{ "text": "of write file", "start": 1704.64, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "call node index in the terminal", "start": 1708.08, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "hello", "start": 1710.64, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "write complete", "start": 1711.919, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "then we got the read operation completed", "start": 1713.52, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "and then the append completed", "start": 1716.159, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "so if we look at reply now it says nice", "start": 1718.159, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "to meet you and yes it is in the order", "start": 1720.799, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "we expected now as you might imagine if", "start": 1723.039, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "we wanted to do something to this file", "start": 1725.919, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "after we added more content and we", "start": 1728.24, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "wanted to make sure it happened in the", "start": 1730.72, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "order it needed to such as renaming the", "start": 1732.88, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "file then that would need to be in the", "start": 1735.039, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "callback of the append file i'm going to", "start": 1737.679, "duration": 6.401 }, { "text": "go ahead and copy a pen file", "start": 1740.799, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "and then inside of the callback i'm", "start": 1744.08, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "going to paste it", "start": 1746.08, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and change this", "start": 1747.6, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "append here", "start": 1750.0, "duration": 2.64 }, { "text": "to", "start": 1751.36, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "rename so we can rename the file and", "start": 1752.64, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "we're grabbing", "start": 1755.44, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "the reply file", "start": 1757.039, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "and then we're going to replace this", "start": 1759.76, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "parameter with", "start": 1761.76, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "what we're going to name it", "start": 1763.76, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "and we'll just call this", "start": 1765.52, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "new reply", "start": 1768.159, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "and then of course it has a callback", "start": 1771.52, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "with an error as well and then we can", "start": 1773.679, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "put", "start": 1775.6, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "rename complete", "start": 1776.96, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "now let's go ahead and call all of this", "start": 1779.44, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "in the terminal with node index and it", "start": 1782.0, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "does happen in the order we expect we", "start": 1784.64, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "got write append and rename and you can", "start": 1786.32, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "see this time the read operation", "start": 1788.48, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "completed before the others once again", "start": 1790.32, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "asynchronous so we don't know which will", "start": 1793.039, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "happen before the next but in this way", "start": 1795.12, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "we're controlling it because we're", "start": 1797.84, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "putting the append inside the callback", "start": 1799.44, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "of the right and we're putting the", "start": 1801.919, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "rename inside the callback of the append", "start": 1803.76, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and look at our new reply", "start": 1806.96, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and it does have the content we expected", "start": 1809.12, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "now if you've worked with javascript for", "start": 1811.84, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "a while at this point you would be", "start": 1813.76, "duration": 2.48 }, { "text": "saying", "start": 1815.279, "duration": 2.961 }, { "text": "yes this is nice dave but this is", "start": 1816.24, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "starting to look like what is called", "start": 1818.24, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "callback hell and yes it is because", "start": 1819.919, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "we're", "start": 1823.279, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "putting one inside the next inside the", "start": 1824.08, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "next and they're all inside the", "start": 1826.48, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "callbacks of the other so", "start": 1828.64, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "we are controlling the flow but at the", "start": 1831.52, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "same time we're able to avoid this in", "start": 1833.6, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "vanilla javascript using async await and", "start": 1836.399, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "now we can look at how to avoid it in", "start": 1840.0, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "node by doing the same i'm going to", "start": 1842.159, "duration": 6.561 }, { "text": "comment all of this code out", "start": 1845.039, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "and up here we can get rid of the", "start": 1849.44, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "console log hello as well", "start": 1851.52, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "and then at the top where we have fs", "start": 1854.08, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "we'll switch this to fs", "start": 1857.279, "duration": 4.961 }, { "text": "promises", "start": 1860.72, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and let's attach", "start": 1862.24, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 1864.64, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "promises to our import here so we are", "start": 1865.76, "duration": 6.159 }, { "text": "now importing the file system promises", "start": 1868.559, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "instead of just fs and now i'm going to", "start": 1871.919, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "create a function and i'm going to call", "start": 1874.799, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "it file", "start": 1877.12, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "ops for file operations and this will be", "start": 1878.48, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "an async function", "start": 1881.44, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and then inside this function we can use", "start": 1885.519, "duration": 6.601 }, { "text": "try catch", "start": 1888.72, "duration": 3.4 }, { "text": "so here we'll have our catch for any", "start": 1892.32, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "errors", "start": 1894.72, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and now inside here i'll just say", "start": 1897.039, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "console.error", "start": 1898.88, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and pass in the air", "start": 1900.64, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "or we could throw the air but that's", "start": 1902.72, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "actually what's happening here and we're", "start": 1904.96, "duration": 3.199 }, { "text": "catching them so it will not be an", "start": 1906.559, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "uncaught error and then inside the try", "start": 1908.159, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "block i'm going to define data", "start": 1910.64, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and set that equal to", "start": 1913.919, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "fs or sorry before that a weight", "start": 1915.76, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "fs", "start": 1919.36, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "promises", "start": 1921.039, "duration": 2.721 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 1923.84, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "read file", "start": 1925.519, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "and now we need to specify our file path", "start": 1926.88, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and that's what we have here part of why", "start": 1929.36, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "i saved that so i could just copy it up", "start": 1931.76, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and i'm going to hide the file tree", "start": 1935.279, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "momentarily so we can see a little more", "start": 1936.72, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "after that we can still specify", "start": 1939.44, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "utf-8", "start": 1942.48, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "and then we don't need the callback here", "start": 1944.64, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "that has the error and the data because", "start": 1947.919, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "we're using a weight and we're catching", "start": 1949.76, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "the error down here", "start": 1952.159, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "so this should be just fine now now once", "start": 1953.919, "duration": 4.961 }, { "text": "we have the data", "start": 1956.64, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and log the data once", "start": 1958.88, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "again", "start": 1961.12, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "and i didn't remember my semicolon after", "start": 1962.72, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "that being a little inconsistent okay so", "start": 1965.039, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "we have file ops i'll delete the read", "start": 1967.36, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "file operation", "start": 1969.919, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "and now here", "start": 1971.519, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "we're just going to call file ops into", "start": 1973.039, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "action", "start": 1975.519, "duration": 2.321 }, { "text": "we'll have node index in the terminal", "start": 1978.0, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "oh and i didn't save the file yet", "start": 1980.64, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "there i'll save the file", "start": 1984.88, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "hopefully we don't have unexpected", "start": 1986.88, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "results now and node index in the", "start": 1988.24, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "terminal and we got hi my name is dave", "start": 1990.159, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "the data that we expected to get let's", "start": 1992.64, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "add another await in this process of", "start": 1995.039, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "file operations", "start": 1997.76, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "we'll say await fs promises and now we", "start": 1999.36, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "will write a file", "start": 2002.96, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and this file is going to be promise", "start": 2005.44, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "right so we'll have the same type of", "start": 2008.08, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "path once again which i can just copy", "start": 2011.039, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and paste", "start": 2013.2, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "but we'll just call this", "start": 2015.279, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "promisewrite and after that we want to", "start": 2018.72, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "pass in the data", "start": 2021.039, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "that we just read", "start": 2022.88, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and now i'm going to copy down once", "start": 2026.88, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "again", "start": 2028.72, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and after we write a file let's go ahead", "start": 2029.84, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "and append to the file", "start": 2032.64, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and now", "start": 2035.679, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "in the append area", "start": 2036.88, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "we'll just say", "start": 2038.88, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "nice to meet you", "start": 2040.399, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "oh let's put a couple of line breaks", "start": 2041.84, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "here", "start": 2043.679, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "with backslash", "start": 2045.6, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "lowercase in so two line breaks", "start": 2047.76, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "and one more

copy down", "start": 2050.879, "duration": 4.991 }, { "text": "and now let's rename", "start": 2053.44, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "[Music]", "start": 2055.87, "duration": 3.809 }, { "text": "and we're renaming promise right so", "start": 2057.28, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "we'll just copy this once again", "start": 2059.679, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "and instead of content now we need to", "start": 2063.44, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "put", "start": 2066.159, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "the new name of the file and this will", "start": 2067.359, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "be", "start": 2069.52, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "promise", "start": 2070.56, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "complete", "start": 2072.32, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and we can save that so you can see", "start": 2074.079, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "we're taking the data from the starter", "start": 2076.0, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "then we're writing a new file called", "start": 2078.56, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "promise write then we're appending to", "start": 2080.399, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "the file", "start": 2082.639, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and then we are renaming the file and", "start": 2083.919, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "finally let's go ahead", "start": 2087.359, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "and copy these two lines once again", "start": 2089.599, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "and put them right here", "start": 2093.44, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and now we'll call this", "start": 2095.44, "duration": 6.28 }, { "text": "new data", "start": 2098.48, "duration": 3.24 }, { "text": "and here we want to read the new file", "start": 2103.839, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "which is", "start": 2105.76, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "promise", "start": 2107.44, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "complete and then we'll go ahead and log", "start": 2108.8, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "that data as well so you can see there's", "start": 2111.28, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "several different operations happening", "start": 2113.52, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "here we are reading data from a file", "start": 2115.52, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "then we're writing it to a new file", "start": 2118.32, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "then we're appending to that new file", "start": 2120.8, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "then we're renaming that new file then", "start": 2123.119, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "we're reading the new file and logging", "start": 2125.28, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "the data from that file so i hope that's", "start": 2127.92, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "not confusing i just wanted to show all", "start": 2130.88, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "the operations that we have gone over", "start": 2132.88, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and then use them", "start": 2135.76, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "in an async await fashion so here is", "start": 2137.44, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "node index", "start": 2140.48, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "and here was the original content", "start": 2142.56, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "hi my name is dave but then the new file", "start": 2145.839, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "has hi my name is dave and nice to meet", "start": 2148.72, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "you and let's go ahead and look at the", "start": 2151.28, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "file tree", "start": 2153.44, "duration": 2.639 }, { "text": "there it is", "start": 2156.4, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "and we've got promise complete right", "start": 2157.44, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "here that has hi my name is dave nice to", "start": 2159.28, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "meet you let's go back to the index and", "start": 2161.68, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "let's add one more thing right here i'm", "start": 2164.24, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "just going to copy this one line", "start": 2167.04, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "and above it", "start": 2170.0, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "i'll paste in again and here instead of", "start": 2172.8, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "write file i'm going to say", "start": 2175.28, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "unlink", "start": 2177.839, "duration": 2.881 }, { "text": "and after that", "start": 2179.04, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "we don't even need to pass in data", "start": 2180.72, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "because unlink", "start": 2182.48, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "is actually a delete so we can delete", "start": 2184.0, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "this original file", "start": 2186.64, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "that is called", "start": 2188.56, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "starter text there it is", "start": 2189.92, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and now", "start": 2192.64, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "that we have it being deleted and i can", "start": 2194.24, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "get rid of the space here as well so", "start": 2196.64, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "we're reading the file logging the data", "start": 2198.24, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "to the console and then deleting that", "start": 2200.8, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "file then creating the new file", "start": 2202.56, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and we can even get rid of promise", "start": 2205.359, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "complete here again", "start": 2207.44, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and we'll get rid of new reply we're not", "start": 2209.119, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "using that anymore", "start": 2211.28, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "let's make sure we save the index", "start": 2213.04, "duration": 6.079 }, { "text": "and we'll call it into action", "start": 2215.76, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "once again we got the same in the", "start": 2219.2, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "console and we have promise complete", "start": 2220.64, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "over here but no more starter text it's", "start": 2222.8, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "gone because we deleted it with the", "start": 2225.359, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "unlink right here and this is also", "start": 2227.359, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "available without fs promises as the", "start": 2230.24, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "first examples i showed that were just", "start": 2233.2, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "fs and then read file write file and so", "start": 2235.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "on unlink is what you would use to", "start": 2237.76, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "delete a file okay now i'm going to", "start": 2240.0, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "create a new file over here and i'm just", "start": 2242.72, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "going to call this", "start": 2244.96, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "stream.js", "start": 2246.56, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "now if we have larger files sometimes it", "start": 2248.8, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "is good to not grab all of the data at", "start": 2252.32, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "once it could be too much just like", "start": 2255.28, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "moving a", "start": 2257.76, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "large pile of sand bucket by bucket or", "start": 2259.2, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "moving all the water in a swimming pool", "start": 2262.4, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "bucket by bucket rather than attempting", "start": 2264.56, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "to grab everything all at once so this", "start": 2267.119, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "could be more efficient and a little bit", "start": 2269.52, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "easier on the application if we do this", "start": 2271.839, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "so let's say cons fs and once again", "start": 2274.72, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "let's require", "start": 2277.44, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "fs not fs promises just fs", "start": 2278.88, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and here", "start": 2282.079, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "i'm going to define rs and we're going", "start": 2283.2, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "to set this equal to fs dot", "start": 2285.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "create", "start": 2288.24, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "read stream", "start": 2289.52, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "from here", "start": 2291.76, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "i'm going to specify our files", "start": 2293.04, "duration": 4.52 }, { "text": "slash", "start": 2295.92, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "lorem.txt once again you could use the", "start": 2297.56, "duration": 5.08 }, { "text": "path module would probably be a better", "start": 2300.0, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "option i'm just doing this quickly so", "start": 2302.64, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "i'm hard coding that in", "start": 2304.48, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and now", "start": 2306.32, "duration": 4.519 }, { "text": "putting in the encoding and this is", "start": 2307.44, "duration": 6.639 }, { "text": "utf 8 once again so we've created a", "start": 2310.839, "duration": 5.721 }, { "text": "readable stream and we've specified the", "start": 2314.079, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "encoding in the options now let's go", "start": 2316.56, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "ahead", "start": 2318.96, "duration": 2.48 }, { "text": "and specify", "start": 2320.0, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "a writable stream and this is going to", "start": 2321.44, "duration": 5.32 }, { "text": "be ws.com", "start": 2323.44, "duration": 3.32 }, { "text": "write stream", "start": 2327.839, "duration": 2.561 }, { "text": "[Music]", "start": 2328.76, "duration": 4.04 }, { "text": "and now what do we want to", "start": 2330.4, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "write this to would be the question so", "start": 2332.8, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "let's call this", "start": 2334.88, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "from", "start": 2336.8, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "stream ah let's call it", "start": 2338.48, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "new dash lorem because it is our lorem", "start": 2341.68, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "text still that works", "start": 2344.24, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "so we have new lorem", "start": 2345.92, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and really we don't need to specify", "start": 2348.72, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "anything else here we already specified", "start": 2350.56, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "what was being read is utf-8 so we're", "start": 2352.64, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "good there and i did make a mistake here", "start": 2355.44, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "i needed to make this fs not ws because", "start": 2358.24, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "this is", "start": 2361.28, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "getting this from the fs module the", "start": 2362.24, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "create write stream and that's why it", "start": 2364.16, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "didn't help me out when i was typing it", "start": 2365.599, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "okay so once we have that we need to", "start": 2368.0, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "listen for the data coming in from the", "start": 2370.4, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "stream so here is our readable stream", "start": 2372.72, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and we can say on", "start": 2375.04, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "now we're listening for the data that's", "start": 2376.8, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "coming in", "start": 2378.88, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and here let's say this is a chunk of", "start": 2380.16, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "data or a data", "start": 2382.64, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "chunk if you will", "start": 2384.64, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "and inside of here we could console log", "start": 2388.079, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "the chunk or we

could just", "start": 2390.72, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "write to our writable stream and pass in", "start": 2393.28, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "that data chunk", "start": 2396.56, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "so let's do that", "start": 2398.48, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and i will save", "start": 2400.4, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "and now let's go ahead and run this so", "start": 2402.48, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "we'll type node", "start": 2405.359, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "stream and notice now we have new lorem", "start": 2408.839, "duration": 6.52 }, { "text": "as well and this will be a large", "start": 2412.0, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "file of lorem probably about a thousand", "start": 2415.359, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "lines yes so it did it very rapidly but", "start": 2418.24, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "once again a example of a large file", "start": 2421.359, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "just a", "start": 2424.4, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "test example we could have much larger", "start": 2425.44, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "files but in that case when you're", "start": 2427.68, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "working with a large file this is much", "start": 2429.119, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "more efficient now speaking of", "start": 2430.88, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "efficiency i'll go ahead and comment", "start": 2432.96, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "this out there is even a better way to", "start": 2435.76, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "do this instead of the listener", "start": 2438.96, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "just take", "start": 2441.359, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "the readable stream and use pipe", "start": 2442.56, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and then you can pass to the writable", "start": 2445.68, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "stream this will accomplish the same", "start": 2447.76, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "thing and piping is more efficient than", "start": 2450.16, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "this structure with the listener here", "start": 2452.96, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "i'm going to save this i'm going to", "start": 2455.119, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "delete the new lorem file", "start": 2456.88, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and now let's go ahead and run our", "start": 2459.52, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "stream once again by typing node stream", "start": 2461.92, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "in the terminal", "start": 2464.4, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and you can see we once again got our", "start": 2467.2, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "new lorem text file and it has all 1000", "start": 2469.68, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "lines of lorem ipsum text", "start": 2473.04, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "okay i'm going to create one more new", "start": 2476.64, "duration": 4.6 }, { "text": "file in the file tree and call this", "start": 2478.56, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "dur.js which is short for directory", "start": 2481.24, "duration": 5.0 }, { "text": "once again", "start": 2484.8, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and define", "start": 2486.24, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "fs at the top and require it", "start": 2488.319, "duration": 6.481 }, { "text": "and after we do that what i want to do", "start": 2492.0, "duration": 5.96 }, { "text": "is create a directory with", "start": 2494.8, "duration": 7.039 }, { "text": "fs.mkdir which stands for make directory", "start": 2497.96, "duration": 5.08 }, { "text": "and we'll have", "start": 2501.839, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "let's just call it new we're specifying", "start": 2503.04, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "what we want to call it right here and", "start": 2505.2, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "then there's a callback that has an", "start": 2506.72, "duration": 2.879 }, { "text": "error", "start": 2508.4, "duration": 2.959 }, { "text": "and this is the same as we've seen", "start": 2509.599, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "previously so if error we could throw", "start": 2511.359, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "error now i won't go ahead and copy and", "start": 2514.0, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "paste the uncaught error handling code", "start": 2516.4, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "in here that i showed you earlier just", "start": 2518.56, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "to save time but you could use it in the", "start": 2520.16, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "same way", "start": 2521.839, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "so if we have an error throw an error", "start": 2522.96, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "and if not we've created the new", "start": 2525.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "directory so we'll just log", "start": 2526.48, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "directory", "start": 2530.88, "duration": 2.719 }, { "text": "created", "start": 2532.16, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and we can save this let's go ahead and", "start": 2533.599, "duration": 5.921 }, { "text": "run our code so here we'll type node dur", "start": 2536.48, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "which is our new file dur", "start": 2539.52, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and directory is created and now we can", "start": 2542.16, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "see here is our new directory now", "start": 2544.8, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "earlier in the tutorial we threw an", "start": 2547.28, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "error on purpose because we attempted to", "start": 2549.359, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "read a file that did not exist", "start": 2552.0, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "well we can check to see if files and", "start": 2554.24, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "directories exist or not so we don't get", "start": 2556.8, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "those errors and we also might want to", "start": 2559.359, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "check in this regard to say if the", "start": 2561.92, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "folder if the directory already exists", "start": 2564.72, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "let's not create it because we don't", "start": 2567.92, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "want to write over what we already have", "start": 2569.92, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "so we can use", "start": 2572.16, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "the exists sync method and let's start", "start": 2573.76, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "out with if and then we'll say if it", "start": 2576.88, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "does not and not would be the", "start": 2579.359, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "exclamation mark", "start": 2581.68, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "fs dot", "start": 2583.2, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "exists", "start": 2585.2, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "is it exist yet two s's exists sync", "start": 2587.44, "duration": 6.639 }, { "text": "and then we'll say the same", "start": 2591.44, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "folder slash or the same directory dot", "start": 2594.079, "duration": 6.801 }, { "text": "slash new so if it does not exist", "start": 2596.72, "duration": 7.04 }, { "text": "then go ahead and do what's inside of", "start": 2600.88, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "the if statement", "start": 2603.76, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "and we'll put that right there let's go", "start": 2605.44, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "ahead and close that out and close this", "start": 2607.119, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "out", "start": 2609.839, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "and save and now let's see if we create", "start": 2611.76, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "the directory when we run it in the", "start": 2614.24, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "terminal", "start": 2616.0, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and no no directory was created because", "start": 2617.76, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "it exists", "start": 2620.72, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "so this says if it does not exist create", "start": 2622.16, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "it so let's go ahead and delete the", "start": 2625.28, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "directory", "start": 2627.68, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and now let's run this once again", "start": 2629.52, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and now it created the directory again", "start": 2632.8, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "because it did not exist you might find", "start": 2634.48, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "checking for file existence fairly", "start": 2637.28, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "useful before you attempt to delete a", "start": 2640.16, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "file if it exists or not or before you", "start": 2642.16, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "attempt to even rename a file or copy a", "start": 2645.68, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "file several things that you want to", "start": 2648.88, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "make sure the file exists likewise you", "start": 2650.72, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "can check directories in this regard now", "start": 2653.44, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and write some code that", "start": 2656.0, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "deletes", "start": 2658.079, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "the new directory okay let's copy this", "start": 2659.359, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "down", "start": 2662.48, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "highlight everything", "start": 2664.4, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and bring it down here to line 10", "start": 2666.16, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and now let's check to say if it does", "start": 2668.64, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "exist", "start": 2671.68, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "and this is the folder we're going to", "start": 2673.44, "duration": 4.44 }, { "text": "remove the directory and that is", "start": 2675.28, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "rmdir for remove directory so this would", "start": 2677.88, "duration": 5.56 }, { "text": "be a zero sum game here if it does not", "start": 2681.119, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "exist create it", "start": 2683.44, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "and if it does exist remove it so now", "start": 2685.119, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "let's say directory", "start": 2688.319, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "removed", "start": 2690.48, "duration": 3.119 }, { "text": "and", "start": 2692.72, "duration": 2.879 }, { "text": "we'll be able to tell by the console but", "start": 2693.599, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "in the file tree", "start": 2695.599, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "we should not have a directory when", "start": 2697.04, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "these operations are complete", "start": 2698.88, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "and the directory was removed it already", "start": 2702.24, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "existed so it wasn't created but it was", "start": 2704.24, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "removed let's go ahead and run it again", "start": 2706.72, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "and now it was created and removed and", "start": 2710.16, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "so it's still not in our file tree but", "start": 2713.04, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "we can see both operations completed", "start": 2714.88, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "today we're learning about node package", "start": 2718.72, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "manager which is also commonly known as", "start": 2720.8, "duration": 6.039 }, { "text": "npm and when you install nodejs from", "start": 2723.52, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "nodejs.org which i have open right here", "start": 2726.839, "duration": 7.0 }, { "text": "you also install npm however npm also", "start": 2729.68, "duration": 8.28 }, { "text": "has its own site and documentation at", "start": 2733.839, "duration": 7.201 }, { "text": "npmjs.com so let's take a look at that", "start": 2737.96, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2741.04, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2742.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2744.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2745.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2747.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2748.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2750.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2751.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2753.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2754.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2756.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2757.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2759.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2760.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2762.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2763.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2765.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2766.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2768.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2769.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2771.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2772.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2774.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2775.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2777.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2778.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2780.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2781.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2783.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2784.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2786.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2787.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2789.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2790.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2792.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2793.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2795.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2796.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2798.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2799.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2801.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2802.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2804.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2805.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2807.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2808.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2810.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2811.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2813.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2814.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2816.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2817.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2819.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2820.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2822.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2823.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2825.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2826.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2828.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2829.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2831.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2832.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2834.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2835.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2837.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2838.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2840.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2841.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2843.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2844.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2846.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2847.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2849.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2850.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2852.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2853.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2855.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2856.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2858.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2859.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2861.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2862.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2864.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2865.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2867.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2868.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2870.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2871.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2873.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2874.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2876.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2877.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2879.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2880.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2882.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2883.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2885.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2886.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2888.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2889.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2891.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2892.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2894.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2895.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2897.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2898.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2900.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2901.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2903.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2904.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2906.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2907.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2909.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2910.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2912.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2913.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2915.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2916.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2918.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2919.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2920.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2921.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2923.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2924.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2925.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2926.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2928.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2929.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2930.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2931.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2933.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2934.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2935.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2936.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2938.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2939.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2940.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2941.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2943.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2944.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2945.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2946.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2948.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2949.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2950.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2951.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2953.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2954.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2955.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2956.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2958.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2959.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2960.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2961.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2963.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2964.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2965.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2966.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2968.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2969.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2970.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2971.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2973.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2974.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2975.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2976.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2978.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2979.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2980.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2981.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2983.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2984.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2985.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2986.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2988.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2989.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2990.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2991.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2993.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2994.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2995.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2996.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 2998.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 2999.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3000.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3001.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3003.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3004.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3005.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3006.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3008.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3009.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3010.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3011.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3013.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3014.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3015.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3016.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3018.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3019.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3020.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3021.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3023.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3024.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3025.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3026.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3028.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3029.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3030.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3031.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3033.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3034.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3035.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3036.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3038.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3039.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3040.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3041.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3043.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "npmjs.com site here one little quirk i", "start": 3044.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and you can see the", "start": 3045.0, "duration": 4.079

"really like about", "start": 2745.119, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "npmjs.com is they give", "start": 2746.52, "duration": 5.319 }, { "text": "wrong answers for what npm stands for in", "start": 2749.04, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "the top left so every time you come back", "start": 2751.839, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "to the site you'll see something", "start": 2753.839, "duration": 2.721 }, { "text": "different here right now it says new", "start": 2755.04, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "prog mixtape it really stands for node", "start": 2756.56, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "package manager and npm provides", "start": 2759.359, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "thousands of packages for us to use in", "start": 2762.079, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "our applications the difference between", "start": 2764.16, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "a node common core module and an npm", "start": 2767.119, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "package is that npm packages are node", "start": 2769.68, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "modules that are created by third", "start": 2772.4, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "parties in other words other developers", "start": 2774.48, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "so let's search for something here like", "start": 2776.64, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "axios which is a node package", "start": 2778.48, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and we see the results axios is at the", "start": 2781.119, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "top with an exact match and you can see", "start": 2783.68, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "they're also ranked by popularity", "start": 2786.079, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "quality and maintenance and you see the", "start": 2788.16, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "little chart over here to the right so", "start": 2790.319, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "essentially other developers create", "start": 2792.8, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "reusable modules and share them through", "start": 2795.2, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "npm so instead of recreating the wheel", "start": 2797.599, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "we can search for a module that already", "start": 2800.48, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "exists and then we can import that", "start": 2802.4, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "module into our applications now today", "start": 2804.72, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "i'm going to go over what i consider to", "start": 2807.76, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "be essential npm knowledge and we're", "start": 2809.599, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "also going to install some packages that", "start": 2812.319, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "we'll need in the near future when we", "start": 2814.4, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "create an event logger i'm going to", "start": 2816.24, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "start by showing you where the", "start": 2818.64, "duration": 3.0 }, { "text": "documentation is at", "start": 2819.76, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "npmjs.com click on documentation at the", "start": 2821.64, "duration": 7.36 }, { "text": "top then it takes us to docs.npmjs.com", "start": 2824.319, "duration": 4.681 }, { "text": "now when we're there what we're really", "start": 2829.359, "duration": 2.881 }, { "text": "working with", "start": 2831.04, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "is the cli", "start": 2832.24, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and that's what developers typically use", "start": 2834.16, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "when they're integrating npm into their", "start": 2836.48, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "projects and their cli commands", "start": 2839.04, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "configuring npm and using npm there's", "start": 2841.359, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "quite a few commands i'll just go over", "start": 2844.319, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "what i consider to be essential what i", "start": 2846.16, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "use the most and what you really need to", "start": 2848.16, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "get started but i always want you to", "start": 2850.16, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "know where to find that documentation", "start": 2851.92, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and reading the docs is definitely a big", "start": 2854.559, "duration": 4.961 }, { "text": "part of being a developer okay let's", "start": 2856.88, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "move over to visual studio code i've got", "start": 2859.52, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "visual studio code open and i have a new", "start": 2861.92, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "folder for the tutorial and then an", "start": 2865.52, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "index.js file that is completely empty", "start": 2867.839, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "right now we're going to start off by", "start": 2870.48, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "just putting a console log statement and", "start": 2872.559, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "saying testing", "start": 2874.88, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "inside of our index.js and we can save", "start": 2876.48, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "that file now i want to open a terminal", "start": 2879.2, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "so we can go to the terminal menu or", "start": 2881.68, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "since i'm in windows i'm just going to", "start": 2884.079, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "press control and the back tick and it", "start": 2885.76, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "will open up a terminal", "start": 2887.92, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "now in the terminal", "start": 2890.24, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "we can install a node package globally", "start": 2891.92, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "that we can just call from the command", "start": 2895.839, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "line without adding it to a specific", "start": 2897.68, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "project so i'd like to do that first", "start": 2899.76, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "i'll type npm", "start": 2901.76, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "and then the word install works but you", "start": 2903.76, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "can also use the alias i or there's also", "start": 2906.559, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "an alias ad", "start": 2909.2, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "i typically use just i", "start": 2910.8, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "from there i want to install node mon", "start": 2913.04, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "and this is a great development package", "start": 2916.64, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "but it's also good to install globally", "start": 2918.72, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "because you might just want to call it", "start": 2921.76, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "from the command line", "start": 2923.52, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and with nodemon", "start": 2925.04, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "we want to put dash g now what nodemon", "start": 2927.2, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "does is it monitors your files and as", "start": 2930.64, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "you save it automatically restarts the", "start": 2933.119, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "server so we're not always typing node", "start": 2935.44, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "and the file name in the terminal it", "start": 2937.76, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "just kind of does it for us so i'm going", "start": 2939.839, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "to go ahead and press enter to install", "start": 2942.24, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "this package globally and then when it", "start": 2944.24, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "finishes we'll see how it works with our", "start": 2946.88, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "index.js okay and the package installed", "start": 2949.44, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "we're ready to try out nodemon so let's", "start": 2952.8, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "type nodemon instead of node", "start": 2955.119, "duration": 5.921 }, { "text": "and it's going to look for the index.js", "start": 2958.16, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "by default so i don't really need to", "start": 2961.04, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "type that name but if i had a different", "start": 2962.96, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "file name like server i would type", "start": 2965.04, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "server or something like that right now", "start": 2967.44, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "i'm just going to type nodemon", "start": 2969.68, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and it will know to look for the", "start": 2972.0, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "index.js and it says it is watching the", "start": 2973.76, "duration": 7.12 }, { "text": "extensions js mjs and json and it", "start": 2976.88, "duration": 6.479 }, { "text": "started our index.js", "start": 2980.88, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and here we can see the message testing", "start": 2983.359, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "so it did go ahead and log to the", "start": 2985.52, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "console testing now i'm going to change", "start": 2987.52, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "the file", "start": 2989.44, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "add an exclamation mark and save and", "start": 2990.8, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "then you can see it was restarting due", "start": 2993.599, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "to changes and then it went ahead and", "start": 2995.44, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "ran the file and we got testing in the", "start": 2997.599, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "console so that's how nodemon works now", "start": 2999.68, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "to exit nodemon you can press ctrl c", "start": 3002.559, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "just like we would exit a node", "start": 3005.52, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "application that we were running if we", "start": 3007.44, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "tested it by typing node index now that", "start": 3009.119, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "you know how to install a package", "start": 3011.839, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "globally let's go ahead and add a", "start": 3013.359, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "package to our project but before we do", "start": 3015.44, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "that we have to initialize npm for our", "start": 3018.64, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "project i'll type npm and then just like", "start": 3021.68, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "when we initialize git if you're", "start": 3024.64, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "familiar with working with git", "start": 3026.319, "duration": 4.961 }, { "text": "we type init now it will ask some", "start": 3028.8, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "questions at the beginning if i want to", "start": 3031.28, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "skip those questions i'll just put in", "start": 3032.88, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "the flag hyphen yes to answer yes to all", "start": 3034.64, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "the defaults but i'll go ahead and not", "start": 3037.2, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "do that just to show you the questions", "start": 3039.359, "duration": 3.041 }, { "text": "it will ask", "start": 3041.04, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and then i'll just press enter on each", "start": 3042.4, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "one to go ahead and accept the defaults", "start": 3044.0, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "but first it's going to initialize npm", "start": 3045.68, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "okay it's asking me the package name and", "start": 3048.48, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "the default would be zero three tut what", "start": 3051.44, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "i named the folder", "start": 3053.68, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and then the version by default is 1.0.0", "start": 3055.599, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "description you don't have to enter one", "start": 3059.2, "duration": 5.08 }, { "text": "entry point by default is", "start": 3061.2, "duration": 4.08 }

3062.079, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "index.js but we could change that to", "start": 3064.28, "duration": 4.6 }, { "text": "server.js or something else if we wanted", "start": 3066.64, "duration": 3.199 }, { "text": "to", "start": 3068.88, "duration": 3.199 }, { "text": "test command nothing to enter there we", "start": 3069.839, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "don't have a git repository yet no", "start": 3072.079, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "keywords you could put your name for", "start": 3074.559, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "author if you want to", "start": 3076.72, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "and there's the license by default and", "start": 3078.319, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "then it says is all of this okay and the", "start": 3080.079, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "default is yes so i'll just press enter", "start": 3082.559, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "one more time", "start": 3084.559, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "now if we look over", "start": 3086.079, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "in the file tree we see a package json", "start": 3088.16, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "file and this pretty much has all the", "start": 3091.28, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "information that we answered those", "start": 3093.839, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "questions to then the package json file", "start": 3095.52, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "is important because this is what npm", "start": 3098.48, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "reads to know what packages to install", "start": 3101.359, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "for your project and that is because", "start": 3103.92, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "this file will stay with your repository", "start": 3106.559, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "if we send it to github", "start": 3109.28, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "but we won't send the packages itself", "start": 3110.96, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "and that way we don't have to transfer", "start": 3113.359, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "as much data or store as much data", "start": 3115.359, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and then when somebody else clones or", "start": 3118.24, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "installs this application it can just", "start": 3120.559, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "read the package json or likewise if we", "start": 3123.359, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "were to host it and build the", "start": 3125.76, "duration": 2.799 }, { "text": "application", "start": 3127.28, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "at a host and run a build command", "start": 3128.559, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "then it would install those packages", "start": 3131.119, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "there without having to transfer them", "start": 3133.359, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "over from github", "start": 3135.599, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "so now that we have this let's go ahead", "start": 3137.119, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "and add a package to our program and i'm", "start": 3139.44, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "going to say npm", "start": 3142.48, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and then i'll type", "start": 3144.8, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "date dash fns which stands for date", "start": 3146.4, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "functions", "start": 3149.28, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "and press enter and it will install this", "start": 3150.48, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "package as a dependency which we will", "start": 3152.64, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "see in our package json file okay that", "start": 3155.119, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "completed installing and we now see", "start": 3157.839, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "dependencies listed in our package json", "start": 3160.16, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "file and these are production", "start": 3163.119, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "dependencies we see listed here so when", "start": 3164.72, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "the project would build with a build", "start": 3166.72, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "command it would include this package", "start": 3168.8, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "because we would know it would be part", "start": 3171.92, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "of the overall application that needed", "start": 3174.0, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "to go into production but we can also", "start": 3177.119, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "have dev dependencies before we get to", "start": 3179.28, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "the dev dependencies though let's go", "start": 3181.2, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "ahead and look at the file tree because", "start": 3183.28, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "now we have a package dash lock dot json", "start": 3185.04, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "and we don't want to change anything in", "start": 3188.319, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "there that's just handled by npm but you", "start": 3190.319, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "will see it show up in its file tree", "start": 3192.48, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "we just work with package.json we also", "start": 3194.4, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "see a node modules folder and this can", "start": 3197.599, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "get fairly large fairly fast because", "start": 3200.8, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "there will be a lot of", "start": 3203.839, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "files and folders in here and that's", "start": 3206.079, "duration": 6.161 }, { "text": "because any dependency that we add can", "start": 3208.559, "duration": 6.641 }, { "text": "also pull in other dependencies and if", "start": 3212.24, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "this package needs all of these", "start": 3215.2, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "dependencies", "start": 3217.119, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "this gets very large and that's why we", "start": 3218.4, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "don't want to store that in github so", "start": 3220.48, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "what we should do", "start": 3222.72, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "is always add a dot", "start": 3224.48, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "git", "start": 3226.96, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "ignore file oh and i didn't press dot i", "start": 3228.319, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "got a slash there we go dot", "start": 3230.72, "duration": 2.879 }, { "text": "get", "start": 3232.559, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "ignore", "start": 3233.599, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and in this get ignore file", "start": 3235.359, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "the first thing you should add", "start": 3237.359, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "should be node", "start": 3240.079, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "underscore", "start": 3241.76, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "modules", "start": 3243.119, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "now i'll go ahead and press save and now", "start": 3244.48, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "if we were to initialize git and save", "start": 3246.72, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "this to github the node modules folder", "start": 3249.119, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "would not be included and that's", "start": 3251.28, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "important because there is a lot of data", "start": 3253.68, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "in node modules now i'm not going to", "start": 3256.8, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "delete the node modules folder right now", "start": 3259.28, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "but if you were to clone another", "start": 3261.839, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "repository and it had the package json", "start": 3264.0, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "but did not have the node modules you", "start": 3266.64, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "would get an error if you tried to run", "start": 3268.64, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "or tried to start the project so what", "start": 3271.52, "duration": 5.319 }, { "text": "you want to do is type npm", "start": 3273.599, "duration": 6.321 }, { "text": "install and if you just type npm install", "start": 3276.839, "duration": 5.161 }, { "text": "and press enter it's going to read the", "start": 3279.92, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "package json file and go ahead and", "start": 3282.0, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "install the node modules you need and", "start": 3284.88, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "that's important of course when you're", "start": 3287.599, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "pulling down another repo say from", "start": 3289.28, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "github maybe you cloned it and", "start": 3291.599, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "then you want to install the node", "start": 3294.72, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "modules that are used in that", "start": 3296.24, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "application okay with the date fns", "start": 3298.24, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "dependency let's go ahead and use it now", "start": 3300.96, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "in our index js i'll get rid of this", "start": 3303.44, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "console log statement that we have here", "start": 3306.48, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "and at the top we want to go ahead and", "start": 3309.28, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "import and we're going to destructure", "start": 3311.359, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "because we'll just import format", "start": 3313.44, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "and this is using common js again so we", "start": 3316.079, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "use require and then we'll say date dash", "start": 3318.88, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "fns", "start": 3321.68, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "and now that we have that imported we", "start": 3323.28, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "can use it in the statement so i'll just", "start": 3325.04, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "put another console log here and i'm", "start": 3326.64, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "going to paste in the format but then we", "start": 3329.04, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "can go over it so we're calling the", "start": 3331.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "format function from date fns and it", "start": 3333.04, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "accepts a new date", "start": 3335.52, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and after it accepts a new date we have", "start": 3337.44, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "to tell it how we want it to format it", "start": 3339.28, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and of course you have to read the docs", "start": 3341.599, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "to know how to format it and i am", "start": 3343.52, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "pulling in the year", "start": 3345.76, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "the month", "start": 3347.76, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and", "start": 3349.68, "duration": 2.879 }, { "text": "and i didn't mean to do that let's undo", "start": 3350.72, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "that the month and the days", "start": 3352.559, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "and then i'm putting a tab in and then", "start": 3355.28, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "i'm putting in the hours minutes and", "start": 3357.2, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "seconds and so this will be tab", "start": 3359.359, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "delimited so we'll have two columns", "start": 3361.28, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "we'll have the date and the time and we", "start": 3363.44, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "could use this in a log format and that", "start": 3365.92, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "will be the end goal eventually as we", "start": 3370.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "learn about events but right now let's", "start": 3372.4, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "just format this date and go ahead and", "start": 3374.079, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "send it to the console", "start": 3376.72, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "now remember

we're not running nodemon", "start": 3378.48, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "again yet so let's go ahead and add", "start": 3380.64, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "nodemon", "start": 3383.52, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "as a dev package to our project", "start": 3384.799, "duration": 6.641 }, { "text": "okay back in package json we're going to", "start": 3388.48, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "add a dev dependency now easily", "start": 3391.44, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "i could run nodemon right here from the", "start": 3394.24, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "terminal as a global dependency because", "start": 3396.88, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "we'd already installed it but i just", "start": 3399.2, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "want to use this as an example of", "start": 3400.88, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "installing a dev dependency so here we", "start": 3403.119, "duration": 6.401 }, { "text": "type npm i once again i'll type nodemon", "start": 3405.599, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "but then i want to give the flag you", "start": 3409.52, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "could do dash dash save", "start": 3411.44, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "dash dev", "start": 3414.319, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "but there is just a shorthand for that", "start": 3416.079, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "and it's dash with a capital d and this", "start": 3418.4, "duration": 6.159 }, { "text": "will save nodemon as a dev dependency so", "start": 3420.96, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "i'll go ahead and press enter and let", "start": 3424.559, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "that install all right now with nodemon", "start": 3426.16, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "installed as a dev dependency you can", "start": 3429.2, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "now see that in the package json as well", "start": 3431.2, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "and it lists a dev dependency so let's", "start": 3433.52, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "talk about scripts and how to run", "start": 3436.799, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "our application using scripts because", "start": 3440.16, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "that's what a server would use if we", "start": 3442.4, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "were to host this somewhere and you", "start": 3444.48, "duration": 6.079 }, { "text": "often see a start script a dev script", "start": 3446.559, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "and a build script if you're familiar", "start": 3450.559, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "with react or something similar you have", "start": 3452.64, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "definitely seen some of those before so", "start": 3454.64, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and add a start script", "start": 3456.559, "duration": 6.641 }, { "text": "and now in the start script", "start": 3461.04, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "we need to just go ahead and call node", "start": 3463.2, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "not nodemon but node", "start": 3466.24, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and we can say index right here because", "start": 3468.48, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "that is what we want to run our project", "start": 3471.2, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "with", "start": 3473.599, "duration": 2.641 }, { "text": "but then let's go ahead and we don't", "start": 3474.4, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "need a test script so let's change this", "start": 3476.24, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "to dev", "start": 3478.319, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "and i'll go ahead and replace", "start": 3479.76, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "the test script now with nodemon", "start": 3482.16, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and we'll go ahead", "start": 3485.68, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "and we can specify index here as well", "start": 3487.28, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "but remember it defaults to index js", "start": 3489.839, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "anyway so let's go ahead and save that", "start": 3492.64, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "now if we're to start the project start", "start": 3495.44, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "is one of the few words that works", "start": 3498.319, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "without the word run so we could just", "start": 3500.319, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "type npm start", "start": 3502.16, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and start our project but we don't need", "start": 3504.4, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "to do that yet we want to use", "start": 3506.24, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "dev so let's say npm", "start": 3508.4, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "run dev and press enter and you can see", "start": 3511.2, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "nodemon started and we've got the date", "start": 3514.64, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "over here with the format i gave it", "start": 3517.68, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "which is", "start": 3519.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "year month and day and then there's a", "start": 3520.72, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "tab spacing and then we have the time", "start": 3523.52, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and you can see we're using military", "start": 3526.0, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "time which would be 0 through 23 hours", "start": 3527.76, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "and then minutes and seconds now back in", "start": 3531.359, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "the index if we were to make any other", "start": 3534.16, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "changes nodemon will continue to watch", "start": 3536.16, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "this", "start": 3538.48, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and go ahead and restart the server so", "start": 3539.28, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "then if i just put another console log", "start": 3541.44, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "and said", "start": 3543.44, "duration": 2.32 }, { "text": "hello", "start": 3544.48, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "save the file nodemon restarts and we", "start": 3545.76, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "should get the new information in the", "start": 3548.24, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "console as well and that's what we get", "start": 3550.24, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "with the hello now i want to go ahead", "start": 3551.92, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and stop this again because we want to", "start": 3554.4, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "add another dependency to our project", "start": 3556.48, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "while you don't have to look at the", "start": 3559.359, "duration": 3.121 }, { "text": "package json while you install", "start": 3560.88, "duration": 3.199 }, { "text": "dependencies i'm going to go ahead and", "start": 3562.48, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "do that so we can see the new dependency", "start": 3564.079, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "added and here i'm going to type npm i", "start": 3565.92, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "for install once again and this is a", "start": 3568.96, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "production dependency so we don't need", "start": 3571.04, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "to put a flag after it it'll go directly", "start": 3573.52, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "to the dependencies and we're going to", "start": 3575.68, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "install uuid which allows us to generate", "start": 3577.68, "duration": 7.28 }, { "text": "ids that of course are different for", "start": 3582.0, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "each entry so i'll go ahead and press", "start": 3584.96, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "enter and now we can see uuid installed", "start": 3587.04, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "here as a dependency in our package json", "start": 3590.559, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "also so let's go back to index", "start": 3592.96, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "and use this package as well so we need", "start": 3595.76, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "to import it at the top", "start": 3598.64, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "and here we'll say const and now", "start": 3600.48, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "this is a little different now with es6", "start": 3603.599, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "imports we would say", "start": 3605.92, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "import", "start": 3607.68, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "uuid as and give the name that we want", "start": 3609.04, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "to give it now here we need to import a", "start": 3612.16, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "version which is a specific version it's", "start": 3614.48, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "v4", "start": 3616.799, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "but we want to import that as uuid", "start": 3618.24, "duration": 8.0 }, { "text": "and then we can say equals require", "start": 3622.88, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "and then specify uuid here now you may", "start": 3626.24, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "see this done in different ways as well", "start": 3629.04, "duration": 6.559 }, { "text": "so instead of the v4 this way some could", "start": 3631.44, "duration": 7.119 }, { "text": "just use it as v4", "start": 3635.599, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "or you might see", "start": 3638.559, "duration": 7.201 }, { "text": "an import and just here have uuid", "start": 3640.64, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and let me get rid of that curly brace", "start": 3646.799, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "there", "start": 3648.559, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and then in the code they could possibly", "start": 3649.839, "duration": 5.921 }, { "text": "use it as uuid dot", "start": 3652.559, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "v4", "start": 3655.76, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and call it that way as well what we're", "start": 3657.119, "duration": 5.921 }, { "text": "going to do is use it as uuid so back", "start": 3659.68, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "here we want to make sure it is v4 so", "start": 3663.04, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "i'm going to say import v4 as", "start": 3665.52, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "uuid", "start": 3668.799, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and now we can use this and this will", "start": 3670.48, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "log", "start": 3672.559, "duration": 2.881 }, { "text": "a different", "start": 3673.52, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "id or generate a different id to the", "start": 3675.44, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "console and then of course our console", "start": 3678.24, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "log statement is what will log that so", "start": 3679.839, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and save this and now", "start": 3682.079, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "once again in the terminal i'm going to", "start": 3684.48, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "type npm run dev to start nodemon", "start": 3686.64, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "nodemon started up and you can see we've", "start": 3690.799, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "got the format of the date with the date", "start": 3692.96, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "and time and then on the next line the", "start": 3695.92, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "second console statement we got the", "start": 3697.76, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "result of calling uuid and if we just", "start": 3699.839, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "make any change basically to the console", "start": 3703.359, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "it's going to generate", "start": 3706.079, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "another", "start": 3708.079, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "uuid that's different than the one we", "start": 3709.28, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "got before of course so you can see how", "start": 3711.44, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "it generates a different id each time", "start": 3713.92, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "and that can be very useful including", "start": 3716.4, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "with something we

would log such as an", "start": 3719.119, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "event whether it's an error or a request", "start": 3721.76, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "or anything like that that we might", "start": 3724.48, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "write to a log file we might want to", "start": 3726.079, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "give each entry its own id i want to", "start": 3727.68, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "jump back to chrome really quickly just", "start": 3730.4, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "to draw your attention to", "start": 3732.72, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "how we can search for these packages", "start": 3734.559, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "because you might be wondering how do i", "start": 3736.319, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "know about these packages well you could", "start": 3737.92, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "search for id", "start": 3739.599, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "and see what would come up and remember", "start": 3741.28, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "they're also ranked by popularity and", "start": 3742.88, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "we've got nano id short id but we don't", "start": 3745.28, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "see uuid but somewhere i learned about", "start": 3748.319, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "it along the way and if you do search", "start": 3750.96, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "for uuid it will show up here it is the", "start": 3752.799, "duration": 6.481 }, { "text": "exact match popularity is huge quality", "start": 3756.24, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "is good and so then when you go to the", "start": 3759.28, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "page you can read about the details for", "start": 3761.76, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "the package you want to use so here's", "start": 3764.319, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "some good information about it it tells", "start": 3767.119, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "you how to install it and of course it", "start": 3769.119, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "quickly tells you how to install it here", "start": 3770.72, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "shows you where the github repository is", "start": 3772.64, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "weekly downloads that's a very popular", "start": 3775.119, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "package right there so this is a good", "start": 3778.24, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "example of course there's some docs as", "start": 3780.88, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "well and you can look that up and of", "start": 3782.96, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "course you can search again at the top", "start": 3784.88, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "i'll look for date dash fns", "start": 3786.48, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "many times a package will have its own", "start": 3789.039, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "website as well that has documentation", "start": 3791.119, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "and date fns is definitely one of those", "start": 3794.24, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "that do of course", "start": 3796.64, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "notice it changed nomadic people", "start": 3798.48, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "migration at the top for npm", "start": 3800.319, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "i always like the different uh", "start": 3803.52, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "definitions it gives npm again node", "start": 3805.52, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "package manager this says it's like", "start": 3807.76, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "lowdash for dates lowdash is another", "start": 3810.0, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "package you could use but this datefns", "start": 3812.079, "duration": 6.321 }, { "text": "has its own github repository it also", "start": 3815.2, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "has its own web page that i believe is", "start": 3818.4, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "linked here somewhere if i scroll down", "start": 3820.4, "duration": 5.08 }, { "text": "maybe we'll see that oh here it is see", "start": 3822.48, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "datefns.org for the docs so there's all", "start": 3825.48, "duration": 4.92 }, { "text": "kinds of information about each package", "start": 3828.4, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "as you explore that i just wanted to", "start": 3830.4, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "highlight that again as we work with", "start": 3832.079, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "these and now let's take another look at", "start": 3834.0, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "the package json because there is a", "start": 3836.16, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "little more detail we need to look at", "start": 3838.0, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "look at the packages we have installed", "start": 3839.68, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "here under dependencies", "start": 3841.76, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "or also under dev dependencies and you", "start": 3843.599, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "can see we get the semantic versioning", "start": 3845.68, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "numbers", "start": 3848.24, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "now let's talk about these because this", "start": 3849.28, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "first number means a major version the", "start": 3851.52, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "second number means a minor version", "start": 3855.2, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and the third number", "start": 3858.16, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "means a patch", "start": 3860.16, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "now the carrot we see in front", "start": 3861.92, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "means go ahead and allow an update to", "start": 3864.4, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "the minor version and the patch if", "start": 3867.68, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "needed but do not update a major version", "start": 3870.24, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "a major version could have breaking", "start": 3873.2, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "changes to your application so you don't", "start": 3875.359, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "necessarily want to allow those you can", "start": 3877.44, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "now if you don't put anything in front", "start": 3880.079, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "of the number", "start": 3882.16, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "this is saying specifically this version", "start": 3883.28, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "and only this version for this project", "start": 3885.76, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "will work so once again if you put the", "start": 3887.839, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "carrot that is saying go ahead and", "start": 3890.319, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "update minor versions or patches but not", "start": 3892.88, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "a major version", "start": 3897.039, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "so now if we have what's called a tilde", "start": 3898.64, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "the little squiggly kind of let me put", "start": 3901.44, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "it there", "start": 3903.28, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "this is saying go ahead and update a", "start": 3904.24, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "patch version but do not update a minor", "start": 3907.119, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "version so if you see the tilde that", "start": 3909.76, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "will allow patches only and not minor", "start": 3912.0, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "versions or major versions", "start": 3914.88, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "now if we got rid of this all together", "start": 3917.119, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "let me go ahead and put the carrot back", "start": 3919.2, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "because i'm going to want to", "start": 3920.88, "duration": 2.959 }, { "text": "replace that", "start": 3922.48, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "and you just saw an", "start": 3923.839, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "asterisk in here", "start": 3925.839, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "this would mean go ahead and update", "start": 3927.76, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "everything all the time use the absolute", "start": 3929.52, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "latest version every time", "start": 3931.839, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "that is not too safe although you might", "start": 3934.0, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "see it this is what you'll typically see", "start": 3936.559, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and what is installed by default to your", "start": 3938.799, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "package json is to have the carrot here", "start": 3941.599, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "and it's worth noting that when you", "start": 3944.4, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "install if you specifically want to", "start": 3946.0, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "install a different version or", "start": 3948.0, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "any kind of version you can just have", "start": 3950.88, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "npm install", "start": 3952.48, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and then say we would type uuid and then", "start": 3954.24, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "put the at symbol", "start": 3956.96, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "and after that say the specific version", "start": 3958.72, "duration": 4.119 }, { "text": "you want if you wanted", "start": 3961.039, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "8.3.1", "start": 3962.839, "duration": 4.28 }, { "text": "then this would install that specific", "start": 3964.799, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "version however if you just say", "start": 3967.119, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "uuid you're going to probably get the", "start": 3969.68, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "latest version when you install here but", "start": 3972.72, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "then it's going to mark it to not update", "start": 3975.359, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "any major changes because those could", "start": 3977.599, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "once again cause", "start": 3980.16, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "a break in your application so that", "start": 3982.0, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "could be what would be considered a", "start": 3984.16, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "breaking change i'm going to go ahead", "start": 3986.079, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and save the package json now and if", "start": 3988.24, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "there were updates or if you wanted to", "start": 3991.119, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "check for updates to say okay is uuid", "start": 3993.039, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "does it have a new minor version or", "start": 3996.559, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "something like that if we had it like", "start": 3998.559, "duration": 2.881 }, { "text": "this remember it would not install the", "start": 3999.92, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "major version but if there was a minor", "start": 4001.44, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "version or a patch you could just type", "start": 4003.2, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "npm", "start": 4006.4, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "update and npm will check for any", "start": 4007.599, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "updates", "start": 4011.039, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "for your packages and you can see i had", "start": 4012.079, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "no updates or it would say something", "start": 4014.4, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "about that as well so there were no", "start": 4016.4, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "updates there so the only thing that i", "start": 4018.559, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "typically use or would might need to use", "start": 4020.4, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "that i haven't shown you on a regular", "start": 4023.039, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "basis would be uninstall so here we can", "start": 4024.88, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "type npm", "start": 4027.92,

"duration": 3.199 }, { "text": "and then you could use", "start": 4029.599, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "the full uninstall", "start": 4031.119, "duration": 6.321 }, { "text": "or you can just use on or you can use rm", "start": 4033.599, "duration": 6.161 }, { "text": "for remove so let's just go ahead and", "start": 4037.44, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "use rm and then we're going to uninstall", "start": 4039.76, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "nodemon but nodemon is a dev dependency", "start": 4042.48, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "so you always need to add that specific", "start": 4045.28, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "flag if it's a dev dependency or if we", "start": 4047.44, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "wanted to install the global version i", "start": 4050.16, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "would put the dash g as well now if it", "start": 4052.4, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "was production you wouldn't have a flag", "start": 4054.559, "duration": 2.961 }, { "text": "at all", "start": 4056.559, "duration": 2.961 }, { "text": "so let's go ahead and uninstall the dev", "start": 4057.52, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "dependency node mod", "start": 4059.52, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "this is worth noting we did uninstall it", "start": 4061.359, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "so there is no longer", "start": 4064.16, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "a dev dependency listed it went ahead", "start": 4066.4, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "and kept the dev dependencies in here", "start": 4068.319, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "but it's just an empty object right now", "start": 4070.079, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "however we still have nodemon listed in", "start": 4072.4, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "our script it's not going to", "start": 4075.839, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "automatically change a script for you so", "start": 4077.359, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "that could be an issue if you want to", "start": 4080.16, "duration": 3.199 }, { "text": "install something that you have in a", "start": 4081.92, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "script you need to remember to go", "start": 4083.359, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "and check for that as well the nodemon", "start": 4085.52, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "is something i would probably have", "start": 4087.44, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "installed as a dev dependency so we", "start": 4089.28, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "could just re-add that but again worth", "start": 4091.119, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "noting if you uninstall a package it", "start": 4093.76, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "doesn't remove it from your scripts so", "start": 4096.56, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "you need to check that as well", "start": 4098.64, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "today we'll be learning about the events", "start": 4101.759, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "common core module in node.js and more", "start": 4104.4, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "specifically how to both emit custom", "start": 4106.719, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "events and how to respond to those", "start": 4109.6, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "events when they are admitted", "start": 4111.359, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "right now we're picking up where we left", "start": 4113.44, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "off in the last tutorial about npm", "start": 4115.12, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "modules and if you didn't see that", "start": 4117.44, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "tutorial you can just catch up by", "start": 4119.359, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "installing the dependencies you see", "start": 4121.6, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "right here so for production", "start": 4123.44, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "dependencies we have the date fns module", "start": 4125.04, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "and the uuid module you could also refer", "start": 4128.319, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "to those as packages also as a dev", "start": 4131.12, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "dependency we have nodemon installed and", "start": 4133.52, "duration": 6.239 }, { "text": "then in the scripts of course the start", "start": 4136.88, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "script is node index but what we would", "start": 4139.759, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "use in development is the dev script and", "start": 4142.0, "duration": 6.719 }, { "text": "that is nodemon index so if we type npm", "start": 4145.04, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "run dev it will launch nodemill and", "start": 4148.719, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "nodemon will listen for the changes in", "start": 4151.359, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "our files and restart the server without", "start": 4153.279, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "us constantly having to type that so", "start": 4155.199, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "again if you didn't see the previous", "start": 4157.52, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "tutorial just update your package json", "start": 4158.88, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and", "start": 4162.239, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "npm installs to this and if you don't", "start": 4162.96, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "know how to do that please do watch the", "start": 4166.159, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "previous tutorial okay let's move over", "start": 4167.92, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "to the index.js and you can see we're", "start": 4170.56, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "already importing format from the date", "start": 4173.279, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "fns module and then we're also importing", "start": 4175.92, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "uuid and it's actually", "start": 4179.199, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "v4 there's different versions in the uid", "start": 4181.52, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "so we're importing v4 as this is an", "start": 4184.719, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "alias as uuid so we can call that right", "start": 4187.359, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "here and you can test these out with", "start": 4190.239, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "these console log statements that we had", "start": 4192.0, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "from the previous tutorial but what i", "start": 4193.839, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "want to do right now is rename this", "start": 4195.76, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "index file so i'm going to right click", "start": 4198.08, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and choose rename and i'm going to name", "start": 4200.719, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "this", "start": 4203.12, "duration": 1.76 }, { "text": "log", "start": 4203.92, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "events in camelcase.js so this is a", "start": 4204.88, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "complete different file and i'm going to", "start": 4207.84, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "make this into a module that we import", "start": 4210.4, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "into an index.js that we haven't created", "start": 4213.679, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "yet so we need both of these imports", "start": 4216.48, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "but we're going to make a logging", "start": 4219.199, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "function of course logging events is", "start": 4221.12, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "something that's very useful on a server", "start": 4223.12, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and also import the fs", "start": 4225.28, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "module so", "start": 4228.32, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "we'll require", "start": 4229.679, "duration": 2.961 }, { "text": "fs", "start": 4231.36, "duration": 2.64 }, { "text": "and then we're going to want to use", "start": 4232.64, "duration": 2.64 }, { "text": "promises", "start": 4234.0, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "so let's say fs", "start": 4235.28, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "promises", "start": 4237.6, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "set this equal to", "start": 4238.96, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "require", "start": 4241.6, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "fs", "start": 4243.36, "duration": 2.4 }, { "text": "and then dot", "start": 4244.4, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "promises", "start": 4245.76, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and we also need the path module", "start": 4247.28, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "so here is require", "start": 4251.04, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "path", "start": 4253.76, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "and now that we have all of the imports", "start": 4255.6, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "we need and notice these are the only", "start": 4257.36, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "two that we really needed to use npm for", "start": 4259.44, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "because these are all common core", "start": 4262.88, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "modules here that we imported", "start": 4264.64, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "now that we have that", "start": 4266.8, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "i'll get a couple of extra lines let's", "start": 4268.64, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "go ahead and define our log events", "start": 4270.32, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "function that we can export", "start": 4273.12, "duration": 6.079 }, { "text": "and it's going to be an async function", "start": 4276.32, "duration": 6.879 }, { "text": "and it will receive a message parameter", "start": 4279.199, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "now inside the function", "start": 4283.199, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "we need to define we'll call it date", "start": 4285.199, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "time and let's set this equal to", "start": 4287.84, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "and let's just grab this format that we", "start": 4290.96, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "have right here and copy this", "start": 4293.199, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "because that's what we essentially need", "start": 4295.679, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "i'll use a template literal", "start": 4298.239, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "and inside here i'm going to paste", "start": 4301.679, "duration": 6.401 }, { "text": "the format the new date it's got the tab", "start": 4304.32, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "and then it will just in the template", "start": 4308.08, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "literal", "start": 4310.239, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "and leave it at that and then we're", "start": 4311.52, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "going to take another definition here", "start": 4313.76, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "and call it log", "start": 4316.64, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "item", "start": 4318.239, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "and we'll really use the date time so", "start": 4319.84, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "i'll put another template literal", "start": 4322.32, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and we could have done this all in one", "start": 4324.96, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "line but this gets kind of long if we do", "start": 4326.4, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "that so i wanted to break it up", "start": 4328.239, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "and so we've got the date time then i'm", "start": 4330.159, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "going to put another tab and remember", "start": 4332.08, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "there's a tab in here too so what we're", "start": 4333.92, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "doing is creating a tab delimited log", "start": 4336.0, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "file", "start": 4338.88, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and now i'm going to use uuid", "start": 4339.84, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "and call that to get a unique id for", "start": 4343.36, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "each log event", "start": 4346.4, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and then one more tab", "start": 4347.92, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "and we'll just put in", "start": 4350.48, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "the message", "start": 4352.719, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "there we go and

now that we have our log", "start": 4355.12, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "item let's go ahead and log that to the", "start": 4357.44, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "console so we can see it while we're in", "start": 4359.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "development mode here as well", "start": 4361.76, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and now we need a try catch block let's", "start": 4363.84, "duration": 5.0 }, { "text": "get to the async await portion of this", "start": 4365.76, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "function", "start": 4368.84, "duration": 3.64 }, { "text": "and we'll catch an error if an error", "start": 4370.8, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "happens and let's just", "start": 4372.48, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "log the error to the console if we have", "start": 4375.199, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "an error writing to the log we won't be", "start": 4377.52, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "able to write the error to the log so", "start": 4379.36, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "this is the best thing we could probably", "start": 4381.679, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "do right there", "start": 4383.44, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "but in the try block", "start": 4385.04, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "we can", "start": 4387.44, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "await fs", "start": 4388.719, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "promises", "start": 4391.84, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and then", "start": 4393.6, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and append file if you", "start": 4395.12, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "remember from our tutorial on working", "start": 4397.6, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "with files a pin file will also create a", "start": 4400.08, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "file if it doesn't exist and now we need", "start": 4402.64, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "to use path and we'll use path join", "start": 4405.36, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "and two underscores and then we'll use", "start": 4408.8, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "the directory name value and then let's", "start": 4411.199, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "put it in a logs folder and after that", "start": 4413.199, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "let's call this event log", "start": 4416.08, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "dot text", "start": 4419.28, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "and then we still need to pass in the", "start": 4420.64, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "content that we're going to put in the", "start": 4423.199, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "log right after that parentheses we need", "start": 4424.64, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "the comma and that would be our log item", "start": 4426.56, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "that we defined okay now we can save", "start": 4429.36, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "this much", "start": 4431.76, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "now i am thinking of something that", "start": 4433.04, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "could cause an error in the future and", "start": 4435.199, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "we'll get rid of these console log", "start": 4436.719, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "statements down here but i want to leave", "start": 4438.159, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "it like this for now so we can actually", "start": 4439.92, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "test out getting the error as well or", "start": 4441.76, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "catching the air", "start": 4443.76, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "so let's do module.exports", "start": 4445.12, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and set this equal to", "start": 4448.239, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "log events", "start": 4450.64, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "now we're exporting our log events", "start": 4452.4, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "function and we'll be able to use it in", "start": 4454.719, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "the index that we're going to create so", "start": 4456.719, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "over in the file tree we'll create a new", "start": 4458.88, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "file called index js", "start": 4460.719, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "from here let's go ahead and define", "start": 4463.199, "duration": 6.321 }, { "text": "log events and set it equal to", "start": 4466.8, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "require", "start": 4469.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and now dot slash because this is once", "start": 4470.96, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "again a custom module not a common core", "start": 4473.52, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "module or an npm module and so dot slash", "start": 4475.84, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "log events and now we're ready to work", "start": 4479.6, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "with the events common core module and", "start": 4482.4, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "what we want to do is define an event", "start": 4485.6, "duration": 6.639 }, { "text": "emitter and let's set this equal to", "start": 4488.88, "duration": 7.2 }, { "text": "events the common core module events", "start": 4492.239, "duration": 6.561 }, { "text": "after that we need to define a class", "start": 4496.08, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "so class my emitter", "start": 4498.8, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and it's standard to capitalize instead", "start": 4501.92, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "of use lowercase on the first my there", "start": 4504.0, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "for a class", "start": 4506.239, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "and then we want to say extends", "start": 4507.679, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "event emitter", "start": 4510.96, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "and then we can just have the empty", "start": 4513.28, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "curly braces right here this is i know", "start": 4515.679, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "it looks strange but it's directly from", "start": 4517.92, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "the docs as well", "start": 4519.84, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "from here we can", "start": 4521.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "initialize", "start": 4523.199, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "the object that we're going to create so", "start": 4525.52, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "we want to create my emitter but now", "start": 4527.6, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "oops", "start": 4531.44, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "this needs to be a lowercase m to start", "start": 4532.4, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "out so don't let it change on you or or", "start": 4534.96, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "select the option that would select the", "start": 4537.6, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "previous my emitter", "start": 4540.0, "duration": 3.199 }, { "text": "and now that we've got my emitter", "start": 4541.679, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "defined let's set it equal to a new", "start": 4543.199, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "object that is", "start": 4545.76, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "my emitter right here so we've", "start": 4548.08, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "initialized the object i know that's a", "start": 4549.76, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "little confusing", "start": 4551.679, "duration": 2.961 }, { "text": "but that's what it looks like in the", "start": 4553.28, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "dock so i just stuck with that", "start": 4554.64, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and then we've got", "start": 4556.64, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "add a listener", "start": 4559.04, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "before", "start": 4560.48, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "the log event", "start": 4562.08, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "so then we can say my emitter", "start": 4564.159, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "dot on and that is how we listen for an", "start": 4568.0, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "event and i'm just going to call this a", "start": 4570.64, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "log event", "start": 4572.4, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "we could be listening for any event we", "start": 4573.84, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "want to this is the first parameter of", "start": 4575.44, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "listening for an event so we just say", "start": 4577.36, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "which event we're listening for", "start": 4578.96, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and then we can call this anonymous", "start": 4581.44, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "function to pass in the parameter", "start": 4584.08, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "message", "start": 4586.159, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and now inside this anonymous function", "start": 4587.36, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "we'll call log events", "start": 4590.719, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "and once again send that message that", "start": 4592.719, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "was passed in", "start": 4595.04, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "so now that we are listening for the log", "start": 4596.4, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "event", "start": 4598.88, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "we need to go ahead and omit the event", "start": 4600.0, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "to test this out now i want to set a", "start": 4602.32, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "timeout", "start": 4604.88, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "which will hopefully", "start": 4606.719, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "let us understand how everything is", "start": 4608.8, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "processed a little bit better but we're", "start": 4610.88, "duration": 2.799 }, { "text": "just going to", "start": 4612.56, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "emit the event", "start": 4613.679, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "you don't have to have a timeout to do", "start": 4615.28, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "this i just wanted to put a little delay", "start": 4616.88, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "in there so once again we use my emitter", "start": 4618.56, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "dot omit now not on on is listening so", "start": 4621.92, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "emit is emitting the event now we'll", "start": 4625.44, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "emit the log event", "start": 4627.36, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and then let's go ahead and send our", "start": 4629.679, "duration": 5.921 }, { "text": "message i'll just say log event", "start": 4631.44, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "emitted", "start": 4635.6, "duration": 2.48 }, { "text": "that looks good now let's put a delay in", "start": 4638.719, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "here with the timeout and i'll put", "start": 4640.48, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "two seconds that may be too long it may", "start": 4642.56, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "not be long enough to see the difference", "start": 4645.04, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "just depends how long it takes nodemon", "start": 4647.04, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "to restart the server", "start": 4648.96, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "so now that we've got that saved and", "start": 4650.96, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "this is our index let's go ahead and", "start": 4653.28, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "open a terminal you can do that from the", "start": 4655.28, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "terminal menu or i do control backtick", "start": 4656.96, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "i'm in windows", "start": 4659.92, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and now i'm going to type npm run dev to", "start": 4661.44, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "launch nodemon and our index js", "start": 4664.8, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "and we get an error so let's see what we", "start": 4668.32, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "got i did expect to get one", "start": 4670.8, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "notice we did log to the console so", "start": 4674.48, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "here's what we would have written", "start": 4676.719, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "to a log file", "start": 4679.12, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "we've got the date we've got the time", "start": 4680.96, "duration": 4.24 }

4.32 }, { "text": "we've got the unique id and we've got", "start": 4683.36, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "our message log event admitted so that", "start": 4685.28, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "all worked out as expected but we have", "start": 4687.92, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "an error and let's see what it says here", "start": 4690.56, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "console error is not a function well i", "start": 4693.6, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "should have typed console log here let", "start": 4696.8, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "me go back and fix that", "start": 4698.56, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "we definitely have another error that i", "start": 4700.48, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "was expecting to see so let's drop this", "start": 4702.32, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "back down and of course nodemon should", "start": 4704.719, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "restart after i change this so instead", "start": 4706.64, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "of console error let's put console log", "start": 4709.199, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "we might have to restart nodemon let's", "start": 4714.48, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "see yep now it restarted and we can see", "start": 4716.239, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "the message that i was expecting to get", "start": 4719.44, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "so here once again we got the log file", "start": 4721.52, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "and then we got no such file or", "start": 4724.48, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "directory", "start": 4726.96, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "and that is because append file will", "start": 4728.32, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "create the file if it doesn't exist but", "start": 4731.199, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "it won't create the directory and we", "start": 4733.04, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "didn't have a logs directory yet so we", "start": 4735.12, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "need to modify our function because if", "start": 4737.76, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "you think about this when you install", "start": 4740.32, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "some software", "start": 4742.64, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "there may not be all of the directories", "start": 4744.239, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "created that you need so let's modify", "start": 4746.48, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "this try block to account for not having", "start": 4748.8, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "that logs directory to begin with if you", "start": 4752.88, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "notice we haven't used the fs module yet", "start": 4755.52, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "we had used fs promises so in the try", "start": 4758.48, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "block let's say if", "start": 4761.36, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "and then we'll say", "start": 4763.28, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "not if it not exist is what we're going", "start": 4764.88, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "for here so fs dot", "start": 4767.52, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "exists", "start": 4770.0, "duration": 2.64 }, { "text": "sync", "start": 4771.36, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "and then we want", "start": 4772.64, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "path path.join", "start": 4774.88, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "two underscores and directory name and", "start": 4776.96, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "then we're just looking for the", "start": 4779.199, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "directory so if this does not exist", "start": 4780.4, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "essentially is what we're saying", "start": 4784.239, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "then as you might guess we want to", "start": 4786.4, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "create that so we'll say await and now", "start": 4788.08, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "use fs promises", "start": 4790.48, "duration": 4.759 }, { "text": "oh and then we need dot", "start": 4793.12, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "mkdir which is make directory", "start": 4795.239, "duration": 5.241 }, { "text": "and we can say path.join", "start": 4798.08, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "once again", "start": 4800.48, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "two underscores in the directory name", "start": 4802.159, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "and create", "start": 4804.0, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "the logs directory please so now", "start": 4805.44, "duration": 6.239 }, { "text": "if the logs directory does not exist it", "start": 4808.96, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "will create the directory and then it", "start": 4811.679, "duration": 6.641 }, { "text": "will either create or append to the", "start": 4814.88, "duration": 7.44 }, { "text": "event log file so let's make this change", "start": 4818.32, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "and now if we look back", "start": 4822.32, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "we can see we got no error on this", "start": 4825.28, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "latest execution once again everything", "start": 4827.679, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "wrote to the console and now i'll bring", "start": 4830.239, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "this down", "start": 4833.04, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and if we look over here we have a logs", "start": 4834.719, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "folder", "start": 4836.96, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "and we have an event log", "start": 4838.88, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and there it is we wrote to the event", "start": 4840.719, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "log", "start": 4842.8, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "now let's go ahead and run", "start": 4844.159, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "the program again we'll need to make a", "start": 4847.36, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "change of some sort to do that", "start": 4849.44, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "and then we can check the event log so", "start": 4851.76, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "let's just make a quick change here by", "start": 4854.639, "duration": 5.321 }, { "text": "putting in a", "start": 4858.48, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "console.log or no you know what we don't", "start": 4859.96, "duration": 3.64 }, { "text": "need to do anything like that we could", "start": 4862.32, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "even just put in a comment", "start": 4863.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "say testing", "start": 4865.76, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "save", "start": 4867.92, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "and we should be able to see some", "start": 4869.52, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "changes once again if we go back to the", "start": 4870.8, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "event log oh we've got another problem", "start": 4872.56, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "after our message", "start": 4876.0, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "we didn't put a line break", "start": 4877.52, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "and so then it just wrote the next log", "start": 4879.52, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "on the same line so we need to put in a", "start": 4884.08, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "line break after that as well so let's", "start": 4886.48, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "go to our log events", "start": 4888.159, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "and where we define our log item at the", "start": 4891.04, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "end of message then", "start": 4893.6, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "let's put a line break with a slash in", "start": 4895.28, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "and now this should make a difference", "start": 4899.52, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "let's check the event log again", "start": 4902.08, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "and maybe it made a difference", "start": 4908.4, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "i'll tell you what let's try this i'll", "start": 4910.719, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "just delete this all together", "start": 4912.32, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "now the file doesn't exist", "start": 4914.48, "duration": 6.159 }, { "text": "i'll get rid of the testing", "start": 4917.199, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "save", "start": 4920.8, "duration": 2.399 }, { "text": "write the file let's look at the file", "start": 4924.719, "duration": 3.121 }, { "text": "there it is", "start": 4926.48, "duration": 2.48 }, { "text": "now", "start": 4927.84, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "back here once again i will undo", "start": 4928.96, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "put the testing back and save", "start": 4932.239, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "and let's look at the event log there it", "start": 4935.28, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "is we've got another log event emitted", "start": 4937.36, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "on a new line and everything is lining", "start": 4940.4, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "up as we expect", "start": 4942.639, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "delete testing again and save", "start": 4944.48, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "and there it wrote a third line to the", "start": 4948.88, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "log so this is working as expected so", "start": 4950.88, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "here is a abstracted", "start": 4953.76, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "log events function that you could use", "start": 4956.4, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "you could accept more than one uh", "start": 4958.8, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "parameter as well", "start": 4961.52, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and if there was a second parameter here", "start": 4963.199, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "when we would be in", "start": 4965.92, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "the index.js when we admit this we would", "start": 4967.92, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "just need to put the next parameter", "start": 4970.719, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "right here", "start": 4972.88, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "so there can be more than one parameter", "start": 4975.52, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "as well and this is how", "start": 4977.76, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "you set up an emitter to not only listen", "start": 4980.08, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "for", "start": 4983.84, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "but to emit events now there might be", "start": 4984.639, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "all sorts of actions that you want to", "start": 4986.8, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "emit events for when we create a web", "start": 4988.56, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "server we're wanting to emit events to", "start": 4991.6, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "show what requests come in", "start": 4994.08, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and log all of those so we have some", "start": 4996.32, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "detail of the activity for our web", "start": 4998.8, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "server and that's what we'll be building", "start": 5001.04, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "next a web server with node.js", "start": 5003.44, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "today we will be building a web server", "start": 5007.76, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "with node.js no framework will be", "start": 5010.08, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "utilized and this will help us learn", "start": 5012.639, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "more foundational knowledge about nodejs", "start": 5014.719, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and then in future tutorials i will", "start": 5017.679, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "introduce the express js framework we're", "start": 5019.679, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "picking up right where we left off from", "start": 5022.08, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "the last tutorial about the nodejs", "start": 5024.08, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "events module so let's go over some", "start": 5026.159, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "quick changes and file additions and i", "start": 5028.239, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "will be providing a link to a github", "start": 5030.719, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "": "" }

"repository in the description below okay", "start": 5032.56, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "in the package json you can see i have", "start": 5035.36, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "changed the name to o5 tut for the fifth", "start": 5038.159, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "tutorial in this series you can change", "start": 5042.32, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "that whatever you want", "start": 5044.159, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "now i've also got", "start": 5046.0, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "server.js instead of index.js as the", "start": 5047.92, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "main file and i have changed the scripts", "start": 5050.96, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "accordingly so it says node server and", "start": 5053.84, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "nodemon server instead of node index and", "start": 5056.56, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "nodemon index other than that we still", "start": 5060.159, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "have the same dependencies as the last", "start": 5062.8, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "tutorial so date fns and uuid are here", "start": 5065.199, "duration": 6.721 }, { "text": "and the dev dependency of nodemon is", "start": 5069.36, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "here and those are the few changes for", "start": 5071.92, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "the package json of course i have", "start": 5075.04, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "renamed the index file to server.js you", "start": 5077.679, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "can see everything else is currently the", "start": 5081.92, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "same here", "start": 5084.239, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "in the server.js file that was", "start": 5085.52, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "previously the index.js file and we will", "start": 5088.159, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "come back to that i want to delete the", "start": 5090.96, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "event log file that is currently in the", "start": 5094.159, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "logs folder you can leave the logs", "start": 5096.88, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "folder if you want to if not it will be", "start": 5098.88, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "recreated and that's because we still", "start": 5101.12, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "have the same log events js from the", "start": 5103.6, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "last tutorial here as well", "start": 5106.4, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and we might make a change to that but i", "start": 5108.96, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "won't do that now either we'll come back", "start": 5111.36, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "to the whole events topic", "start": 5113.12, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "what i do want to show you are the other", "start": 5115.28, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "folders and files that i've added and", "start": 5117.76, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "these are simply to be served by the", "start": 5119.679, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "server so we can make sure it's working", "start": 5122.239, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "i've got a style dot css file", "start": 5124.08, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "in the data folder i've got a data.json", "start": 5127.92, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "and a data.txt", "start": 5130.96, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "and you can just put in whatever", "start": 5132.719, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "information you really want to and style", "start": 5134.639, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "the page or web pages however you want", "start": 5136.639, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "to i've got one image in here again you", "start": 5139.28, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "can download the repository and get", "start": 5142.32, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "exactly what i have or you can use your", "start": 5144.0, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "own and then in the views folder i've", "start": 5145.84, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "got a 404.html", "start": 5148.4, "duration": 7.6 }, { "text": "an index.html and a new dash page.html", "start": 5151.04, "duration": 7.679 }, { "text": "and i also have a subdirectory named", "start": 5156.0, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "subdir", "start": 5158.719, "duration": 3.96 }, { "text": "and in this subdirectory is another", "start": 5160.0, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "index.html that will be the default page", "start": 5162.679, "duration": 5.56 }, { "text": "for this subdirectory route and so we're", "start": 5165.199, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "going to serve all these different file", "start": 5168.239, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "types or content types from the server", "start": 5170.8, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "today now let's make some changes and", "start": 5173.52, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "additions to the server.js file i'm", "start": 5176.159, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "going to eliminate some of these blank", "start": 5179.12, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "lines and then when we created a class", "start": 5181.04, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "my emitter that extended the event", "start": 5184.239, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "emitter in the last tutorial it got kind", "start": 5186.32, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "of weird when we initialized our object", "start": 5188.719, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "and it was also named my emitter so i", "start": 5191.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "just want to name the class emitter and", "start": 5193.6, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "this is just kind of for my peace of", "start": 5196.0, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "mind after that we can get rid of that", "start": 5197.76, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "extra space too we will leave all of", "start": 5200.08, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "this here i'm going to get rid of the", "start": 5202.4, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "comments", "start": 5204.56, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "about the listener i'll also get rid of", "start": 5205.84, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "the timeout that we added because that", "start": 5208.56, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "will not be needed and i'm going to", "start": 5210.639, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "comment out", "start": 5212.48, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "both of these right now", "start": 5214.0, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "and then we'll come back to those later", "start": 5216.0, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "on when we need them", "start": 5218.239, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "give a little space in between now let's", "start": 5220.08, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "go ahead and import the common core", "start": 5222.239, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "modules that we'll need for this file at", "start": 5224.56, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "the top and the first one we need is", "start": 5226.639, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "http", "start": 5228.96, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "and so that's one we haven't covered yet", "start": 5230.639, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "that we will today", "start": 5232.639, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "and we just require http", "start": 5234.4, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "after that we need path", "start": 5237.36, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "and we'll require path", "start": 5239.679, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "and we'll also need", "start": 5243.04, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "fs for the file system so we'll require", "start": 5244.88, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "that", "start": 5248.32, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "expo require", "start": 5249.199, "duration": 6.561 }, { "text": "and we're also going to need fs", "start": 5251.36, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "promises so that equals", "start": 5255.76, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "require", "start": 5258.32, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "fs but then at the end dot", "start": 5259.44, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "promises and those are the common core", "start": 5262.239, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "modules we're going to need and now we", "start": 5264.719, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "need to define a port for our web server", "start": 5266.8, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "so not only will it have the address of", "start": 5269.52, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "localhost because it will just be a", "start": 5271.52, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "development server on our local machine", "start": 5273.36, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "but we need to say what port it will be", "start": 5276.08, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "on and so now we'll just define port in", "start": 5278.32, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "all caps definitely a constant here", "start": 5281.679, "duration": 6.801 }, { "text": "and we should say process.env", "start": 5284.8, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "dot port because if we were to host this", "start": 5288.48, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "somewhere it would use this information", "start": 5290.96, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and then we can say or and i'll say 3500", "start": 5293.44, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "today i've seen different ports used and", "start": 5296.8, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "so today we'll be using port 3500 if we", "start": 5299.6, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "were to host this somewhere", "start": 5302.719, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "it would have a different value here now", "start": 5304.88, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "that we have defined the port let's go", "start": 5307.76, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "ahead and create", "start": 5310.0, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "the minimal server we can do that by", "start": 5311.76, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "defining", "start": 5314.56, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "server and let's set it equal to http", "start": 5315.76, "duration": 5.08 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 5319.36, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "create server", "start": 5320.84, "duration": 5.0 }, { "text": "and now that gets a request that we'll", "start": 5322.96, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "just call req", "start": 5325.84, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and a response", "start": 5327.84, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "in a function", "start": 5329.84, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "and now we have our request and response", "start": 5332.639, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "headed into the server and we won't", "start": 5335.199, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "really do anything here at first except", "start": 5337.36, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "let's log", "start": 5340.48, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "the request", "start": 5342.0, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "dot url", "start": 5344.4, "duration": 4.44 }, { "text": "and let's log the request", "start": 5346.48, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "dot method", "start": 5348.84, "duration": 4.44 }, { "text": "we're not quite ready to launch our", "start": 5351.12, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "server yet because it still needs to", "start": 5353.28, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "listen", "start": 5355.44, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "for requests so we say server dot listen", "start": 5356.88, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "and this should always be at the end of", "start": 5360.4, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "your server.js file", "start": 5362.639, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "and we give the port value", "start": 5365.04, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "and then we have an anonymous function", "start": 5367.36, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and here we'll just say console.log and", "start": 5369.84, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "inside this", "start": 5372.48, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "console we'll use a template literal", "start": 5374.159, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "we'll say server", "start": 5377.04, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "running on port", "start": 5379.679, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "and then let's once again give the", "start": 5381.76, "duration": 4.48 }

5382.32, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "port value here", "start": 5384.48, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and that's really all we need so once", "start": 5386.32, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "the server starts we can see this", "start": 5388.32, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "message and i'll go ahead and press alt", "start": 5390.32, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "z to make it wrap so we can see it i've", "start": 5392.32, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "got chrome open over here so we can", "start": 5394.8, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "eventually request a page as well", "start": 5396.96, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and we should see this statement in the", "start": 5399.6, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "console once we start our server i'm", "start": 5402.88, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "going to go ahead and save the file and", "start": 5405.76, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "then open a terminal window by pressing", "start": 5408.32, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "ctrl in the back tick you can also do", "start": 5410.48, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "that from the terminal menu that's", "start": 5412.56, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "hidden behind the three dots right now", "start": 5414.239, "duration": 3.041 }, { "text": "in my", "start": 5416.159, "duration": 2.721 }, { "text": "visual studio code", "start": 5417.28, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "and now let's go ahead and start the", "start": 5418.88, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "server by typing npm let me lower case", "start": 5420.719, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "there", "start": 5423.52, "duration": 2.32 }, { "text": "run dev", "start": 5424.4, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "and this will start nodemon that will", "start": 5425.84, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "listen for changes", "start": 5427.76, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and the server should start up", "start": 5429.679, "duration": 5.921 }, { "text": "and we can see that we now have server", "start": 5433.6, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "running on port 3500 it's not going to", "start": 5435.6, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "serve anything we're not sending any", "start": 5439.12, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "type of response back yet we're not", "start": 5440.96, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "using the response but it will log the", "start": 5442.8, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "request and the request method so let's", "start": 5445.44, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "go ahead and type", "start": 5447.6, "duration": 6.52 }, { "text": "localhost 3500", "start": 5450.0, "duration": 4.12 }, { "text": "and notice in the console we've got the", "start": 5454.159, "duration": 6.161 }, { "text": "request here which is just the slash", "start": 5456.8, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "and then the method is a get request not", "start": 5460.32, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "a post request or a put request or a", "start": 5463.6, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "delete request", "start": 5465.92, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "but a get request", "start": 5467.36, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and so we did successfully log those", "start": 5469.36, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "requests but there's just nothing that", "start": 5472.0, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "comes back yet i'm going to go ahead and", "start": 5474.239, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "press ctrl c for now because we don't", "start": 5476.4, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "need to run the server while we're", "start": 5478.8, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "making a few changes and now of course", "start": 5480.48, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "it can't serve a page", "start": 5482.32, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "but that's no worry we'll be serving a", "start": 5484.56, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "page soon what we can do is talk about", "start": 5486.56, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "what else we could put in the server", "start": 5489.44, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and so after we're logging the url and", "start": 5492.08, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "the method and the url was just the", "start": 5495.36, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "slash as we requested the index page", "start": 5497.28, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "what we could do", "start": 5499.92, "duration": 2.64 }, { "text": "is", "start": 5501.36, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "build a path and then serve the file so", "start": 5502.56, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "i'm just going to copy some code in to", "start": 5505.6, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "discuss it", "start": 5507.6, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "but this is not what we'll want to do", "start": 5508.96, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and i'll discuss why i'm going to go", "start": 5511.44, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "ahead and expand visual studio code for", "start": 5513.04, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "now too so we don't have to wrap the", "start": 5514.719, "duration": 2.561 }, { "text": "lines", "start": 5516.32, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "but we could listen for a specific path", "start": 5517.28, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "so we're defining path here we've got", "start": 5520.96, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "two semicolons we just need the one", "start": 5523.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and if it is just the slash or even if", "start": 5525.28, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "we specified index html either one of", "start": 5528.0, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "these would work and this is an if", "start": 5531.36, "duration": 2.56 }, { "text": "statement", "start": 5532.719, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "then we could set the response dot", "start": 5533.92, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "status code to 200 which means", "start": 5535.92, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "successful", "start": 5537.92, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "we can set the response header content", "start": 5539.28, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "type", "start": 5542.4, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "to text slash html because we would be", "start": 5543.28, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "serving the html page", "start": 5546.4, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "and then we could go ahead and use path", "start": 5548.56, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "to define the path value", "start": 5551.199, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "and look in our views folder", "start": 5554.239, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "for the index page that we have right", "start": 5557.199, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "there", "start": 5559.52, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and serve that page and how we would do", "start": 5560.639, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "that would be to read the file that we", "start": 5563.28, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "currently have", "start": 5565.679, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "and i didn't bother with", "start": 5567.6, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "handling the error in this", "start": 5569.84, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "version but", "start": 5571.679, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "what we would do is read the file and", "start": 5573.04, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "take this data", "start": 5575.04, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and then send the data", "start": 5576.8, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "and we would be sending the contents", "start": 5579.28, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "essentially of the index.html file this", "start": 5581.199, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "would work but this is not efficient we", "start": 5584.8, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "would have a statement", "start": 5587.199, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "for every address that came in and", "start": 5589.12, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "actually every file because of course", "start": 5592.56, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "we'll be serving some files that are not", "start": 5594.96, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "text html and feel free to try this", "start": 5597.36, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "version out i'm going to show another", "start": 5600.88, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "version that we will not use but that", "start": 5602.88, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "you would also see in a possible simple", "start": 5605.28, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "server and i'm just showing part of it", "start": 5607.44, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "here i guess i could go ahead and close", "start": 5608.96, "duration": 2.16 }, { "text": "it out", "start": 5610.32, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "but we could put in a switch statement", "start": 5611.12, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "and we could look at the request url", "start": 5613.28, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "value that comes in and here if it's", "start": 5616.159, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "just a slash we could go ahead and once", "start": 5618.719, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "again set the status code set the path", "start": 5621.28, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "read the file and then of course break", "start": 5624.32, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "out of our switch statement and we would", "start": 5626.48, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "have to have a case for every value that", "start": 5628.0, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "came in even a duplicate case", "start": 5630.719, "duration": 5.081 }, { "text": "essentially if this were to be", "start": 5633.44, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "index.html and not the slash and this", "start": 5635.8, "duration": 6.919 }, { "text": "would also be very big and you would", "start": 5639.199, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "have to think of every possible file", "start": 5642.719, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "that could be requested your default", "start": 5644.719, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "could of course be the 404 if it doesn't", "start": 5647.12, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "exist but this also takes up a lot of", "start": 5649.6, "duration": 6.079 }, { "text": "space and once again it's not dynamic", "start": 5652.639, "duration": 4.961 }, { "text": "and so this is not what we want to do", "start": 5655.679, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "today either a switch statement is", "start": 5657.6, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "useful though so let's take a different", "start": 5660.4, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "approach but we will still use a switch", "start": 5662.56, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "statement as we construct what our", "start": 5664.8, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "server does today so we'll start out", "start": 5666.96, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "once again let's keep the console log", "start": 5669.44, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "statement with the request url and", "start": 5671.52, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "method that could be useful as we", "start": 5673.28, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "monitor things during development and", "start": 5674.96, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "then let's look at the extension", "start": 5677.12, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "of the request url that we get and so we", "start": 5679.84, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "can use the path", "start": 5682.639, "duration": 3.121 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 5684.32, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "name method to get that extension so", "start": 5685.76, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "let's just pass in the request url now", "start": 5688.719, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "once again if it's a slash maybe there", "start": 5691.52, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "will not be an extension name but then", "start": 5693.76, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "we can handle that as well so now that", "start": 5696.48, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "we've defined the extension", "start": 5698.48, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "let's also define", "start": 5700.88, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "content type", "start": 5703.119, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "and now we will use a switch statement", "start": 5704.719, "duration": 3.841 }

4.241 }, { "text": "to set the content type and i'm going to", "start": 5706.96, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "paste this in because we'll be looking", "start": 5708.96, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "at all the different", "start": 5710.8, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "possibilities for file extensions so", "start": 5712.56, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "there are several and now we can go over", "start": 5714.8, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "this but what we see up here above", "start": 5717.04, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "is we set our extension", "start": 5719.679, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "and then we define", "start": 5721.92, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "content type with a let at least we", "start": 5724.08, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "begin the definition and then we can set", "start": 5726.56, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "it in the switch statement so here we're", "start": 5728.48, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "looking at the extension", "start": 5731.36, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and now if it's dot css we set the", "start": 5733.36, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "content type to text css and we break", "start": 5736.0, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "and we go on and do this for every type", "start": 5739.679, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "of request that we expect to get or file", "start": 5742.48, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "content type that we expect to have", "start": 5745.76, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "requested and you can see there's a", "start": 5747.52, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "couple of different images here we've", "start": 5749.52, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "got an image slash jpeg and an image", "start": 5751.44, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "slash png", "start": 5754.719, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "text for text slash plain we also have", "start": 5756.8, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "json which is application json so all", "start": 5760.639, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "the different types of files we expect", "start": 5763.28, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "to serve and importantly here the", "start": 5765.119, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "default", "start": 5768.08, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "is the text slash html because this", "start": 5769.52, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "could", "start": 5772.239, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "not have an extension at all it could", "start": 5773.28, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "just be the slash", "start": 5775.52, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "or it could have the extension of html", "start": 5777.52, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and so we just handle that as the", "start": 5781.28, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "default okay the next part if you have", "start": 5783.04, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "not worked with chain ternary statements", "start": 5786.159, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "you may not like me too well right now", "start": 5788.719, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "but i do like chained ternary statements", "start": 5791.28, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "so i will paste one in and explain it", "start": 5793.679, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "what i want to do is set the value of", "start": 5796.8, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "the file path", "start": 5799.28, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and now a chain ternary statement like", "start": 5801.199, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "this one can be confusing especially if", "start": 5803.52, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "you haven't worked with them much or if", "start": 5805.76, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "you have worked with them at all but", "start": 5807.76, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "let's break it down", "start": 5809.44, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "we're saying that whatever the result is", "start": 5811.119, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "will be saved here in the variable file", "start": 5813.36, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "path", "start": 5815.84, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "so we say if the content type is html", "start": 5816.719, "duration": 8.081 }, { "text": "and the request url is just a slash", "start": 5820.96, "duration": 7.44 }, { "text": "then this will be the value and we set", "start": 5824.8, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "the path name", "start": 5828.4, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "using the views directory as well as the", "start": 5830.159, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "full path name here we get from the dur", "start": 5833.84, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "name value", "start": 5836.0, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and we set it to index.html", "start": 5837.6, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "but if that's not the case then we look", "start": 5840.88, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "at the next condition and that next", "start": 5843.28, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "condition is here and we're saying okay", "start": 5845.52, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "if it's an html file type or content", "start": 5848.08, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "type", "start": 5851.199, "duration": 2.0 }, { "text": "then", "start": 5852.159, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "if the last character in the request url", "start": 5853.199, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "is a slash", "start": 5856.719, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "this accounts", "start": 5858.4, "duration": 2.48 }, { "text": "for", "start": 5859.92, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "our subdirectory possibly and not just", "start": 5860.88, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "the main directory and so this would be", "start": 5863.92, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "just a little different because we not", "start": 5866.88, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "only need the views in the file path but", "start": 5868.719, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "we need the request url that would", "start": 5871.44, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "specify the subdirectory", "start": 5873.36, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and so this is what happens if that is", "start": 5875.92, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "true", "start": 5878.56, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "and then if not we go ahead and just", "start": 5879.679, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "check", "start": 5882.08, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "now to see if the content type is html", "start": 5882.96, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "at this point since these other two were", "start": 5885.84, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "not true", "start": 5887.76, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "and then we would look at whatever was", "start": 5889.119, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "requested in the views folder because", "start": 5892.159, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "that's where the html should be", "start": 5894.719, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "however", "start": 5897.28, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "if that's not the case", "start": 5899.28, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "then we're going to go ahead and just", "start": 5901.44, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "use the directory name or the file path", "start": 5903.92, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and the request url because this could", "start": 5906.48, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "be", "start": 5908.56, "duration": 1.84 }, { "text": "css", "start": 5909.36, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "or an image or something in one of the", "start": 5910.4, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "other folders that would be specified in", "start": 5912.4, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "the request url", "start": 5914.88, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "so another way to break this down", "start": 5916.639, "duration": 4.961 }, { "text": "is everything that starts with content", "start": 5919.199, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "type is a conditional statement and", "start": 5921.6, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "everything here that starts with path is", "start": 5924.4, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "a result if the previous conditional", "start": 5927.04, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "statement is true and then the final one", "start": 5929.6, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "the final path because there's two paths", "start": 5932.639, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "in a row is just the default if none of", "start": 5935.04, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "the others were true", "start": 5937.199, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "and so you could break this out into an", "start": 5938.96, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "if", "start": 5941.36, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "else if else if else statement if you", "start": 5942.239, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "want to do that i prefer chain ternaries", "start": 5945.92, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "myself", "start": 5948.639, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and that is what we end up with let's go", "start": 5949.76, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "ahead and add one more statement here", "start": 5952.639, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "for the file path and this will be an if", "start": 5954.719, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "and we'll say if", "start": 5956.719, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "there is no extension which means it was", "start": 5958.56, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "probably a slash and didn't have a file", "start": 5961.679, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "extension", "start": 5963.84, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "and the request url dot slice", "start": 5965.119, "duration": 6.241 }, { "text": "minus one which is the very last", "start": 5969.199, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "character of the request url", "start": 5971.36, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "is not", "start": 5973.36, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "equal to", "start": 5975.04, "duration": 3.199 }, { "text": "a slash", "start": 5976.8, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "so maybe we've just requested a file", "start": 5978.239, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "like about or new page we have a new", "start": 5980.8, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "page over here but we didn't", "start": 5983.76, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "type the dot html afterwards well this", "start": 5986.48, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "will make that work anyway and sometimes", "start": 5989.199, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "that's cool to do so this wouldn't", "start": 5991.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "really be required but we're just making", "start": 5993.36, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "our", "start": 5996.08, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "addresses work even if we don't add the", "start": 5997.28, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "dot html at the end so then we'll just", "start": 6000.159, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "say file path plus equals", "start": 6002.4, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "and then we'll add the dot html here so", "start": 6005.52, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "we still serve the correct file although", "start": 6008.239, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "we might not have typed in the dot html", "start": 6011.119, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "in the url", "start": 6013.92, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "bar in the browser so we should probably", "start": 6015.44, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "add a note to this and i'll just say", "start": 6017.84, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "whoa i went too far here we go", "start": 6020.239, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "makes the", "start": 6023.36, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "dot html", "start": 6025.04, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "extension", "start": 6027.44, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "not required in the browser", "start": 6029.6, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "and that's what that statement is for", "start": 6032.8, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "okay now we have our file path and", "start": 6035.04, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "content type so we're ready to actually", "start": 6037.84, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "check", "start": 6040.08, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and see if we want to serve the file and", "start": 6040.96, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "we can do that with defining

file", "start": 6043.52, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "exists", "start": 6046.719, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and setting this equal to fs dot", "start": 6047.76, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "exists", "start": 6051.199, "duration": 2.401 }, { "text": "sync", "start": 6052.56, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "and let's just pass in the file path", "start": 6053.6, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "because now", "start": 6055.44, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "we are checking to see if this file", "start": 6056.8, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "exists or not so this will be a true or", "start": 6058.56, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "false value that we get back and we can", "start": 6060.96, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "check that by saying if", "start": 6063.679, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "file exists we don't need to say if it's", "start": 6066.239, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "true we're just saying if the file", "start": 6068.639, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "exists", "start": 6070.32, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "then we're going to", "start": 6072.239, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "serve the file", "start": 6074.56, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "but if it doesn't exist we also need to", "start": 6076.719, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "have", "start": 6079.36, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "an else and there are possibilities if", "start": 6080.32, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "it doesn't exist this could be a 404", "start": 6083.199, "duration": 6.801 }, { "text": "or this could be a 301 which is a", "start": 6086.96, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "redirect now we still aren't serving", "start": 6090.0, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "anything yet we have determined our file", "start": 6092.96, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "path and we have determined our content", "start": 6095.44, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "type but this is where we would serve", "start": 6098.08, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "the appropriate files right here for now", "start": 6100.239, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "let's just go ahead and log to the", "start": 6103.52, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "console and what i want to log here", "start": 6105.36, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "inside of the else is the path dot parse", "start": 6107.679, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "that will tell us the different parts of", "start": 6111.6, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "the file path", "start": 6113.52, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and pass file path in and", "start": 6114.88, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "take a look at a file path that doesn't", "start": 6117.6, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "exist so we need to start the server", "start": 6120.48, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "again i'm going to go ahead and change", "start": 6122.719, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "this so we can see the browser as well", "start": 6125.28, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "and then i'll open a terminal window", "start": 6129.199, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "and now let's go ahead and type npm run", "start": 6131.92, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "dev", "start": 6135.199, "duration": 2.401 }, { "text": "and the server is running we can reload", "start": 6139.92, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "first and just make sure we get the home", "start": 6142.4, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "page well i guess we won't get a home", "start": 6144.239, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "page but we can make sure the request", "start": 6146.32, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "goes through there we go", "start": 6148.08, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and so we'll add the homepage very soon", "start": 6149.679, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "but let's go ahead and look for", "start": 6152.4, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "something that doesn't exist at all", "start": 6154.56, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "because the file does exist so when it", "start": 6157.119, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "checked it didn't get into that else", "start": 6159.28, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "area let's just say this is", "start": 6161.199, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "old right here", "start": 6164.159, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "okay there was something that didn't", "start": 6166.639, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "exist i'm going to expand the terminal", "start": 6168.32, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "window up so we can see this broke out", "start": 6170.639, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "now and we can see", "start": 6172.8, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "using the path.parse we get these", "start": 6174.719, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "different parts", "start": 6177.76, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "of the file path and what we're", "start": 6179.119, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "interested in right now is the base", "start": 6180.8, "duration": 3.16 }, { "text": "notice it's", "start": 6182.8, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "old.html even though it didn't exist", "start": 6183.96, "duration": 5.48 }, { "text": "that's what we get because it was added", "start": 6187.119, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "in the file path", "start": 6189.44, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "so that's what we're going to use", "start": 6191.04, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "as we come into this area that does not", "start": 6193.36, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "know if the", "start": 6196.48, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "file should be a 301 or a 404", "start": 6197.76, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "and we'll determine that with a switch", "start": 6201.679, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "statement i'm going to go ahead and", "start": 6203.92, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "highlight this and just change that", "start": 6205.76, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "console log now", "start": 6207.76, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "into a switch", "start": 6209.44, "duration": 4.44 }, { "text": "and now instead of just", "start": 6211.44, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "path.parse.filepath we want to put", "start": 6213.88, "duration": 4.279 }, { "text": "dot base at the end of that so that", "start": 6216.239, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "would be that value", "start": 6218.159, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "and then we get our curly braces for the", "start": 6220.88, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "switch statement we don't really need", "start": 6222.8, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "the semicolon there and we need to put", "start": 6224.32, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "our cases in here so", "start": 6226.48, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "our first case would be", "start": 6228.719, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "old-page", "start": 6231.28, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "dot html", "start": 6233.04, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "and this is an instance where we had an", "start": 6234.88, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "old page and we want to redirect it to", "start": 6237.679, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "the new page that we see over here in", "start": 6240.0, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "our file tree so let's handle this", "start": 6242.159, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "redirect first and this will be response", "start": 6244.56, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "dot right head", "start": 6248.159, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and then a redirect is a status code of", "start": 6250.32, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "301", "start": 6253.119, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "and now we need to go ahead and put in", "start": 6254.56, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "the value here for the header and this", "start": 6256.56, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "would be location", "start": 6259.52, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "and then the location is slash", "start": 6262.32, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "new dash page", "start": 6264.96, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "dot html", "start": 6267.76, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "and now that we've handled the redirect", "start": 6270.239, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "we need to go ahead and end the response", "start": 6272.639, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "and after we end the response well we", "start": 6275.84, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "need a little column there", "start": 6278.0, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "we break out of the switch statement", "start": 6279.679, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "there and now let's add our next case", "start": 6281.84, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "our next case is going to be another", "start": 6284.56, "duration": 3.119 }, { "text": "redirect", "start": 6286.239, "duration": 4.841 }, { "text": "and it's www.page.html", "start": 6287.679, "duration": 3.401 }, { "text": "and now i'm just going to copy this much", "start": 6292.8, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "because it's very similar here for", "start": 6295.44, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "another redirect", "start": 6297.28, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "and paste it down we've got a 301 again", "start": 6298.96, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "but instead of new page we're just going", "start": 6302.159, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "to redirect to the root which is the", "start": 6304.88, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "slash", "start": 6307.76, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and so that will just redirect back to", "start": 6309.28, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "the home page once again end and break", "start": 6311.04, "duration": 6.639 }, { "text": "and now let's have a default as well for", "start": 6315.199, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "our switch statement and this could be", "start": 6317.679, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "larger if you had more redirects to put", "start": 6319.6, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "in here but the default should be the", "start": 6322.639, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "404 and so this is where we're going to", "start": 6324.719, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "serve", "start": 6328.4, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "a 404", "start": 6330.08, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "response and let's save this", "start": 6331.76, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "once again i'm going to expand visual", "start": 6334.639, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "studio code because that was wrapping a", "start": 6336.32, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "little weird but here you can see what", "start": 6338.159, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "we have now we're currently not ready to", "start": 6340.08, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "serve the new page or the home page yet", "start": 6342.159, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "we haven't got anything else being", "start": 6345.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "served but we did handle the redirect so", "start": 6347.36, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "what we need now", "start": 6349.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "is a function instead of repeating the", "start": 6351.6, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "same function here for a 404", "start": 6354.08, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "or up here for other files a function", "start": 6356.719, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "that we can call in both spots okay", "start": 6359.28, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "let's scroll back up to define our", "start": 6361.84, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "function and we will put that before the", "start": 6363.92, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "server and after the port", "start": 6366.88, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "so let's call this function", "start": 6369.36, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "serv file because that's what it will do", "start": 6371.44, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "it'll need to be an async function", "start": 6373.84, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "and then it's going to need the file", "start": 6376.4, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "path so we can grab the file that's", "start": 6378.159, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "needed it's also going to need the", "start": 6380.32, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "content type so we can set the content", "start": 6382.719, "duration": 4.399 }

382.4, "duration": 4.119 }, { "text": "type that is going to be sent and it's", "start": 6384.719, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "going to need the response object to go", "start": 6387.119, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "ahead and send that response", "start": 6389.92, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "so now that we have our parameters", "start": 6392.96, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "defined and we have the name of the", "start": 6395.199, "duration": 2.641 }, { "text": "function", "start": 6396.88, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and start by defining the", "start": 6397.84, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "try block we already know it will be an", "start": 6400.96, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "async function so there will be a try", "start": 6403.36, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "and a catch", "start": 6405.6, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "so we can use await as we get the", "start": 6408.159, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "information we need let's go ahead and", "start": 6410.48, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "set the error block first so we'll log", "start": 6412.96, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "the error to the console", "start": 6415.52, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and then we also want to set the", "start": 6417.679, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "response dot", "start": 6419.76, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "status code", "start": 6421.679, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "this would be 500 it would be a server", "start": 6423.28, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "error here if we could not read the data", "start": 6425.6, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "from the server that we want", "start": 6427.36, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and then we need to end the response", "start": 6429.44, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "notice i called the parameter the full", "start": 6432.0, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "word response before we were sending", "start": 6434.88, "duration": 7.44 }, { "text": "the res for response right here and", "start": 6438.56, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "that's what we will pass in as we get", "start": 6442.32, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "down there further but in the function", "start": 6444.48, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "i'm using the placeholder here's the", "start": 6447.199, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "parameter with the full word response", "start": 6448.719, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and now in the try block let's get the", "start": 6451.04, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "data from the file so let's define data", "start": 6453.199, "duration": 7.681 }, { "text": "and set this equal to await fs promises", "start": 6456.4, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "and then dot", "start": 6460.88, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "read file", "start": 6462.239, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "now we need the file path to read and", "start": 6463.76, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "we'll use utf-8", "start": 6466.4, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and after we read the file and we are", "start": 6468.639, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "awaiting that information we can use", "start": 6471.28, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "response and then right head and inside", "start": 6473.679, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "right head", "start": 6477.199, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "we'll go ahead and say", "start": 6478.4, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "200 status code", "start": 6480.639, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "and then the content type", "start": 6482.88, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "there we go content type will be equal", "start": 6487.36, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "to the content type value that we have", "start": 6489.84, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "passed in", "start": 6492.0, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and then finally we'll have response dot", "start": 6494.0, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "end and we can just send the data back", "start": 6496.48, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "now some of you may be thinking ahead", "start": 6499.92, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and there are some problems that we will", "start": 6501.84, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "have with this but this is the very", "start": 6503.76, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "basic to start out with so i want to do", "start": 6506.48, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "that first now let's go back down into", "start": 6509.199, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "the code and call the function where it", "start": 6511.92, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "needs to be", "start": 6513.76, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "so after we have the file path and the", "start": 6515.6, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "file event exists here we say serve the", "start": 6517.6, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "file so this is where we would call our", "start": 6520.239, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "serve file", "start": 6522.4, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "and this should have", "start": 6524.159, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "the file path value", "start": 6525.679, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "you have the content type value and it", "start": 6527.76, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "needs the response object and notice", "start": 6530.48, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "here it's res because that's what it's", "start": 6532.32, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "defined as to begin with not in the", "start": 6534.639, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "function definition of serve file but", "start": 6537.679, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "what we're using in the server", "start": 6539.92, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "okay let's just copy this and we'll make", "start": 6542.0, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "some changes below", "start": 6544.159, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "as we want to serve a 404 here", "start": 6546.0, "duration": 6.239 }, { "text": "so i'm going to paste this in and then", "start": 6550.239, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "we'll just change a few values", "start": 6552.239, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "okay here we know exactly what file we", "start": 6554.48, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "want to serve so we're going to use path", "start": 6557.119, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "dot join", "start": 6559.28, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and pass in the directory name and then", "start": 6560.96, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "we know it's in the views folder", "start": 6563.36, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "and then we know", "start": 6565.76, "duration": 2.28 }, { "text": "it's the", "start": 6567.119, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "404.html file and we also know the", "start": 6568.04, "duration": 5.88 }, { "text": "content type so we can just set that", "start": 6570.639, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "to text html right away and then once", "start": 6573.92, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "again we need to pass in the response", "start": 6577.199, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "object so let's save that as well now", "start": 6579.04, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "i'm going to resize visual studio code", "start": 6581.36, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "again", "start": 6583.599, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "and we'll go ahead and scroll down and", "start": 6584.639, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "it looks like of course nodemon's", "start": 6586.96, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "already working", "start": 6589.199, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "and yes the requests are coming in and", "start": 6590.8, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "we served our 404 already because old", "start": 6593.28, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "doesn't exist so let's go ahead and back", "start": 6596.88, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "out of here", "start": 6599.92, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and see if we can serve the index", "start": 6601.04, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and yes the index page serves just fine", "start": 6603.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "too i'm going to go ahead and show the", "start": 6606.56, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "terminal so we can see all these", "start": 6608.08, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "requests coming in", "start": 6609.44, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and you can see old was a get request", "start": 6611.04, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and then it requested the style sheet", "start": 6613.28, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "requested a fave icon which we don't", "start": 6616.56, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "have", "start": 6619.28, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "requested a index page then and once", "start": 6620.08, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "again the style sheet and once again the", "start": 6623.04, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "fave icon after that but we still have", "start": 6625.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "some file types that will be issues so", "start": 6627.28, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "let's take a look at some of those as", "start": 6630.0, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "well say if we went to our", "start": 6631.679, "duration": 3.721 }, { "text": "data folder", "start": 6633.76, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "data.txt well that seems to work okay", "start": 6635.4, "duration": 5.96 }, { "text": "even if we aren't sending the accurate", "start": 6638.32, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "file type with it but what about data", "start": 6641.36, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "dot json", "start": 6644.96, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "that's just text that's not really json", "start": 6647.28, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "like we would want to send back even", "start": 6650.56, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "though it looks like it and could", "start": 6652.48, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "possibly be parsed into it that is not", "start": 6654.159, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "the format that we really want to send", "start": 6657.28, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "let's also check our new page", "start": 6659.679, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "because it should have an image on it", "start

"separately so here we have data and this", "start": 6720.56, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "is going to be equal to a ternary", "start": 6723.84, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "statement we'll look at the content type", "start": 6725.84, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "that we already know", "start": 6728.159, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "and if the content type is equal to", "start": 6729.84, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "application slash json", "start": 6732.88, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "then we'll have a true value that", "start": 6736.0, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "follows the question mark", "start": 6738.0, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and that true value will be", "start": 6740.0, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "json.parse", "start": 6741.92, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and this would be parsing", "start": 6744.639, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "the raw data that has been read", "start": 6746.88, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "otherwise the false value would simply", "start": 6749.199, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "be", "start": 6752.159, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "the raw data likewise when we send the", "start": 6753.28, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "response we're going to need an extra", "start": 6756.0, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "line for this so we'll just do it", "start": 6758.08, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "on a separate line and keep the", "start": 6760.32, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "parentheses up here and down here", "start": 6762.48, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "now what we need is another ternary", "start": 6765.28, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "statement here and we'll look at the", "start": 6767.199, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "content type once again", "start": 6768.719, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "we'll say if it is equal to", "start": 6770.88, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "application slash json", "start": 6773.84, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "make sure i spell json correctly then", "start": 6777.76, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "we're going to have a true and a false", "start": 6780.08, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "and the true would be", "start": 6782.159, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "json.stringify", "start": 6783.679, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and we can go ahead and pass in", "start": 6786.239, "duration": 6.161 }, { "text": "oh not the raw data the data and", "start": 6789.599, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "otherwise it's just going to be data", "start": 6792.4, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "that we send oh and i don't need that", "start": 6795.119, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "semicolon that would cause an error and", "start": 6797.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "we can save our file let's go ahead and", "start": 6799.36, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "resize visual studio code and reload our", "start": 6802.0, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "json and now we can see it is served in", "start": 6805.28, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "a much more expected manner here and", "start": 6808.48, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "this is truly json that has been", "start": 6811.28, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "stringified", "start": 6813.76, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and of course it was parsed to begin", "start": 6815.28, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "with now let's go back to new page where", "start": 6817.44, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "we have a broken image", "start": 6819.76, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "and we can fix that as well so right now", "start": 6821.76, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "we definitely get our new page html but", "start": 6824.159, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "the image doesn't come through now this", "start": 6826.8, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "is because the image would not use utf-8", "start": 6829.199, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "encoding i'm going to expand visual", "start": 6832.32, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "studio code again", "start": 6834.4, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "and let's go ahead and put these values", "start": 6835.92, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "on separate lines as well", "start": 6838.0, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and now we can close out the parentheses", "start": 6840.56, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "down here on a separate line too", "start": 6842.4, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "now we still want the file path here but", "start": 6844.56, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "instead of just utf-8 we're going to", "start": 6846.56, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "start out by saying", "start": 6849.28, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "if the content type", "start": 6851.04, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and that is not so we'll say if it does", "start": 6854.159, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "not include but we're using includes", "start": 6856.32, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "here", "start": 6859.04, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and we're looking for the word image in", "start": 6860.0, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "the content type because both", "start": 6862.32, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "the png and the jpg", "start": 6864.56, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "had the image in the uh content type", "start": 6867.84, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "that we have down here in our switch", "start": 6871.36, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "statement and you can see it right here", "start": 6873.199, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "okay so we're looking for that to see if", "start": 6875.52, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "the content type includes", "start": 6877.599, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "image and if it does", "start": 6880.0, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "or if it does not include image i'm", "start": 6883.04, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "sorry because we have the exclamation", "start": 6884.96, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "mark that means if it does not include", "start": 6886.639, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "it would be utf-8 but if it does", "start": 6888.32, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "let's just put an empty string because a", "start": 6891.44, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "string is expected in that spot but if", "start": 6893.52, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "we don't specify then it will go ahead", "start": 6896.08, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and let the image go through so now we", "start": 6899.04, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "can save this", "start": 6901.28, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "and go back and check our new image page", "start": 6902.88, "duration": 7.2 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and reload it", "start": 6906.719, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "and we've got our image now that we have", "start": 6910.08, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "the cute dog image there's one more", "start": 6912.56, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "change we need to make as i expand this", "start": 6914.4, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and if you have thought about this we're", "start": 6917.119, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "sending a status 200 even when it's a", "start": 6919.44, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "404 because the 404 processes through", "start": 6922.32, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "here as well so we need to check we", "start": 6925.36, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "don't want to send a 200 if it's a 404", "start": 6927.76, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "so right now in the right head let's go", "start": 6930.239, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "ahead and break these out as well", "start": 6932.639, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "into separate lines", "start": 6935.04, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "just gives us a little more room to work", "start": 6937.84, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "and see everything that's happening so", "start": 6939.52, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "now instead of just saying it's a 200", "start": 6941.599, "duration": 6.481 }, { "text": "status code we can say if the file path", "start": 6944.639, "duration": 6.401 }, { "text": "dot includes once again and if it", "start": 6948.08, "duration": 4.44 }, { "text": "includes", "start": 6951.04, "duration": 3.119 }, { "text": "404.html", "start": 6952.52, "duration": 5.079 }, { "text": "well then we know it should be a 404", "start": 6954.159, "duration": 6.161 }, { "text": "and else it should be a 200 so once", "start": 6957.599, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "again a ternary statement just", "start": 6960.32, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "determining the status code between a", "start": 6961.84, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "200", "start": 6963.599, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "and a 404 here in our function we can", "start": 6964.8, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "save that and now we are close to being", "start": 6967.84, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "finished we are serving all the files", "start": 6970.48, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "and they are having the correct content", "start": 6972.96, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "type header sent with them but we", "start": 6975.199, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "haven't logged anything yet so let's go", "start": 6977.52, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "ahead and", "start": 6979.76, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "remove the comments here and let's copy", "start": 6981.119, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "each one of these", "start": 6984.32, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "and first let's take where we're going", "start": 6986.0, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "to emit from before we handle the", "start": 6987.679, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "listener", "start": 6990.639, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "and as we do that we'll scroll up here", "start": 6991.84, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "to see the server now right after the", "start": 6993.84, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "console log where we're looking at the", "start": 6995.599, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "url and method would be a good place", "start": 6997.52, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "to emit", "start": 7000.239, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and we're going to admit a log but what", "start": 7001.599, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "we want to say here is a template", "start": 7004.159, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "literal instead of that generic log", "start": 7006.639, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "event emitted that we had we'll go ahead", "start": 7008.88, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "and pass in the request url", "start": 7011.36, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "and then after the request url", "start": 7014.239, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "we have a tab delimited log file so", "start": 7016.639, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "we'll put in a tab", "start": 7018.719, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "then we'll put in", "start": 7020.239, "duration": 2.641 }, { "text": "the request", "start": 7021.679, "duration": 2.721 }, { "text": "method", "start": 7022.88, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and after the request method we'll go", "start": 7024.4, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "ahead and put a comma because we're", "start": 7026.8, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "going to add another parameter to our", "start": 7028.8, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "log event handler and so now what we", "start": 7031.84, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "want to say is which file we want to put", "start": 7034.48, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "this log to and this will be to the", "start": 7037.28, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "request", "start": 7039.119, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "log", "start": 7041.119, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "dot txt so we can save that one", "start": 7042.239, "duration": 7.761 }, { "text": "and we'll go ahead and copy the emitter", "start": 7047.119, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "one more time because we also want to", "start": 7050.0, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "put the emitter up in the error where we", "start": 7052.0, "duration": 5.28 },

{ "text": "could catch a server error", "start": 7055.119, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and here we'll log something different", "start": 7057.28, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "so instead of request url this is going", "start": 7059.199, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "to be", "start": 7062.08, "duration": 1.76 }, { "text": "the", "start": 7062.96, "duration": 2.639 }, { "text": "error.name", "start": 7063.84, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and instead of a tab here", "start": 7065.599, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "we're going to have a colon and a space", "start": 7068.4, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "and then we can put in the error", "start": 7070.639, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "dot message", "start": 7074.08, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and we're going to go ahead and log this", "start": 7075.599, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "to the", "start": 7078.08, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "error log dot txt", "start": 7079.36, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and we can save that too now let's go", "start": 7082.08, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "back and grab that listener", "start": 7084.48, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "that we need", "start": 7087.28, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "and get rid of these extra lines at the", "start": 7091.679, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "bottom you can see we've used just about", "start": 7093.52, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "a hundred lines even and let's go ahead", "start": 7096.0, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and get rid of one of the lines here", "start": 7098.4, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "because by the time we finish we will", "start": 7100.08, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "have 100 even that way", "start": 7101.76, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "now where we'll put this is right", "start": 7103.599, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "between the emitter and the port", "start": 7105.92, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and we will be listening for a log", "start": 7108.48, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "but instead of just a message we're also", "start": 7111.84, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "going to have", "start": 7114.239, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "a file name passed in", "start": 7115.92, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and then here", "start": 7118.32, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "we'll take the file name in the log", "start": 7120.96, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "events function as well so let's save", "start": 7123.119, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "that too", "start": 7125.52, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "but we need to go back to our log events", "start": 7126.639, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "function", "start": 7129.119, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "and here", "start": 7130.159, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "we can say", "start": 7132.32, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "it's really the log name so let's say", "start": 7133.679, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "log name and we need to replace the", "start": 7135.679, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "event log that we used as a generic", "start": 7138.32, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "example last time for log name right", "start": 7140.4, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "here and with that saved we should be", "start": 7143.199, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "good to go so let's go back to the", "start": 7145.599, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "server just to have it pulled up and i'm", "start": 7147.36, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "going to open the terminal window again", "start": 7149.76, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "and looks like we're already running on", "start": 7153.04, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "port 3500", "start": 7155.119, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "so let's switch this over", "start": 7157.36, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and now let's reload our new page", "start": 7159.28, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "and we got several things here including", "start": 7163.28, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "the log statement because i believe", "start": 7166.0, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "we're still logging those to the console", "start": 7167.679, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "so that's kind of cool let's look in our", "start": 7170.32, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "logs", "start": 7172.239, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "and i'll make the terminal windows", "start": 7173.84, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "smaller", "start": 7175.92, "duration": 2.719 }, { "text": "and here's a request log so we got a", "start": 7176.88, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "request we got several requests in", "start": 7178.639, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and we logged", "start": 7181.44, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "exactly what we were getting the request", "start": 7183.199, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "url and the method and they're all get", "start": 7185.52, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "methods they're all get requests so what", "start": 7188.56, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "about an error well we're going to have", "start": 7190.88, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "to create an error so let's do something", "start": 7192.4, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "simple like", "start": 7194.88, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "change something we know is wrong so", "start": 7196.32, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "where it says read file let's just", "start": 7198.56, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "remove", "start": 7200.48, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "the e off of read file", "start": 7201.92, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "we'll save nodemon will restart the", "start": 7204.639, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "server", "start": 7207.199, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and when we reload we should definitely", "start": 7208.239, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "get an error", "start": 7210.159, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "yes and we log the air to the console", "start": 7212.88, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "because that's part of our function", "start": 7214.8, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "we didn't get a page served because we", "start": 7216.88, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "crashed with the error here or at least", "start": 7219.52, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "it caught it and that's what we should", "start": 7221.84, "duration": 2.08 }, { "text": "do", "start": 7223.119, "duration": 2.961 }, { "text": "let's look at the error log and this is", "start": 7223.92, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "what we would want to check out if we", "start": 7226.08, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "had a problem it tells us of course the", "start": 7227.84, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "date and time is the stamp and there is", "start": 7230.159, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "the error name a type error and there is", "start": 7233.119, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "the error message", "start": 7235.679, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "fs promises dot read fill is not a", "start": 7237.04, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "function and that's because we had a", "start": 7240.159, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "typo with read file so we can go back", "start": 7242.239, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "and fix that", "start": 7245.52, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "now being in development mode", "start": 7246.96, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "nodemon is going to restart due to the", "start": 7249.599, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "changes and all should be well as soon", "start": 7251.599, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "as the servers back up and run", "start": 7254.08, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "so let's go ahead and reload", "start": 7256.719, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "and we got our new page again of course", "start": 7259.679, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "we can get our index page as well", "start": 7261.92, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "and everything seems to be serving as it", "start": 7264.88, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "should now there are some issues here as", "start": 7267.28, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "we look at our typical", "start": 7270.159, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "request log file what really stands out", "start": 7272.56, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "is these are all get requests we didn't", "start": 7275.52, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "put anything in our code", "start": 7277.44, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "to handle any other type of request", "start": 7279.679, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "really we just assume the request method", "start": 7282.239, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "is git and of course we would have to", "start": 7284.719, "duration": 3.121 }, { "text": "put in", "start": 7286.88, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "more checks to see if it was a post or a", "start": 7287.84, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "put or what we might want to do with the", "start": 7290.639, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "information in interacting with a", "start": 7293.199, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "database so there could be a lot more to", "start": 7294.88, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "it but this is a dynamic server that", "start": 7296.719, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "will serve the typical files you would", "start": 7299.679, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "have with a website and even some data", "start": 7302.0, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "files that we have as far as data", "start": 7304.48, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "json and text file here now", "start": 7307.44, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "express js makes this so much simpler", "start": 7310.96, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "but this gives us a lot of context to", "start": 7314.4, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "think about and what all goes into", "start": 7316.88, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "creating a web server so i think you", "start": 7320.08, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "will appreciate express js", "start": 7322.96, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "that much more once we begin to work", "start": 7325.52, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "with it now that you have created a web", "start": 7327.28, "duration": 7.12 }, { "text": "server with node.js only", "start": 7330.239, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "here we're at the webpage for express", "start": 7334.4, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and you can see the definition of", "start": 7336.639, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "express it is a fast unopinionated", "start": 7338.56, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "minimalist web framework for nodejs and", "start": 7341.36, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "this is found at expressjs.com", "start": 7344.96, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "now you need to have node installed", "start": 7348.32, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "already and be able to use npm and then", "start": 7350.239, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "you can add express to your project and", "start": 7353.04, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "as it shows here it shows npm install", "start": 7355.92, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "express and then dash dash save you no", "start": 7358.88, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "longer need that you can actually just", "start": 7361.92, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "type npm i", "start": 7363.599, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "express today we're going to reference", "start": 7365.679, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "some documentation not from the getting", "start": 7367.76, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "started link but from the guide and go", "start": 7369.84, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "to the routing page and this way you'll", "start": 7372.48, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "know how to find the documentation for", "start": 7374.719, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "what we're going over today let's go to", "start": 7376.719, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "visual studio code in the last node.js", "start": 7378.56, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "tutorial we build a web server using", "start": 7380.96, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "only node.js i'm going

to start with the", "start": 7382.8, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "completed code repository from that", "start": 7385.52, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "tutorial and that's what you see right", "start": 7387.44, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "here in visual studio code but if you", "start": 7389.04, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "don't have this repository you should be", "start": 7391.28, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "able to easily follow along without it", "start": 7393.679, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "or you can download or clone it from the", "start": 7395.92, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "starter source code link that i'm", "start": 7398.239, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "providing in the description below okay", "start": 7400.08, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "i'm looking at the package.json file for", "start": 7402.4, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "the repository now if you just", "start": 7404.56, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "downloaded or cloned the repository", "start": 7406.8, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "you're still going to need to install", "start": 7409.599, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "the dependencies not that we're going to", "start": 7411.84, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "use all of these today but if you just", "start": 7413.52, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "want to get the repository up to where", "start": 7415.119, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "we are you could go to the terminal from", "start": 7416.88, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "the terminal menu and choose new", "start": 7418.96, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "terminal or you can use control and the", "start": 7420.96, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "backtick that's what i use in windows", "start": 7423.84, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "mine defaulted to powershell and that's", "start": 7426.239, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "not what i want let me switch that over", "start": 7428.56, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "real quick", "start": 7430.56, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "to get bash that's what i expected it to", "start": 7431.84, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "be", "start": 7434.639, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "and once i have a get bash terminal you", "start": 7435.52, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "would type npm", "start": 7437.92, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "install", "start": 7440.56, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "and this will go ahead and update all of", "start": 7441.76, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "the dependencies or install them if you", "start": 7444.159, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "don't have them so i'll go ahead and do", "start": 7446.4, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "that as well and you can see it will", "start": 7448.719, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "just check my dependencies here it", "start": 7450.88, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "shouldn't take long and when it's", "start": 7452.96, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "finished i'll know i've got everything", "start": 7455.04, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "installed that would be", "start": 7456.96, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "in this repository so currently i have", "start": 7458.56, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "nodemon as a dev dependency uuid and", "start": 7461.52, "duration": 6.559 }, { "text": "date dash fns which stands for functions", "start": 7464.56, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "all installed as either a dev dependency", "start": 7468.079, "duration": 4.961 }, { "text": "or a regular dependency now what we want", "start": 7470.4, "duration": 8.0 }, { "text": "to add is express so we'll type npm i", "start": 7473.04, "duration": 7.679 }, { "text": "express we don't need the dash dash save", "start": 7478.4, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "that's", "start": 7480.719, "duration": 2.721 }, { "text": "understood at this point so we want to", "start": 7481.52, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "install express as a dependency", "start": 7483.44, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "and it just takes a few seconds and", "start": 7487.119, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "express should be added and you can see", "start": 7489.119, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "it here in my dependencies listed", "start": 7491.36, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "between date dash fns and uuid now just", "start": 7493.679, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "to update a couple of things for this", "start": 7497.679, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "tutorial i'll switch the name to", "start": 7499.52, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "zero six tut instead of zero five and", "start": 7502.0, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "instead of node.js web server tutorial", "start": 7504.8, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "i'll just put", "start": 7507.92, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "express tutorial in the description but", "start": 7509.199, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "those are minor changes and nothing that", "start": 7511.44, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "you actually have to do i just wanted to", "start": 7513.52, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "go ahead and update that let's move over", "start": 7515.52, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "to the server js file or we'll make the", "start": 7517.44, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "rest of our changes today now much of", "start": 7520.079, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "what is here and i can close the", "start": 7522.56, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "terminal as well much of what is here we", "start": 7524.0, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "don't need anymore so if you want to", "start": 7526.159, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "make a copy of this file or if you want", "start": 7528.239, "duration": 6.801 }, { "text": "to rename the server.js to old server.js", "start": 7530.239, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "or something like that to save this code", "start": 7535.04, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "in your repository go right ahead", "start": 7537.199, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "because we're going to get rid of most", "start": 7539.04, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "of it we need to keep the path", "start": 7540.56, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "requirement the path import at the top", "start": 7543.44, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and then i'm going to remove everything", "start": 7546.239, "duration": 2.561 }, { "text": "else", "start": 7548.0, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "down to line 12 where we keep the port", "start": 7548.8, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "definition", "start": 7551.76, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "and then i'm really going to remove", "start": 7553.199, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "everything for now", "start": 7554.96, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "except", "start": 7556.8, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "where we listen here at the very bottom", "start": 7558.32, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "on the specific port now we can go ahead", "start": 7561.04, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and make some changes right at the very", "start": 7563.599, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "top on line one let's go ahead and", "start": 7565.76, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "import express so we'll define express", "start": 7568.079, "duration": 6.761 }, { "text": "and we'll set it equal to require", "start": 7571.04, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "express after that let's define app now", "start": 7574.84, "duration": 4.92 }, { "text": "we could use another name here like", "start": 7578.0, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "we've used server", "start": 7579.76, "duration": 2.56 }, { "text": "but", "start": 7581.52, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "typically you'll see examples using the", "start": 7582.32, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "word app so that's what we'll go ahead", "start": 7585.04, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and define as well and you set it equal", "start": 7587.04, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "to express and you call express and so", "start": 7589.76, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "now we can use the app", "start": 7592.56, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "where we've been using server so we'll", "start": 7594.32, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "have app dot listen at the specific port", "start": 7596.56, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "that we have provided now we'll use path", "start": 7599.76, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "later it's the only thing we haven't", "start": 7601.92, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "used up to now and now let's come down a", "start": 7603.36, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "couple of lines and we can define our", "start": 7605.679, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "first route so we use app and then we", "start": 7607.679, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "specify the http method that we want to", "start": 7610.639, "duration": 6.721 }, { "text": "route so we'll use the get method here", "start": 7614.639, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "so any get request that comes in", "start": 7617.36, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "that looks for", "start": 7620.0, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "just the root this would be our index", "start": 7621.44, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "page", "start": 7623.52, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "then we can specify what to do with that", "start": 7624.56, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and this takes an anonymous function", "start": 7627.36, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "here or a function it doesn't have to be", "start": 7629.52, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "anonymous but this is what you would", "start": 7631.36, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "typically see and what i will do", "start": 7632.8, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "and so now what we do with the route", "start": 7635.28, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "it happens right here inside this", "start": 7639.04, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "anonymous function so let's start out", "start": 7640.88, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "very simply as you might expect and", "start": 7642.88, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "let's just say response dot send", "start": 7644.8, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and then we can say", "start": 7647.76, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "let me use a single quote just because i", "start": 7649.76, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "like to better hello world", "start": 7651.44, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "and that's what would be sent in", "start": 7654.32, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "response", "start": 7656.079, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "and so now we can go ahead and start the", "start": 7657.44, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "server and we will expect to get this at", "start": 7660.0, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "the index page now to start our", "start": 7662.4, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "development server if you remember as we", "start": 7664.4, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "specified in our package json we can use", "start": 7666.639, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "our dev script that uses nodemon so", "start": 7670.159, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "nodemon knows to restart anytime we make", "start": 7672.639, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "changes when we save our file it will", "start": 7675.36, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "identify those changes and it will", "start": 7677.76, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "restart the server", "start": 7679.28, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "js so let's go ahead and open our", "start": 7681.119, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "terminal again and with the terminal", "start": 7683.52, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "open at the bottom i'll type npm", "start": 7685.52, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "run dev and it should take just a second", "start": 7688.4, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "but the server will start up and we", "start": 7690.88, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "expect to see that server running on", "start": 7692.8, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "port message", "start": 7695.119, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "inside the terminal window let me drag", "start": 7697.119, "duration": 3.6 }

7696.48, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "this up and see what we get", "start": 7698.719, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "there we go server running on port 3500", "start": 7700.96, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "so now we'll go to chrome", "start": 7704.32, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "and open up chrome let's open a new tab", "start": 7706.719, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "and let's go to localhost and we've got", "start": 7710.079, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "port 3500", "start": 7712.8, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and we get a very small hello world that", "start": 7714.719, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "is simply delivered in text okay let's", "start": 7717.76, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "minimize chrome", "start": 7720.4, "duration": 2.719 }, { "text": "and let's", "start": 7722.0, "duration": 2.719 }, { "text": "drag the terminal down so it doesn't", "start": 7723.119, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "take up quite as much space but we'll", "start": 7724.719, "duration": 2.721 }, { "text": "keep the", "start": 7726.32, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "dev server running", "start": 7727.44, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "but let's go ahead and serve our index", "start": 7729.04, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "file that we have in the views folder", "start": 7731.36, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "now we do have an index.html here", "start": 7733.52, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "instead of just sending hello world we", "start": 7736.079, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "can send a file and you do that with res", "start": 7738.719, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "which is the response dot", "start": 7742.079, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "send file now inside of send file", "start": 7744.639, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "there's a couple of different ways we", "start": 7747.52, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "can specify", "start": 7749.44, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "the file to send in express one", "start": 7751.199, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "is to put in", "start": 7754.4, "duration": 6.759 }, { "text": "the path say dot slash views slash", "start": 7756.48, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "index.html", "start": 7761.159, "duration": 4.681 }, { "text": "and then we can provide options", "start": 7762.88, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and one option is to specify the root", "start": 7765.84, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "directory and this is where we can use", "start": 7768.0, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "that", "start": 7770.32, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "dame value that is", "start": 7771.28, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "native to node", "start": 7773.679, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and this will tell", "start": 7775.44, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "node and express exactly where the root", "start": 7777.679, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "directory name is and then inside the", "start": 7780.639, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "root directory we would look inside of", "start": 7782.719, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "views and there we would find the index", "start": 7784.88, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "file so this should provide the file", "start": 7787.52, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and save", "start": 7789.76, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "and it says it's restarting due to", "start": 7792.0, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "changes once the server restarts will", "start": 7793.679, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "bring", "start": 7795.92, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "chrome back up and now that we've got it", "start": 7798.0, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "let's reload", "start": 7800.88, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and now we've got our index page and i'm", "start": 7803.199, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "going to resize chrome so we can", "start": 7805.44, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "just see it and the console when we want", "start": 7808.239, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "to at least when i pull chrome back up", "start": 7810.639, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "if i can get it to drop down", "start": 7812.96, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "not that we really need the whole thing", "start": 7815.599, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "we don't have much content here", "start": 7817.04, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "but we've got that so now i'll go ahead", "start": 7819.04, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "and minimize and pull it back up again", "start": 7820.96, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "when we need it so that is one way to do", "start": 7822.719, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "it now let me copy this down", "start": 7824.639, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "so we can just leave that in", "start": 7826.719, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "commented", "start": 7828.639, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "and the other way to serve a file is", "start": 7830.88, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "what we're already used to doing in node", "start": 7833.04, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and that's why i usually do it this way", "start": 7835.36, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "is we can use", "start": 7838.32, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "path.join", "start": 7839.679, "duration": 2.801 }, { "text": "and then", "start": 7841.44, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "we specify the directory name", "start": 7842.48, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "and then we join in the views folder", "start": 7845.36, "duration": 5.48 }, { "text": "and then we go ahead and join in the", "start": 7848.239, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "index.html and this will work in the", "start": 7850.84, "duration": 4.839 }, { "text": "same way so let's go ahead and save this", "start": 7853.28, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "now let's bring chrome back and we can", "start": 7855.679, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "reload", "start": 7857.76, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "and we should just get the same result", "start": 7859.679, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "and we do we still have the index page", "start": 7861.679, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "so that is more", "start": 7863.92, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "how i would do it because i'm used to", "start": 7865.76, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "using path.join but you could do this", "start": 7867.599, "duration": 4.961 }, { "text": "either way okay in the file tree we can", "start": 7870.159, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "see we also have new dash page.html so", "start": 7872.56, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "let's just highlight all of this and i", "start": 7875.84, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "press shift alt and the down arrow and i", "start": 7878.8, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "can just copy all of it down and then", "start": 7881.679, "duration": 6.801 }, { "text": "we'll remove the commented outline", "start": 7884.719, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "and then we'll change our app.git route", "start": 7888.48, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "here so instead of just looking for the", "start": 7891.199, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "root we're looking for new dash page", "start": 7893.599, "duration": 6.321 }, { "text": "dot html and upon that request of course", "start": 7896.48, "duration": 6.159 }, { "text": "we want to switch this to new dash page", "start": 7899.92, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "dot html as well", "start": 7902.639, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "and save", "start": 7904.96, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "now let's go ahead and look at chrome", "start": 7906.4, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "and see what we get", "start": 7908.96, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "if we type in our new dash page", "start": 7910.639, "duration": 6.721 }, { "text": "dot html so we have slash new dash page", "start": 7914.56, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "dot html", "start": 7917.36, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and we get the new page so that works", "start": 7918.719, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "just fine so we can tell", "start": 7921.36, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "that we're not just intercepting the", "start": 7923.36, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "route right here because this is only", "start": 7925.679, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "looking for the slash so even though", "start": 7928.159, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "this has a slash this does make it past", "start": 7930.079, "duration": 7.201 }, { "text": "and this is okay we get new dash page", "start": 7933.84, "duration": 7.04 }, { "text": "dot html instead of stopping right here", "start": 7937.28, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "because this does read this down like a", "start": 7940.88, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "waterfall so it would check this route", "start": 7943.92, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "first", "start": 7946.96, "duration": 3.119 }, { "text": "but now we know it does make it to this", "start": 7947.92, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "route however if you have the same", "start": 7950.079, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "question in your mind that i would you'd", "start": 7952.32, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "be thinking about what if somebody", "start": 7954.4, "duration": 4.12 }, { "text": "requests this slash", "start": 7956.0, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "index.html well this is where express", "start": 7958.52, "duration": 6.199 }, { "text": "really helps us out because express also", "start": 7961.44, "duration": 6.799 }, { "text": "accepts some regular expressions in the", "start": 7964.719, "duration": 6.641 }, { "text": "routing so instead of just saying slash", "start": 7968.239, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "here we can specify", "start": 7971.36, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "and we can say this must", "start": 7973.76, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "begin with the slash and this must", "start": 7976.159, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "end with the slash", "start": 7979.84, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and then we can say", "start": 7981.679, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "or", "start": 7983.84, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "and then we can also say slash", "start": 7984.96, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "index", "start": 7988.239, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "dot html so if that request comes in it", "start": 7989.44, "duration": 8.159 }, { "text": "will route also to the index.html", "start": 7992.8, "duration": 6.799 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and save that and once", "start": 7997.599, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "again look at chrome", "start": 7999.599, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and now let's switch back to our", "start": 8002.48, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "slash without the index", "start": 8004.719, "duration": 5.561 }, { "text": "and now if we go ahead and put slash", "start": 8007.28, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "index.html", "start": 8010.28, "duration": 3.64 }, { "text": "we still get the index and if you", "start": 8011.84, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "remember when we built the node server", "start": 8013.92, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "we also made it so you could just type", "start": 8015.84, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "in index without the dot html let's see", "start": 8018.159, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "what happens if we do that", "start": 8020.48, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "oh we get cannot get index", "start": 8022.56, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "so that means it could not find that", "start": 8025.36, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "page and this is what express returns by", "start": 8027.52, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "default if it's a 404 and cannot find", "start": 8030.639, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "that and it's also worth mentioning", "start": 8033.76, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "where we did a considerable amount of", "start": 8036.0, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "code to handle things like the status", "start": 8038.0, "duration": 6.239 }, { "text": "code and the content type in our nodejs", "start": 8040.48, "duration": 4.48 }

7.199 }, { "text": "only web server here express", "start": 8044.239, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "automatically sets the correct status", "start": 8047.679, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "code and content type so for that 404 it", "start": 8050.32, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "already set the 404 likewise for this", "start": 8053.76, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "html and we're sending an html file it", "start": 8056.56, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "already sets the correct content type", "start": 8059.199, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and of course it sends a 200 if it finds", "start": 8061.599, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "it as a successful response", "start": 8064.159, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "now we can add just a little bit more", "start": 8066.4, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "regex", "start": 8068.48, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and that way we can make the dot html", "start": 8069.76, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "optional", "start": 8072.88, "duration": 2.799 }, { "text": "on this request", "start": 8074.0, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and if we put the dot html inside of", "start": 8075.679, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "parentheses and put the question after", "start": 8078.32, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "it that's exactly what it does so let's", "start": 8080.32, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "go ahead and do that to our new page as", "start": 8082.88, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "well", "start": 8084.88, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "and so we'll put the dot html", "start": 8086.0, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and a question mark after it making the", "start": 8089.119, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "dot html optional in the request", "start": 8091.84, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "so we'll save both of those", "start": 8094.48, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "let's come back to chrome", "start": 8096.32, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "take another look and now index without", "start": 8098.8, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "the dot html let's go ahead and reload", "start": 8102.4, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "oh and the server is still restarting as", "start": 8104.719, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "we see down here restarting due to", "start": 8106.56, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "changes let's see if it's going to", "start": 8108.239, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "restart it's taking just a little bit", "start": 8109.84, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "may need to restart the server", "start": 8112.239, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "altogether do control c to get out of", "start": 8113.599, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "that and then i'll do npm run dev again", "start": 8115.52, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and we'll get that server running again", "start": 8118.4, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "okay with the dev server once again", "start": 8120.4, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "running i'm not sure why it hung up", "start": 8122.159, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "there let's go ahead and refresh the", "start": 8123.679, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "page and now we get our index page with", "start": 8125.44, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "no dot html inside of the url something", "start": 8128.88, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "else we handled in our node web server", "start": 8132.4, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "that we created was a redirect so let's", "start": 8135.199, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "do that with this express server now and", "start": 8137.44, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "i will copy down the new page request", "start": 8140.159, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "but now if we're requesting", "start": 8143.119, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "an old dash page", "start": 8145.28, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "with or without the dot html at the end", "start": 8147.76, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "we want to redirect that to the new page", "start": 8150.4, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "express makes this very simple so let's", "start": 8153.52, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "go ahead", "start": 8156.239, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "and remove a lot of what you see right", "start": 8157.44, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "here", "start": 8160.0, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and we'll put in", "start": 8161.119, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "res.redirect", "start": 8163.28, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and now we are sending that to the new", "start": 8165.36, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "page but we do need to put a slash here", "start": 8167.84, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "so we have our new page and we'll go", "start": 8170.4, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "ahead and get rid of that parenthesis we", "start": 8172.8, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "don't need now there is one thing", "start": 8174.079, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "missing and what's missing here is the", "start": 8176.4, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "response code now one will be sent by", "start": 8179.199, "duration": 6.161 }, { "text": "express but it's going to send a 302", "start": 8181.679, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "by default", "start": 8185.36, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and a 302 will not necessarily get the", "start": 8187.04, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "search engine to change", "start": 8190.32, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "saying it is a permanent redirect what", "start": 8192.639, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "we really want is a 301 so we can do", "start": 8194.559, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "that by specifying", "start": 8197.84, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "the status code at the beginning of the", "start": 8200.0, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "redirect and then putting a comma", "start": 8202.319, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "afterwards", "start": 8204.24, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "and that will go ahead and send the", "start": 8205.519, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "correct status code that we need because", "start": 8207.76, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "we would want the search engines to go", "start": 8209.679, "duration": 3.121 }, { "text": "ahead and say hey this has been", "start": 8211.359, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "permanently moved to new page there is", "start": 8212.8, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "no more old page and we can go ahead and", "start": 8216.16, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "check that in chrome as well i'll pull", "start": 8218.319, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "that back up and inside of here we can", "start": 8220.0, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "just type", "start": 8222.479, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "old dash page we don't even need the", "start": 8223.679, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "html", "start": 8225.76, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and it redirects to the new page now as", "start": 8227.2, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "i mentioned express handles these routes", "start": 8230.16, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "like a waterfall so at the very end of", "start": 8232.719, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "the route you can essentially put your", "start": 8235.28, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "default your catch all if you want to", "start": 8237.04, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and here once again we'll use just for a", "start": 8240.0, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "get request", "start": 8241.92, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "we'll put in the slash", "start": 8243.359, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and then an asterisk afterwards which is", "start": 8245.04, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "the all", "start": 8247.359, "duration": 2.721 }, { "text": "and that's kind of like if you're used", "start": 8248.719, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "to writing sql a select all", "start": 8250.08, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "so what we have here with regex is a", "start": 8252.559, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "slash followed by anything will default", "start": 8255.439, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "to this route let's go ahead and put in", "start": 8258.479, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "our function as well so we have our", "start": 8260.96, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "request", "start": 8262.88, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "and response", "start": 8264.16, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "and the arrow function and now inside of", "start": 8266.24, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "here what we can do is essentially send", "start": 8268.719, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "our file so i'm going to copy this line", "start": 8271.439, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "and bring it down here and we do have a", "start": 8274.319, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "custom 404 page and that's what this is", "start": 8275.84, "duration": 6.559 }, { "text": "for because express will send a 404", "start": 8278.16, "duration": 6.559 }, { "text": "status code and tell you it cannot find", "start": 8282.399, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "what it's looking for even if you don't", "start": 8284.719, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "supply anything but we want to supply a", "start": 8286.479, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "custom 404", "start": 8288.639, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "and so i'll go ahead and switch new page", "start": 8290.399, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "to 404 here but what it won't do because", "start": 8292.24, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "it will find the file to send is it will", "start": 8295.519, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "not send the 404 status code it would be", "start": 8298.8, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "a 200", "start": 8301.28, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "because it could find the file and it", "start": 8302.639, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "would be serving exactly what we told it", "start": 8304.719, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "to so it wouldn't know to send a 404 at", "start": 8306.96, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "this point so what we can do is chain in", "start": 8310.319, "duration": 5.641 }, { "text": "the status code here with a status", "start": 8313.04, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "404", "start": 8315.96, "duration": 4.2 }, { "text": "and just another dot so that all changed", "start": 8317.599, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "together so now we have a response with", "start": 8320.16, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "a status code of 404 and we're sending", "start": 8322.639, "duration": 6.561 }, { "text": "our custom 404 file let's save this and", "start": 8325.76, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "go back and just request something that", "start": 8329.2, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "doesn't exist so", "start": 8331.04, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "up here instead of new page", "start": 8332.88, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "i'll just put page", "start": 8335.679, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "and we get our custom 404 what we", "start": 8338.16, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "haven't talked about yet are route", "start": 8340.8, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "handlers so i'll just put that here in a", "start": 8342.719, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "comma", "start": 8345.12, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "we have route handlers and that's", "start": 8346.719, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "exactly what these are following our app", "start": 8348.479, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "get route where we tell it what we are", "start": 8351.2, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "routing these anonymous function", "start": 8353.679, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "expressions that we have here following", "start": 8356.399, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "the route are route handlers and we can", "start": 8358.479, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "chain those or use more than one of", "start": 8362.0, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "those so let me give you an example of", "start": 8363.92, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "that so we'll have another app get and", "start": 8366.0, "duration": 3.84 }

8365.84, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "let's say the request comes in for", "start": 8368.639, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "hello.html", "start": 8371.359, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "and let's go ahead and make that", "start": 8373.519, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "optional as well since we're doing it", "start": 8375.04, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "with the others so we have the dot html", "start": 8376.719, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "is optional", "start": 8378.639, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and after the quote we put a comma and", "start": 8380.0, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "now we have", "start": 8382.639, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "our function expression here the", "start": 8384.0, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "anonymous function and it's request", "start": 8385.84, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "response but then we also add in a next", "start": 8388.319, "duration": 6.481 }, { "text": "and this is an arrow function", "start": 8392.64, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "inside this function i'm going to", "start": 8394.8, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "console.log and just say", "start": 8397.12, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "attempted", "start": 8400.16, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "to load hello.html", "start": 8401.68, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and then after our console log or our", "start": 8405.2, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "call to the console log", "start": 8407.6, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "we call next and what that does is it", "start": 8409.6, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "moves on to the next handler or the next", "start": 8412.16, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "expression and you won't see this often", "start": 8414.88, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "but you can put a comma", "start": 8417.92, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and then just put the next", "start": 8420.0, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "function right afterwards so here we'll", "start": 8421.92, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "have a request and response we could", "start": 8423.6, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "have a next if we were going to chain", "start": 8425.92, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "another one after this", "start": 8427.52, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "but if this is the last one in the chain", "start": 8429.2, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "it won't have a next it would just be", "start": 8431.84, "duration": 3.88 }, { "text": "the request and response and here we can", "start": 8433.439, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "response.send and we'll just go back to", "start": 8435.72, "duration": 3.24 }, { "text": "our", "start": 8437.76, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "hello world message that we had at the", "start": 8438.96, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "very beginning", "start": 8441.12, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and if we save this we'll go ahead and", "start": 8442.479, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "be able to see the console at the same", "start": 8444.88, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "time let's pull up chrome", "start": 8446.96, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "and over here we'll go ahead and request", "start": 8450.24, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "the hello", "start": 8452.479, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "and now we get hello world in our small", "start": 8454.479, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "text in the browser", "start": 8456.88, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and we also got our console log message", "start": 8458.399, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "attempted to load hello.html so you can", "start": 8460.56, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "see", "start": 8464.08, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "we're calling one function and then when", "start": 8464.96, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "next is called", "start": 8468.16, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "it goes on and calls the next function", "start": 8469.68, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "in the chain now let me show you another", "start": 8472.319, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "way that you might see functions chained", "start": 8474.96, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "together and this way is", "start": 8476.72, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "really the way you would probably see it", "start": 8479.12, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "more often i'm just pasting in some very", "start": 8481.359, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "very basic functions here so i've got", "start": 8484.24, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "function one that has request response", "start": 8486.16, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and next and logs of the console 1 and", "start": 8488.479, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "calls next function 2 same construction", "start": 8491.2, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "logs of the console 2.", "start": 8494.399, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "function 3 doesn't have a next it logs", "start": 8496.24, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "the console 3 it also sends the response", "start": 8499.2, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "finished", "start": 8502.08, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and then it is complete so how would we", "start": 8503.12, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "use that in a route all three of those", "start": 8505.76, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "so instead of the commas we saw chaining", "start": 8508.399, "duration": 4.441 }, { "text": "the anonymous functions we can say", "start": 8510.64, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "app.get and let's say this is for the", "start": 8512.84, "duration": 5.16 }, { "text": "route let's just call it chain and we'll", "start": 8515.6, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "go ahead and make the html optional as", "start": 8518.0, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "well", "start": 8520.08, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and after that", "start": 8521.04, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "you can provide", "start": 8523.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "these handlers in an array so we'll just", "start": 8524.96, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "have one two", "start": 8528.0, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and three", "start": 8530.319, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "in this array so all the route handlers", "start": 8531.76, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "are provided", "start": 8534.24, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "right here in this simple line and we're", "start": 8535.52, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "calling all of the functions that are", "start": 8537.68, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "above so let's go ahead and save and go", "start": 8539.28, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "to the route chain in the browser", "start": 8542.16, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "i'll switch from hello up here at the", "start": 8546.16, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "top", "start": 8547.92, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "type in chain and you can see in the", "start": 8549.439, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "console we got one two three and in the", "start": 8551.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "browser we got finished in the small", "start": 8553.76, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "text because it just sent the text", "start": 8555.92, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "finished and these route handlers work", "start": 8558.16, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "in a way that is very similar to what we", "start": 8561.12, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "would call middleware and middleware is", "start": 8563.68, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "what we'll be covering in the next", "start": 8566.08, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "tutorial but you'll get used to seeing", "start": 8567.68, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "this call to next so it can call the", "start": 8570.16, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "middleware likewise we'll make a change", "start": 8572.56, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "for our 404 as well because right now", "start": 8575.12, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "we're just delivering a custom 404", "start": 8578.16, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "for get requests", "start": 8581.12, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "and that come in right here with this", "start": 8583.04, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "path but we can go ahead and improve", "start": 8585.359, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "that using middleware as well", "start": 8587.76, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and we'll also talk about how to serve", "start": 8590.16, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "those static deliverables like our style", "start": 8592.8, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "sheet the css any javascript that we", "start": 8595.84, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "want to go to the browser and anything", "start": 8598.96, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "else like images that we have currently", "start": 8601.68, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "broken on the page when we go to new", "start": 8604.319, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "page or some data so we'll talk about", "start": 8606.08, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "how to provide all of those as we cover", "start": 8608.8, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "middleware in the next tutorial", "start": 8611.439, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "today we'll learn about middleware in", "start": 8614.64, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "the expressjs framework we're going to", "start": 8617.28, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "start out with the code repository from", "start": 8619.68, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "the last tutorial but if you don't have", "start": 8621.68, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "it you should be able to easily follow", "start": 8623.92, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "along without it or you can download or", "start": 8625.76, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "clone the starter source code from the", "start": 8628.72, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "link i'm providing in the description", "start": 8630.64, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "below so what is middleware it's really", "start": 8632.479, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "anything between the request and the", "start": 8635.84, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "response so the route handlers we", "start": 8637.84, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "created in the last tutorial are really", "start": 8639.92, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "middleware too and we can see one of", "start": 8642.399, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "those right here that i'll highlight on", "start": 8644.8, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "the page we've got a route handler for", "start": 8646.399, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "the new page route so you could consider", "start": 8648.8, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "this middleware and of course we covered", "start": 8651.439, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "different things you can do with these", "start": 8653.28, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "route handlers including chaining them", "start": 8654.88, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "as we see right here i've got a route", "start": 8657.2, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "handler a comma and then a second", "start": 8659.6, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "handler or we chain them in an array by", "start": 8662.08, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "creating three separate handlers here", "start": 8665.12, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and then putting them in an array in the", "start": 8668.0, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "route right here so just a little bit of", "start": 8670.0, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "a recap but those are overall considered", "start": 8671.76, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "route handlers even though they are", "start": 8674.88, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "essentially middleware so what about", "start": 8676.96, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "creating some specific middle well where", "start": 8679.359, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "there are three types of middleware", "start": 8682.319, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "there's built-in middleware there's", "start": 8684.88, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "custom middleware and there's middleware", "start": 8687.359, "duration": 4.881 }

8687.2, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "from third parties of course the custom", "start": 8689.52, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "middleware is what we create ourselves", "start": 8691.84, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "so let's get started with the built-in", "start": 8694.479, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "middleware i'm going to create some", "start": 8696.56, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "space right underneath the port", "start": 8698.319, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "definition and i'm going to paste in", "start": 8700.24, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "some built-in middleware and the first", "start": 8702.72, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "thing we should notice here is that is", "start": 8705.2, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "app.use", "start": 8707.04, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "and app.use is what we often use", "start": 8709.52, "duration": 6.959 }, { "text": "to apply middleware to all routes that", "start": 8713.359, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "are coming in and of course just like", "start": 8716.479, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "our http methods get and of course we", "start": 8719.12, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "could use post delete put and other", "start": 8722.0, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "methods as well just like those methods", "start": 8724.64, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "this all", "start": 8727.52, "duration": 3.959 }, { "text": "works as a waterfall so if we put", "start": 8728.72, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "app.use above our routes", "start": 8731.479, "duration": 5.96 }, { "text": "then this will apply to all routes that", "start": 8734.72, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "come in", "start": 8737.439, "duration": 3.121 }, { "text": "and you can see in here we're calling", "start": 8738.64, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "express dot url encoded and then this", "start": 8740.56, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "receives an options", "start": 8744.16, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "options object there i can say it", "start": 8745.92, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and extended is set to false and that's", "start": 8748.479, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "usually how you see it you can look in", "start": 8751.04, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "the documentation if you want to dive", "start": 8752.72, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "deeper into that but that is typically", "start": 8754.56, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "what you see so what is this middleware", "start": 8756.24, "duration": 3.199 }, { "text": "for", "start": 8758.64, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "well it's for handling url encoded data", "start": 8759.439, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "in other words", "start": 8762.96, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "form data so when that comes in the", "start": 8764.319, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "url", "start": 8766.479, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "then you can pull the data out as a", "start": 8767.92, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "parameter so we need to add this", "start": 8770.16, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "middleware that is built into express in", "start": 8772.16, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "order to get that data when form data is", "start": 8774.64, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "submitted now i'll add an additional", "start": 8778.0, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "layer of middleware", "start": 8780.399, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "and this is for json as you might expect", "start": 8781.92, "duration": 6.559 }, { "text": "so not form data but if json data is", "start": 8784.72, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "submitted we need to be able to get", "start": 8788.479, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "those parameters or that data out of the", "start": 8789.92, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "submission and we use this middleware to", "start": 8792.72, "duration": 6.599 }, { "text": "do it so once again app.use and then", "start": 8795.04, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "express.json and now this is applied to", "start": 8799.319, "duration": 4.841 }, { "text": "all routes as it comes in and finally", "start": 8801.76, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "for the last piece of built-in", "start": 8804.16, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "middleware that we'll apply today we're", "start": 8805.92, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "going to serve static files and this is", "start": 8808.479, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "important because if you remember from", "start": 8810.479, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "the last tutorial we were not yet", "start": 8812.08, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "applying css we had a broken image in", "start": 8813.92, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "our new page and files that should be", "start": 8817.28, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "available to the public were not", "start": 8819.6, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "available and that's what this", "start": 8821.76, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "middleware does it serves static files", "start": 8823.52, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "so once again we start with app use", "start": 8825.439, "duration": 6.401 }, { "text": "and then it's express dot static and we", "start": 8828.319, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "supply the path and here i'm using path", "start": 8831.84, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "join as we have many times before we", "start": 8834.08, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "supply the directory name value", "start": 8836.479, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "and then", "start": 8839.04, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "the public folder is what we're going to", "start": 8840.08, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "put all of those in so when we save this", "start": 8842.08, "duration": 7.319 }, { "text": "we now need to create a public folder", "start": 8844.56, "duration": 4.839 }, { "text": "and inside this public folder we need to", "start": 8850.0, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "drag our css folder and we need to drag", "start": 8852.0, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "our image folder", "start": 8855.439, "duration": 3.121 }, { "text": "and let's go ahead and create one more", "start": 8858.8, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "folder in here and let's call this text", "start": 8861.28, "duration": 6.159 }, { "text": "and then from our data folder let's pull", "start": 8864.88, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "down the data dot text and put it inside", "start": 8867.439, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "the text folder so now we have some", "start": 8870.24, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "files that we want readily available for", "start": 8872.96, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "the public and express will", "start": 8875.439, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "automatically", "start": 8877.359, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "route those files there because this is", "start": 8878.88, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "applied before our other routes so it", "start": 8881.84, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "will search the public directory for the", "start": 8884.479, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "requests before it moves to these other", "start": 8887.76, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "routes let's go ahead and open a", "start": 8890.16, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "terminal window from the terminal menu", "start": 8892.16, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "you can choose new terminal or like me", "start": 8894.16, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "control and", "start": 8896.399, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "the backtick and it opens up the", "start": 8898.0, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "terminal here i've got a bash window and", "start": 8900.08, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "that should work just fine i'm going to", "start": 8903.28, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "type npm run dev to start nodemon for", "start": 8905.28, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "our development server and this should", "start": 8908.88, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "launch everything and yes we're already", "start": 8911.2, "duration": 7.199 }, { "text": "running on port 3500. let's go to chrome", "start": 8913.12, "duration": 7.199 }, { "text": "and i've got a blank window open in", "start": 8918.399, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "chrome so we can type localhost 3500 was", "start": 8920.319, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "already there and we get index and it's", "start": 8923.28, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "already applying the css so now let's go", "start": 8925.6, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "ahead and comment out", "start": 8928.56, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "the middleware", "start": 8930.72, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "so we're not using those static files", "start": 8933.12, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "and let's reload our index page", "start": 8935.68, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and see what we get now there's no css", "start": 8938.8, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "applied so it is absolutely finding", "start": 8941.52, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "those public files and applying them", "start": 8944.16, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "however we didn't really change the path", "start": 8946.8, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "in those files and we should now i'll", "start": 8949.6, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "reload this and we do see it's applied", "start": 8952.24, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "but let's take a look at those files", "start": 8955.12, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "here's our index and we were going up", "start": 8957.84, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "out of the views directory", "start": 8960.64, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and then into the css directory and", "start": 8962.72, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "that's not really there so this is being", "start": 8965.28, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "a little forgiving let's just get rid of", "start": 8967.439, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "that because we know this path is", "start": 8970.319, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "available to the public of course after", "start": 8972.64, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "the directory name there so after the", "start": 8974.64, "duration": 6.799 }, { "text": "root of the url it should just be css", "start": 8977.52, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "style", "start": 8981.439, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "dot css and we can double check that by", "start": 8982.399, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "going to chrome", "start": 8985.76, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and from there we can just type slash", "start": 8988.24, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "css", "start": 8991.6, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "style dot css sure enough we pull up our", "start": 8993.12, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "css file in the browser so it is", "start": 8996.24, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "available to the public let's go ahead", "start": 8998.399, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "and make these same changes", "start": 9000.479, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "on our new page dot html we can get rid", "start": 9002.8, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "of the dot dot slash for image for the", "start": 9005.84, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "image directory and for the css", "start": 9008.399, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "directory and save that and also in our", "start": 9010.319, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "custom 404", "start": 9013.2, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "we can get rid of the dot dot slash and", "start": 9014.96, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "save now all of those should be working", "start": 9017.359, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "fine and they really were before but", "start": 9020.08, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "this cleans it up now let's go back to", "start": 9021.76, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "the server js and let's consider adding", "start": 9024.08, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "some custom middleware that we write", "start": 9027.2, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "ourselves let's create a custom logger", "start": 9029.28, "duration": 4.88 }, { }

"text": "and we want it before anything else", "start": 9032.08, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "because it we could put it i guess after", "start": 9034.16, "duration": 6.239 }, { "text": "the static files are served but then we", "start": 9038.0, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "would not log the request for the css or", "start": 9040.399, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "the images or anything like that so if", "start": 9042.88, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "we put it at the very top", "start": 9045.2, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "then we'll see the requests for", "start": 9047.359, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "everything as they come through so we'll", "start": 9049.04, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "just call this custom", "start": 9051.359, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "middleware", "start": 9054.08, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "logger and now we'll start with app.use", "start": 9055.359, "duration": 6.561 }, { "text": "and inside of app.use we'll put an", "start": 9059.68, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "anonymous function that gets a request", "start": 9061.92, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "response and since we're creating this", "start": 9064.399, "duration": 6.481 }, { "text": "it needs to have next so we can move on", "start": 9067.28, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "notice the built-in middleware did not", "start": 9070.88, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "need next call it's already built into", "start": 9073.6, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "that but we need to call next inside of", "start": 9076.16, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "our custom middleware so let's log to", "start": 9079.2, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "the console inside this logger", "start": 9081.52, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and we'll go ahead and log the request", "start": 9084.16, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "method where here's the request dot", "start": 9086.8, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "method", "start": 9089.359, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "and then give a space and we'll log the", "start": 9090.479, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "request dot path as well", "start": 9092.96, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and now with both of those sent to the", "start": 9095.84, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "log the only other thing we need to do", "start": 9097.52, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "is called next so let's save this", "start": 9100.8, "duration": 7.04 }, { "text": "and now let's go back to chrome", "start": 9104.16, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and we can still see our console here", "start": 9107.84, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "let's request the page", "start": 9109.68, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and you can see we get the get request", "start": 9111.6, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "here and there's the slash which is the", "start": 9114.24, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "home page and we also see the request", "start": 9116.64, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "for the css file while logging to the", "start": 9119.76, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "console is okay for our middleware", "start": 9122.16, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "logger what we really would like to do", "start": 9124.96, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "is create a log file and we've already", "start": 9127.52, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "created a log events function", "start": 9130.08, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "back when we were working just with node", "start": 9132.96, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "so we can go ahead and use this log", "start": 9135.359, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "events function", "start": 9137.68, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "in our logger as well let's create a new", "start": 9139.12, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "folder in the file tree and call this", "start": 9141.76, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "folder middleware", "start": 9143.92, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "from here let's pull the log events", "start": 9147.2, "duration": 7.44 }, { "text": "dot js file straight into that directory", "start": 9150.479, "duration": 6.721 }, { "text": "and now that we have log events there we", "start": 9154.64, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "really don't need to change much and we", "start": 9157.2, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "are already exporting log events as well", "start": 9159.92, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "so that's good what we will need to", "start": 9162.56, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "change is where it writes the logs", "start": 9165.12, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "because we don't want it to create a", "start": 9167.68, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "logs folder in the middleware folder so", "start": 9169.439, "duration": 6.721 }, { "text": "if our with our path dot join", "start": 9172.64, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "what we need to do", "start": 9176.16, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "is add in one extra spot here i did not", "start": 9177.76, "duration": 6.559 }, { "text": "mean to hit return there we go and", "start": 9181.439, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "just go one directory up with the two", "start": 9184.319, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "dots", "start": 9186.72, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "and now that we've got that i'll copy it", "start": 9187.68, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "and we need to add it to this path", "start": 9190.399, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "and this path as well so when the logs", "start": 9193.359, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "directory is created", "start": 9196.24, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "it is here where we already have our", "start": 9198.399, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "logs directory from the past rather than", "start": 9200.319, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "being created in the middleware", "start": 9202.72, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "directory and now we need to take log", "start": 9204.24, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "events", "start": 9207.2, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "and import it into our server so we'll", "start": 9208.319, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "scroll to the top and let's just put it", "start": 9211.439, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "underneath path", "start": 9214.08, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "and we'll say const log events", "start": 9215.76, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "equals require", "start": 9218.88, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "dot slash", "start": 9222.08, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "middleware slash", "start": 9224.08, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "log events", "start": 9226.479, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "and that completes that we can save", "start": 9228.56, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "and now we can use log events", "start": 9231.6, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "inside of our custom middleware logger", "start": 9234.319, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "let's put it right above the console log", "start": 9236.64, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and we have log events and log events", "start": 9238.8, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "accepts two parameters the first is the", "start": 9241.04, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "message and the next is the file that it", "start": 9243.28, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "should write to or create", "start": 9246.8, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "so inside for the message we'll create a", "start": 9249.04, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "template literal and i'm just going to", "start": 9251.76, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "paste this in so you can see the full", "start": 9253.84, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "message it is the request method and", "start": 9256.16, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "then we put a slash t for tab so we have", "start": 9258.88, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "a tab delimited log file and then it's", "start": 9262.08, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "the request.headers.org", "start": 9264.64, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "which should be saying where the request", "start": 9267.439, "duration": 6.161 }, { "text": "is coming from what website sent it to", "start": 9270.319, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "us", "start": 9273.6, "duration": 2.08 }, { "text": "and then", "start": 9274.399, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "we should get what url was requested so", "start": 9275.68, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "say it's a get method and the request is", "start": 9279.68, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "coming from google.com and they are", "start": 9281.92, "duration": 6.399 }, { "text": "requesting our index page after that we", "start": 9284.8, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "need to tell it what file to create or", "start": 9288.319, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "write to", "start": 9291.28, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "and we'll call this rec for", "start": 9292.319, "duration": 4.841 }, { "text": "request.log.txt", "start": 9294.16, "duration": 3.0 }, { "text": "and now we should be good to go with our", "start": 9297.68, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "log events function let's go back to", "start": 9300.319, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "chrome one more time", "start": 9302.64, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and let's go ahead and request our index", "start": 9304.56, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "page", "start": 9307.28, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "it was requested we see the requests", "start": 9308.479, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "here and now we also", "start": 9310.96, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "see a request log has been created and", "start": 9314.399, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "there are two requests", "start": 9316.64, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "it was a get request both times and it", "start": 9318.399, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "was undefined because we're just running", "start": 9321.12, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "our node server right here on our local", "start": 9323.28, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "host", "start": 9325.68, "duration": 2.56 }, { "text": "and you can see what was requested as", "start": 9326.56, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "well the slash for index and the css", "start": 9328.24, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "style.css", "start": 9332.0, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and while this works once again let's", "start": 9333.68, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "look at the server.js", "start": 9335.68, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "while this works we're really importing", "start": 9337.68, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "a function to use inside of our", "start": 9340.8, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "anonymous function that is our logger", "start": 9342.96, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "that has the request response and next", "start": 9345.92, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "as any middleware should so we can clean", "start": 9348.16, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "this up a little bit let me go ahead and", "start": 9350.8, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "copy the anonymous function and", "start": 9352.88, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "everything inside of it", "start": 9354.72, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "ctrl c to do that and now we'll go back", "start": 9356.64, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "to the log events.js file and here we", "start": 9359.52, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "can define", "start": 9362.8, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "another function just called logger", "start": 9364.16, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "we'll set that equal to this anonymous", "start": 9366.56, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "function and now logger can be our", "start": 9369.12, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "custom middleware that we export so down", "start": 9373.12, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "here instead of just exporting log", "start": 9376.0, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "events which we'll use later or we", "start": 9378.0, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "wouldn't need to right now at all", "start": 9380.319, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "i'll go ahead and put both inside of", "start": 9382.96, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "curly braces once again

we won't be", "start": 9385.359, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "using log events anymore inside of the", "start": 9387.92, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "server js though i'm just exporting this", "start": 9390.96, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "for use later when the need arises so", "start": 9393.12, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "back at the server js instead of log", "start": 9396.319, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "events we'll need curly braces now that", "start": 9398.8, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "there's two functions being exported", "start": 9401.12, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and we'll import logger from the log", "start": 9403.439, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "events file and now with logger being", "start": 9406.08, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "imported and all of this logic inside of", "start": 9409.12, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "logger we can just say app use", "start": 9412.0, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "logger", "start": 9414.96, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and now this is much cleaner and should", "start": 9417.28, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "still work in the same way so let's pull", "start": 9420.16, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "up chrome once again", "start": 9422.64, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and let's request the index", "start": 9424.64, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and we see the console logs still work", "start": 9426.8, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "let's look at the request log", "start": 9429.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and yes we have two more requests in the", "start": 9432.16, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "request log once again notice that it", "start": 9434.08, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "says undefined here is the origin", "start": 9436.24, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "because we're just using our local host", "start": 9438.24, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "server here as we pull this up so let's", "start": 9441.04, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "make a request from another domain i'll", "start": 9443.52, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "pull chrome back up", "start": 9446.24, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and now", "start": 9448.56, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "a new tab and we'll go to google", "start": 9449.68, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and on google let me go ahead and expand", "start": 9453.68, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "this and open up the dev tools with", "start": 9455.6, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "control shift i now that i have dev", "start": 9457.92, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "tools open", "start": 9460.72, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "what i want to do", "start": 9462.399, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "is just call fetch and i'm not really", "start": 9463.92, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "interested in the data we're just going", "start": 9466.64, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "to fetch the destination and let's see", "start": 9468.319, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "what we get", "start": 9471.04, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "we get a course error it says no access", "start": 9472.88, "duration": 7.2 }, { "text": "control allow origin but let's go ahead", "start": 9477.04, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "and check our log file", "start": 9480.08, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "and", "start": 9483.2, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "our log file does show google.com as the", "start": 9484.399, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "request origin so you may have seen that", "start": 9487.92, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "error we got before from google that", "start": 9490.399, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "showed the cores error and that stands", "start": 9492.319, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "for cross origin resource sharing and", "start": 9494.72, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "now this will lead us to third party", "start": 9497.92, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "middleware so we can install a", "start": 9500.16, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "dependency i pressed control c to stop", "start": 9502.08, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "our dev server i'm going to type npm i", "start": 9504.64, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "for install", "start": 9508.24, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and then cores cors and this should take", "start": 9509.6, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "just a second to install and we'll be", "start": 9512.96, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "able to see the new dependency in our", "start": 9515.439, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "package json when this is finished", "start": 9517.92, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and it says it's finished already let's", "start": 9521.28, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "check the package json and here we see", "start": 9523.04, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "cores now added as a dependency so let's", "start": 9525.6, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "go back to the server.js file", "start": 9528.64, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "okay so we're in the server.js file here", "start": 9531.92, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and we need to go ahead and import", "start": 9534.8, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "cores so we define", "start": 9537.76, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "cores and set it equal to", "start": 9539.92, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "require", "start": 9542.08, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "cores", "start": 9543.68, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "once we have that we need to apply the", "start": 9545.2, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "middleware so we want it to come as soon", "start": 9547.92, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "as possible but after the logger so", "start": 9550.479, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and apply cores here so", "start": 9553.359, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "we'll say app.use", "start": 9556.479, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "and then we can just call cores inside", "start": 9559.12, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "of the app.use i'll go ahead and put a", "start": 9561.12, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "note here that core stands for", "start": 9563.52, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "cross", "start": 9566.319, "duration": 2.321 }, { "text": "origin", "start": 9567.28, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "resource", "start": 9568.64, "duration": 2.56 }, { "text": "sharing", "start": 9570.0, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "let's save that and now go back and", "start": 9571.2, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "start our dev server again with npm", "start": 9573.6, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "run dev and once the dev server has", "start": 9576.399, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "started we'll pull up google it says", "start": 9578.8, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "it's good to go it looks like", "start": 9581.28, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and let's go back to google and let's", "start": 9583.52, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "make the same request", "start": 9585.84, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and now there's no cores error we get a", "start": 9588.64, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "promise pending of course from fetch as", "start": 9590.8, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "we expect you there but there's no error", "start": 9593.359, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "and that's the main thing is we can", "start": 9596.16, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "request data now from the google.com", "start": 9598.96, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "domain and it doesn't create a course", "start": 9602.0, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "error let's minimize chrome", "start": 9604.56, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and let's look at our request log again", "start": 9607.04, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and we once again see google in there so", "start": 9609.04, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "the domain the request origin did come", "start": 9611.76, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "from google.com okay now let's go a", "start": 9615.12, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "little deeper into course i don't want", "start": 9617.76, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "to make this a full tutorial on cores", "start": 9619.68, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "because that can get pretty deep however", "start": 9622.24, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "cores for cross origin resource sharing", "start": 9625.04, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "is something that does need to be", "start": 9628.8, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "applied or you will get those errors", "start": 9630.64, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "however this just leaves it open if you", "start": 9632.88, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "had an open to the public api", "start": 9635.279, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "this would be fine you're using cores", "start": 9638.56, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "and everyone can use it but for many", "start": 9641.12, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "applications that's not really what you", "start": 9643.439, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "want so let's create a white list and", "start": 9645.84, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "we'll define it with const", "start": 9648.96, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "white list", "start": 9651.92, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and inside of that we can have more than", "start": 9653.6, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "one domain", "start": 9656.64, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "so let's say https", "start": 9658.08, "duration": 8.0 }, { "text": "slash and then www dot your site", "start": 9662.16, "duration": 7.279 }, { "text": "whatever your dot com is whatever", "start": 9666.08, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "application web application domain will", "start": 9669.439, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "that will access this back end node", "start": 9672.8, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "server that's where you want to put this", "start": 9676.319, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "domain here but say you might also have", "start": 9678.08, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "a variation maybe you've got a variation", "start": 9680.96, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "without the www dot or", "start": 9683.12, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "maybe you're working on a local dev", "start": 9686.56, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "server and you launch from go live down", "start": 9688.64, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "here click to run live server live", "start": 9691.68, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "server always runs on http", "start": 9694.16, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "colon slash", "start": 9697.2, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "127.0.0.1 which is your computer and", "start": 9700.279, "duration": 5.561 }, { "text": "then it gets a port like 5500 i believe", "start": 9703.04, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "is the default so", "start": 9705.84, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "maybe as you're building a react app", "start": 9707.439, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "you're running your react app on this", "start": 9710.56, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "port or a different port on your local", "start": 9712.88, "duration": 6.439 }, { "text": "host or you've used the ip address which", "start": 9715.2, "duration": 6.079 }, { "text": "127.0.0.1 is the same as having", "start": 9719.319, "duration": 5.16 }, { "text": "localhost there anything like that so", "start": 9721.279, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "let's add those to the whitelist and of", "start": 9724.479, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "course we should add", "start": 9726.56, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "http slash", "start": 9728.88, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "local host and we're using 3500 here", "start": 9731.279, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "today now you would take these out after", "start": 9734.16, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "development but of course you would", "start": 9737.04, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "leave in whatever domains should be able", "start": 9738.8, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "to", "start": 9742.16, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "access your data or your back-end server", "start": 9742.88, "duration": 5.12 }, {

"text": "and that would be your web application", "start": 9746.08, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "say your react application is at", "start": 9748.0, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "whatever domain you would leave that in", "start": 9750.08, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "here so we've created a list that is", "start": 9752.72, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "allowed to access the back end that", "start": 9755.439, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "cores will not prevent so now we need to", "start": 9758.72, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "create the function that will allow", "start": 9761.04, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "cores to do this and this is all", "start": 9763.279, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "contained within the cores options so", "start": 9765.439, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "that's what we'll call this lowercase", "start": 9767.84, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "cores and then camelcase here with a", "start": 9769.6, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "capital o for options and we set this", "start": 9771.68, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "equal to", "start": 9774.399, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "an options object and the first property", "start": 9775.76, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "is origin and origin can accept a", "start": 9778.88, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "function so we have an anonymous", "start": 9781.68, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "function here", "start": 9783.359, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and it gets the origin which is not the", "start": 9784.88, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "same as the origin right here", "start": 9787.279, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "necessarily this is the origin", "start": 9788.72, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "coming from whoever requested it say", "start": 9791.439, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "google.com", "start": 9793.92, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and then a callback function", "start": 9795.439, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "and again the two origins a little", "start": 9797.76, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "confusing but it's right from the", "start": 9799.92, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "documentation so that's kind of how we", "start": 9801.52, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "need to do it so we've got the origin", "start": 9803.68, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "there with the anonymous function and we", "start": 9806.24, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "can say if", "start": 9808.319, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "the white list", "start": 9810.56, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "dot index of", "start": 9813.04, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and then we pass in the origin that is", "start": 9816.399, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "passed in to the function", "start": 9818.64, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "if that index is not equal to", "start": 9821.84, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "-1 in other words", "start": 9824.8, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "if the domain is in the white list", "start": 9827.04, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "then we're going to go ahead and let it", "start": 9830.399, "duration": 2.721 }, { "text": "pass", "start": 9831.84, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and then we can do the callback", "start": 9833.12, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and the first parameter in the callback", "start": 9836.0, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "is null which is usually the error so", "start": 9838.0, "duration": 6.399 }, { "text": "there's no error and then we set the", "start": 9842.08, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "second one to true and that just means", "start": 9844.399, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "that the origin will be sent back saying", "start": 9847.359, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "yes that's the same origin and it is", "start": 9850.08, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "allowed and then we can have an else", "start": 9852.319, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "and in the callback here", "start": 9855.52, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "we have an error instead of null and we", "start": 9858.479, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "create a new error and we can just say", "start": 9861.68, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "not", "start": 9863.52, "duration": 2.879 }, { "text": "allowed by", "start": 9864.72, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "cores", "start": 9866.399, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "and so that is the message to go along", "start": 9867.6, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "with the error now that is the first", "start": 9869.68, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "property here", "start": 9872.8, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "in the course options we need to add one", "start": 9874.24, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "more so we put a comma and then we put", "start": 9876.319, "duration": 7.04 }, { "text": "lowercase here options", "start": 9879.84, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "success", "start": 9884.84, "duration": 5.16 }, { "text": "status there it is and we send a 200.", "start": 9886.399, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "and with that we can save", "start": 9890.0, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and now that we've created the course", "start": 9893.279, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "options we need to pass those", "start": 9894.96, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "in right here and notice we did not", "start": 9897.92, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "include google in these course options", "start": 9901.279, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "now google could access without an error", "start": 9903.76, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "before we put in the options let's go", "start": 9907.04, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "back and make the same request from", "start": 9909.76, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "google and see what happens now", "start": 9911.68, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "we once again have a course error so", "start": 9915.12, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "let's go back", "start": 9917.6, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and let's go ahead and change your site", "start": 9919.76, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "to", "start": 9922.8, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "google.com", "start": 9924.56, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "server is restarting it looks like it's", "start": 9927.68, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "hanging up nope it's going to go ahead", "start": 9929.76, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "and do it there we got it", "start": 9931.6, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "and we go back to google once again and", "start": 9933.12, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "now it's in the white list", "start": 9935.12, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and we fetch and there is no error so we", "start": 9937.04, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "know our function is working as we", "start": 9939.52, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "expect it to so when we come back and", "start": 9941.2, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "look once again you can change this to", "start": 9943.359, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "your domain whatever your project", "start": 9946.64, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "wherever it will be hosted say you've", "start": 9948.72, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "created it in react or view or even", "start": 9950.399, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "vanilla javascript spelt even whatever", "start": 9952.56, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "you might create a front end project", "start": 9955.52, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "with that will access this back end you", "start": 9957.84, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "want to put that domain in here or maybe", "start": 9960.24, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "variations of again remember you might", "start": 9963.2, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "not have the www or it might be optional", "start": 9964.88, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "anything like that so that allows you to", "start": 9968.16, "duration": 6.159 }, { "text": "put in domains that can access the", "start": 9970.479, "duration": 6.241 }, { "text": "routes and otherwise cores will prevent", "start": 9974.319, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "them so very useful third-party", "start": 9976.72, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "middleware i want to go back to chrome", "start": 9979.12, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "one more time and create that error one", "start": 9981.279, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "more time now that we've taken google", "start": 9984.0, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "out of the white list", "start": 9985.68, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "at least i thought we took google out of", "start": 9987.6, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "the white list maybe i didn't save after", "start": 9989.12, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "we did that that's exactly what happened", "start": 9991.12, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "i hadn't saved the server js file yet", "start": 9992.8, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "save here", "start": 9995.279, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "nodemon is restarting", "start": 9996.96, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "it's taking it just a little bit", "start": 9999.04, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "maybe i need to go ahead and restart it", "start": 10001.84, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "once again every now and then i have to", "start": 10003.92, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "restart it manually so npm run dev", "start": 10005.439, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "get the nodemon server up and running", "start": 10009.04, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "i'll pull up chrome", "start": 10011.279, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "and let's see if we can get that error", "start": 10013.52, "duration": 2.799 }, { "text": "again", "start": 10015.2, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "so yes we've got the cores error here", "start": 10016.319, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "now let's look back in", "start": 10019.279, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "visual studio code as well", "start": 10021.359, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "and you can see we got the server's", "start": 10024.399, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "still running but we got this big error", "start": 10026.08, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and up here it says our message error", "start": 10028.0, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "not allowed by cores", "start": 10030.08, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and this huge error here now we can", "start": 10031.84, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "handle errors in express as well but", "start": 10034.56, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "express is already handling them it has", "start": 10037.84, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "the built-in error handler by default", "start": 10040.56, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "and that's what's happening when we", "start": 10043.12, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "throw this error it is going there", "start": 10044.479, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "however let's go ahead and add a little", "start": 10046.64, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "custom error handling", "start": 10049.439, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "so we scroll down to the very end", "start": 10051.279, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "remember it's a full chain so we want", "start": 10053.12, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "this after everything else even after", "start": 10054.88, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "our 404 here i'm going to paste this in", "start": 10057.52, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "and you can see i'm using app use once", "start": 10061.12, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "again and then this is an anonymous", "start": 10063.359, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "function", "start": 10065.68, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "and it doesn't just get the request", "start": 10067.359, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "response and next it also receives an", "start": 10069.359, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "error parameter", "start": 10072.24, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and then we can log to the console the", "start": 10073.84, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "error stack if we want to or just the", "start": 10075.84, "duration": 4.08 }

10075.92, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "message or whatever we can go ahead and", "start": 10077.92, "duration": 6.479 }, { "text": "send a status 500 server error and we", "start": 10080.64, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "can send the message to be displayed in", "start": 10084.399, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "the browser so i'm going to save this", "start": 10086.64, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and we'll go back to chrome but we won't", "start": 10089.279, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "use google anymore let's go ahead and", "start": 10090.88, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "just use the page that we have here and", "start": 10093.52, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "i'll see if i can resize there we go i'm", "start": 10095.92, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "going to reload", "start": 10098.0, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and look we got a not allowed by cores", "start": 10099.92, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "even though we requested our index page", "start": 10102.16, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "but our custom error did work and it", "start": 10104.56, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "sent this to the browser now why did we", "start": 10107.439, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "get that well let's go ahead and look at", "start": 10110.8, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "the log here's our request log", "start": 10113.52, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "you can see it's once again undefined", "start": 10116.24, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "so undefined is a problem because that's", "start": 10119.04, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "not in the white list so during", "start": 10121.04, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "development you want to go ahead and", "start": 10123.439, "duration": 6.401 }, { "text": "make one modification to this function", "start": 10125.76, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "right here after the minus one go ahead", "start": 10129.84, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "and put in the or operator and then", "start": 10132.0, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "say no origin essentially the", "start": 10135.279, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "exclamation mark", "start": 10137.68, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "origin which would be the equivalent of", "start": 10139.76, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "undefined or false", "start": 10142.56, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "and we save that and now it should work", "start": 10144.479, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "now after development we probably want", "start": 10147.359, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "to remove that as well just like we want", "start": 10149.84, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "to remove", "start": 10152.16, "duration": 2.64 }, { "text": "some of the", "start": 10153.2, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "development urls that we have up here in", "start": 10154.8, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "the white list so now let's go back to", "start": 10157.04, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "chrome", "start": 10158.96, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "and see if we can reload our index page", "start": 10160.16, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "yes and now everything is working as we", "start": 10162.56, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "expect it to and we can also tidy up", "start": 10164.56, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "that custom error handler so let's", "start": 10167.439, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "scroll back down to it", "start": 10169.2, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and we see the function that we have", "start": 10171.439, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "here inside of app use i'm just going to", "start": 10173.2, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "copy that complete function", "start": 10175.359, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and now inside the middleware folder", "start": 10177.84, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "let's create a new file and let's call", "start": 10180.399, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "this error handler with a capital h", "start": 10182.399, "duration": 4.681 }, { "text": "there so camelcase", "start": 10184.72, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "errorhandlerjs and now let's define our", "start": 10187.08, "duration": 6.04 }, { "text": "error handler", "start": 10191.12, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and set it equal to", "start": 10193.12, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "and we'll remove", "start": 10194.8, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "the function keyword and we'll go ahead", "start": 10196.72, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and put an arrow after this", "start": 10198.96, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "and we've defined our error handler but", "start": 10202.24, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "what we want to do that we're not doing", "start": 10204.96, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "yet is also create an error log and this", "start": 10207.04, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "is where exporting the log events", "start": 10210.8, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "function that we left here", "start": 10212.72, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "comes in very handy so now we need to", "start": 10215.2, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "import that here not the logger but the", "start": 10217.84, "duration": 6.639 }, { "text": "log events so let's define", "start": 10220.64, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "log events inside of the curly braces", "start": 10225.439, "duration": 6.321 }, { "text": "set that equal to require", "start": 10228.319, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "dot slash", "start": 10231.76, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "log events", "start": 10233.68, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "and now that we're importing log events", "start": 10235.52, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "we can go ahead and use that in the", "start": 10237.359, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "function as well so we'll call log", "start": 10239.359, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "events right here before we log to the", "start": 10241.76, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "console and once again this function", "start": 10243.439, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "gets a message first and then the name", "start": 10245.359, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "of the file that it needs to write to or", "start": 10247.6, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "create so this will be a template", "start": 10249.6, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "literal and i'm just going to paste in", "start": 10251.2, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "the values once again here instead of", "start": 10253.04, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "anything from the request such as the", "start": 10256.08, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "method like we were logging before we're", "start": 10257.92, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "going to log the error name", "start": 10260.24, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and the error message and then we'll put", "start": 10262.16, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "a comma and go ahead and specify error", "start": 10264.72, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "log dot txt as to where we want to write", "start": 10267.84, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "the error to and we can save this but", "start": 10271.52, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "we're not quite finished yet because we", "start": 10274.16, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "need to export this function so we do", "start": 10276.399, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "module dot exports", "start": 10278.479, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "set this equal to", "start": 10280.8, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "error handler", "start": 10283.04, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and now save and now we need to import", "start": 10285.04, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "error handler into our server so let's", "start": 10287.76, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "scroll to the top of our server js and", "start": 10291.12, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "right underneath logger i'm just going", "start": 10294.24, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "to go ahead and copy this down", "start": 10296.08, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "and let's change this", "start": 10299.12, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "to", "start": 10301.279, "duration": 2.481 }, { "text": "error", "start": 10302.56, "duration": 2.4 }, { "text": "handler", "start": 10303.76, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "and instead of log events we're", "start": 10304.96, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "importing from middleware", "start": 10307.12, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "error handler", "start": 10310.24, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and save", "start": 10311.84, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "now we need to use the error handler", "start": 10313.2, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "where we previously had the larger", "start": 10316.72, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "function in this file so it will be much", "start": 10318.72, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "cleaner so let's go ahead and select", "start": 10321.12, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "this full function", "start": 10323.439, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "delete that and paste in", "start": 10325.6, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "error handler", "start": 10327.92, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "and we can save", "start": 10329.6, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "and we got an error the app crashed", "start": 10331.12, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "let's see what we've got so if i scroll", "start": 10333.279, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "up", "start": 10335.92, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "it says app.use requires a middleware", "start": 10336.8, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "function so something about the function", "start": 10340.479, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "probably didn't get imported correctly", "start": 10342.88, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and scroll up to the top", "start": 10345.84, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "and look at our import statement and oh", "start": 10348.0, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "yeah we were using curly braces around", "start": 10350.399, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "logger because it was one of two", "start": 10352.8, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "functions from the file but from the", "start": 10355.04, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "error handler it's the only one so let's", "start": 10356.8, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "go ahead and remove those curly braces", "start": 10359.76, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "around error handler and see how", "start": 10361.68, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "everything goes it's restarting the", "start": 10364.24, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "server right now and server running on", "start": 10366.399, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "port 3500 that part looks good so with", "start": 10368.72, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "the server running the best way i know", "start": 10371.76, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "to create an error would be to go ahead", "start": 10373.52, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and remove this or", "start": 10375.76, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "no origin for now", "start": 10378.56, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and we'll go ahead and save and then", "start": 10381.12, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "we'll try to reload", "start": 10383.2, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "the index page once again in chrome so", "start": 10385.279, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "it's starting the node.js server", "start": 10388.399, "duration": 6.241 }, { "text": "and now that it's running let's reload", "start": 10390.96, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "and we've got a not allowed by cores as", "start": 10394.64, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "we expected an error in the console", "start": 10397.279, "duration": 6.401 }, { "text": "and now we have an error log file over", "start": 10400.64, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "here in the file tree and we can see we", "start": 10403.68, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "got our error not allowed by cores", "start": 10405.92, "duration": 3.8 }, { "text": "at", "start": 10408.88, "duration": 2.399 }, { "text": "1827", "start": 10411.28, "duration": 2.399 }

0.00:00.00, "duration": 3.08 }, { "text": "so let's go ahead and look at the", "start": 10411.279, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "request log and we should be able to", "start": 10412.8, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "line that up with what request happened", "start": 10414.479, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "here as well and we can't so everything", "start": 10416.479, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "there is working as expected so now that", "start": 10419.439, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "the error is logging let's go ahead and", "start": 10422.08, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "put that or", "start": 10425.04, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "no origin statement back in for now so", "start": 10426.72, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "we do not keep getting rejected by cores", "start": 10429.359, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "we can go back", "start": 10432.399, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "and we can once again request the index", "start": 10433.92, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "page", "start": 10436.24, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "and everything should work well when the", "start": 10437.2, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "server restarts there we go we've got", "start": 10439.84, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "the index page now okay there's one more", "start": 10441.6, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "thing to do before we're finished today", "start": 10444.399, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "and that is to compare app use", "start": 10446.64, "duration": 6.639 }, { "text": "to app dot all and that's what we're", "start": 10450.0, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "going to do right here as we change up", "start": 10453.279, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "the 404 just a little bit so with app", "start": 10455.12, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "use", "start": 10458.479, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "we could do something like this", "start": 10459.439, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "app use and specify", "start": 10462.319, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "here at the end of the chain everything", "start": 10464.72, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "basically that came in", "start": 10467.2, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "from the slash which would be the root", "start": 10469.12, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "but app used does not accept regex and", "start": 10471.68, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "also app use overall", "start": 10474.24, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "is more likely to be used for middleware", "start": 10476.8, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "but app.all", "start": 10479.68, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "is used for routing and this means it", "start": 10481.68, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "will apply to all http methods so it", "start": 10483.76, "duration": 8.24 }, { "text": "also does accept regex so what we can do", "start": 10488.24, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "inside of this is just put an asterisk", "start": 10492.0, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "it's at the very end of the page", "start": 10494.24, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "so we can just say pretty much anything", "start": 10496.88, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "that made it here", "start": 10499.6, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "should", "start": 10501.52, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "get the 404 at this point let's go ahead", "start": 10502.56, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "and save the file and test it out i'll", "start": 10506.0, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "pull up chrome", "start": 10508.88, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "and here", "start": 10510.8, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "we can put in the", "start": 10511.92, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "slash dave", "start": 10513.6, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "and yes there's no page that's dave html", "start": 10515.439, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "so that is a 404 although the request", "start": 10518.319, "duration": 5.921 }, { "text": "did log just fine we can customize our", "start": 10521.2, "duration": 6.159 }, { "text": "404 response just a little more so let's", "start": 10524.24, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "start that out by just setting the", "start": 10527.359, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "response status because we know it's", "start": 10529.439, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "going to be a 404 no matter what", "start": 10531.279, "duration": 5.921 }, { "text": "after that let's check the type so we", "start": 10534.64, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "can say if", "start": 10537.2, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "the request", "start": 10538.72, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "accepts", "start": 10540.96, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "and now we'll look at the type the", "start": 10542.319, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "content type and we can just say html", "start": 10544.479, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "here and express will translate that for", "start": 10546.96, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "us and after that", "start": 10549.6, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "then we'll put what happens because if", "start": 10552.08, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "this will resolve till true or false", "start": 10554.16, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "here so", "start": 10557.04, "duration": 2.239 }, { "text": "then", "start": 10558.399, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "we can go ahead and look at sending a", "start": 10559.279, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "file or something else inside of here so", "start": 10561.359, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "what we'll do is say", "start": 10564.319, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "response", "start": 10566.399, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "dot send file and go ahead and send that", "start": 10568.56, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "404 now this is very much like what we", "start": 10571.68, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "were already doing but now we can check", "start": 10575.04, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "for other types as well that might be", "start": 10577.279, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "accepted so let's go ahead", "start": 10579.6, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "i'll just copy all of this down and", "start": 10581.68, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "we'll change some of it so shift alt and", "start": 10583.6, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "the down arrow copies everything", "start": 10586.319, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "and now we'll say if the request accepts", "start": 10588.64, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "json well then we don't want to send a", "start": 10591.2, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "file at all so this will be entirely", "start": 10593.439, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "different", "start": 10595.439, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "let's get rid of all of this", "start": 10596.399, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "and say response.json", "start": 10598.88, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and we can put some json here inside of", "start": 10601.12, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "our response and let's just say error", "start": 10603.6, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and over here", "start": 10606.72, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "we can say 404", "start": 10608.16, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "not page let's just say", "start": 10611.52, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "not found which is essentially what a", "start": 10613.76, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "404 is and really what we're doing is", "start": 10615.84, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "creating a small waterfall effect here", "start": 10618.319, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "with the if so we could make it another", "start": 10620.64, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "else", "start": 10624.08, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "if here and then finally", "start": 10625.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "an else for our last", "start": 10627.52, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "possible outcome", "start": 10630.0, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "once i can spell else and here we'll", "start": 10632.24, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "just respond and we can set the type", "start": 10634.56, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "to text", "start": 10637.68, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "just txt for the type actually and then", "start": 10639.439, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "we can", "start": 10642.479, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "send and inside the send we'll just put", "start": 10643.52, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "the same text that we have up here", "start": 10646.08, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "404", "start": 10648.399, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "not found so i'll paste that in and that", "start": 10649.92, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "should work as well so now i'll go ahead", "start": 10652.72, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "and remove these blank lines and we will", "start": 10654.88, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "test out our 404 once again", "start": 10657.52, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "i'll go to chrome", "start": 10660.8, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and i've already got", "start": 10663.279, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "slash dave in the url so i'll just see", "start": 10665.04, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "if i can reload this 404 once the server", "start": 10667.12, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "restarts", "start": 10669.68, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and now it's restarted i'll hit reload", "start": 10670.96, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "and we got the 404 and it is html", "start": 10674.16, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "now i would have to use postman or", "start": 10677.76, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "something else to ex try out the json", "start": 10679.84, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "file or possibly text as well we would",

"individual routers that are essentially", "start": 10746.88, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "mini servers for each specific route or", "start": 10749.359, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "many apps as we create our app with", "start": 10752.56, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "express here these will be mini apps and", "start": 10754.96, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "we'll for refer to them as routers so", "start": 10757.68, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "over in the file tree let's create a new", "start": 10760.72, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "directory and let's call this directory", "start": 10762.8, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "routes", "start": 10765.439, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and now inside the routes we can create", "start": 10766.56, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "routers for each route that we are", "start": 10769.359, "duration": 6.401 }, { "text": "handling so let's create a new file here", "start": 10772.72, "duration": 5.639 }, { "text": "and let's call this", "start": 10775.76, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "subdir.js because", "start": 10778.359, "duration": 5.96 }, { "text": "we have a subdir directory in our views", "start": 10780.88, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "folder that we haven't handled at all", "start": 10784.319, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "yet", "start": 10786.88, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "now in the subdir dot js we need to", "start": 10787.68, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "start out with a few requirements once", "start": 10790.319, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "again and the first would be express", "start": 10792.0, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "just like we did in the regular app or", "start": 10794.24, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "server.js if you will so we have require", "start": 10797.359, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "express", "start": 10801.2, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "and then after that just like we have", "start": 10802.479, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "before", "start": 10804.72, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "we have applied express however now", "start": 10805.84, "duration": 6.639 }, { "text": "we'll define a router instead of an app", "start": 10809.439, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "and we'll set this equal to express dot", "start": 10812.479, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "router with a capital r", "start": 10815.04, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and then we're going to go ahead and", "start": 10817.2, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "need the path module as well from", "start": 10818.8, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "common core module in node.js", "start": 10821.84, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "so we'll require path", "start": 10824.399, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "after that", "start": 10827.12, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "let's just go ahead and put our module", "start": 10828.64, "duration": 2.639 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 10830.479, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "exports and set that equal to router", "start": 10831.279, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "because that's what we'll always do when", "start": 10833.76, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "we create a router and then we can", "start": 10835.52, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "import that back in the server.js when", "start": 10837.6, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "we need it now we're ready to just pull", "start": 10839.92, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "our routes in so let's look at the", "start": 10842.319, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "server.js", "start": 10844.56, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and the routes that we had or did not", "start": 10846.08, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "have at this point for the subdirectory", "start": 10848.96, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and i don't believe we had any yet we", "start": 10851.12, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "were just routing to our specific views", "start": 10852.96, "duration": 6.399 }, { "text": "for index and the new page and of course", "start": 10855.92, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "we were redirecting the old page so we", "start": 10859.359, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "hadn't handled anything for the", "start": 10861.2, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "subdirectory yet it has its own index", "start": 10863.2, "duration": 6.079 }, { "text": "and it has a file called test.html so", "start": 10866.16, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "i'm going to copy how we handled the", "start": 10869.279, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "index for the root", "start": 10871.12, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and then we can just modify that in the", "start": 10873.359, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "subdirectory", "start": 10875.52, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "and instead of app.get we now have a", "start": 10877.12, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "router so let's replace app", "start": 10880.479, "duration": 6.481 }, { "text": "with router and now it's router.get and", "start": 10883.84, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "then we can handle this slash or index", "start": 10886.96, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "for the subdirectory the same way we did", "start": 10889.92, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "for our root and we have a request and", "start": 10892.399, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "response and we can get remove this", "start": 10894.96, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "commented line that we had in there", "start": 10897.04, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "before", "start": 10898.88, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and then we are sending a file and we're", "start": 10900.08, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "sending the root directory we get the", "start": 10902.16, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "directory name here", "start": 10904.88, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and then we want to have views but now", "start": 10906.8, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "we have to think about this because", "start": 10909.04, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "we are not", "start": 10912.16, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "inside the root so we can't just look", "start": 10913.92, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "directly into the views directory so we", "start": 10916.56, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "need to come up out of the routes", "start": 10919.84, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "directory we created and then into the", "start": 10922.56, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "views directory and then", "start": 10925.04, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "we're not only just looking for the", "start": 10927.84, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "index because that would be the root", "start": 10930.08, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "index now we need to specify", "start": 10931.92, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "the subdirectory that we have", "start": 10934.8, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and then the index.html that's within", "start": 10937.12, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "that subdirectory file", "start": 10939.68, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "after that let's copy this down and i", "start": 10941.68, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "can press shift alt and the down arrow", "start": 10944.08, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "i'm using windows it may be different if", "start": 10946.56, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "you're on mac or linux", "start": 10948.72, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and now we have another git route but", "start": 10950.399, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "this will be for", "start": 10953.2, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "the test dot.html and so we can replace", "start": 10955.2, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "index with test and remove the initial", "start": 10958.88, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "slash we'll leave the.html optional this", "start": 10961.92, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "is regex that we can use within the", "start": 10964.96, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "route", "start": 10966.96, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "and now we're sending a file once again", "start": 10967.92, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "but instead of sending index we're", "start": 10970.0, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "sending", "start": 10972.0, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "test not test dot.html and we can save", "start": 10973.04, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "that now that we've created the router", "start": 10976.8, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "file for the subdirectory we need to go", "start": 10978.8, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "back to server.js", "start": 10980.96, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "and", "start": 10983.04, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "underneath where we serve the static", "start": 10983.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "files and we set that", "start": 10985.92, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "we need to go ahead and provide a route", "start": 10988.08, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "and we do that with app.use", "start": 10990.319, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "in the server file and now let's provide", "start": 10993.359, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "the route", "start": 10996.399, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "that we are providing the router for", "start": 10997.92, "duration": 7.12 }, { "text": "and then we can go ahead and require the", "start": 11001.12, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "router that we have created and now this", "start": 11005.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "will be in dot slash", "start": 11007.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "routes slash", "start": 11010.0, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "and there's the sub directory and after", "start": 11011.92, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "we provide that we should be finished", "start": 11014.319, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "and now this will route", "start": 11016.72, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "any request coming for the subdirectory", "start": 11018.88, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "to the router instead of the routes that", "start": 11022.0, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "we are providing below through app.get", "start": 11024.399, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "such as index and new page so this will", "start": 11026.96, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "match in front of these and of course we", "start": 11029.76, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "can put all of these in a router and we", "start": 11032.8, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "will next but let's go ahead and start", "start": 11034.96, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "the", "start": 11037.84, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "dev server i'm going to press control on", "start": 11038.72, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "the backtick but you can go to the", "start": 11041.04, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "terminal menu and open a new terminal", "start": 11042.72, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "window", "start": 11044.72, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and if you remember we type npm", "start": 11046.16, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "run", "start": 11049.2, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "dev and this will start our local dev", "start": 11050.16, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "server with nodemon which will listen", "start": 11053.04, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "for any changes and it's on port 3500 so", "start": 11055.279, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "let's go to chrome", "start": 11057.84, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "and i'll go to my blank page i'll type", "start": 11059.6, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "local host", "start": 11062.399, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "port 3500", "start": 11064.0, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and there we've got our index file and", "start": 11066.56, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "that's fine but we want to go to the sub", "start": 11068.56, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "directory and see if this is working so", "start": 11070.72, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "we've got sub", "start": 11072.479, "duration": 3.041 }, { "text": "dur", "start": 11074.08, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "and yes we've got our subdirectory index", "start": 11075.52, "duration": 5.44 }, {

"text": "page and let's go ahead and see if the", "start": 11078.479, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "test index page in the subdirectory is", "start": 11080.96, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "also working i said index test.html", "start": 11083.84, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "actually and there's our test page in", "start": 11087.279, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "the subdirectory as well okay now let's", "start": 11089.439, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "ask for a page that does not exist", "start": 11091.92, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "in this sub directory and let's see what", "start": 11095.2, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "we get", "start": 11097.92, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "well we've got our 404 page but there's", "start": 11099.279, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "something important to notice here in", "start": 11101.84, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "the past when we've got our 404 page it", "start": 11104.08, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "had css", "start": 11106.8, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "supplied for it now we didn't put css", "start": 11108.319, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "on the previous subdirectory pages that", "start": 11112.16, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "was not included anyway but if we", "start": 11114.399, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "requested a 404", "start": 11116.96, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "on any other page that was not in the", "start": 11119.12, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "subdirectory", "start": 11121.279, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "it does have css applied so why is the", "start": 11122.88, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "css", "start": 11126.16, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "not working for our subdirectory well", "start": 11127.52, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "it's because we haven't told express to", "start": 11130.16, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "use", "start": 11132.88, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "the public folder or public directory if", "start": 11133.92, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "you will for the subdirectory so let's", "start": 11136.479, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "copy this line down with shift alt and", "start": 11139.12, "duration": 5.72 }, { "text": "the down arrow once again and now we can", "start": 11141.6, "duration": 7.679 }, { "text": "specify the subdirectory here", "start": 11144.84, "duration": 4.439 }, { "text": "and tell express to use that public", "start": 11150.16, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "directory before we didn't supply a", "start": 11153.04, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "directory but the default is the slash", "start": 11155.68, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "anyway and so that's essentially what we", "start": 11158.96, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "were doing but we can save these", "start": 11161.439, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and now we should be able to go back and", "start": 11164.24, "duration": 6.079 }, { "text": "request our 404 basically any page that", "start": 11167.279, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "doesn't exist in the subdirectory", "start": 11170.319, "duration": 8.241 }, { "text": "and probably get the formatted 404 yes", "start": 11173.12, "duration": 7.04 }, { "text": "now even though we're in the", "start": 11178.56, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "subdirectory and i requested a page", "start": 11180.16, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "named dave that doesn't exist", "start": 11182.16, "duration": 7.119 }, { "text": "we got a 404 that actually has the css", "start": 11185.68, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "supplied you can even see the request", "start": 11189.279, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "coming through down here for the css in", "start": 11191.2, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "the sub directory and it now works now", "start": 11194.399, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "i'd like to make one quick correction", "start": 11196.96, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "from the last tutorial that i did", "start": 11199.279, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "provide information that was correct in", "start": 11202.0, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "older versions however in newer versions", "start": 11204.72, "duration": 6.719 }, { "text": "of express express does support regex", "start": 11207.52, "duration": 7.12 }, { "text": "inside of app.use and i said it didn't", "start": 11211.439, "duration": 6.561 }, { "text": "when i compared app.use to app.all but", "start": 11214.64, "duration": 6.639 }, { "text": "now you can have regex there and so if", "start": 11218.0, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "we are to require a router", "start": 11221.279, "duration": 6.561 }, { "text": "and we put a slash with an asterisk here", "start": 11224.319, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "this would supersede the subdirectory", "start": 11227.84, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "router in other words all", "start": 11230.399, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "routes would go to this router if we", "start": 11232.399, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "supplied that of course we don't want to", "start": 11235.2, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "do that so we want to specifically state", "start": 11236.96, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "just the slash or we could even get more", "start": 11240.0, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "specific and we could say hey it must", "start": 11242.72, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "start with the slash", "start": 11245.12, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and it must", "start": 11246.88, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "end with the slash", "start": 11248.56, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and then of course we would only be", "start": 11250.399, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "providing that for the slash right here", "start": 11252.64, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "but", "start": 11254.96, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "that is because it supports regex and in", "start": 11255.76, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "previous older versions express did not", "start": 11258.24, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "support regex inside of app.use but in", "start": 11261.76, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "the route it now does let's go ahead and", "start": 11264.56, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "create a router for this", "start": 11267.12, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "root directory here so let's say dot", "start": 11270.0, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "slash", "start": 11272.08, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "routes slash", "start": 11273.279, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "root", "start": 11275.92, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "and now add the", "start": 11276.8, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "semicolon one more over", "start": 11278.64, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "and save and now we need to go ahead and", "start": 11281.04, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "create this route because right now it", "start": 11283.359, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "doesn't exist", "start": 11285.279, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "so let's go over here to the file tree", "start": 11286.56, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "i'll collapse the views folder we don't", "start": 11288.56, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "need to see what's open there but inside", "start": 11290.64, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "of routes let's go ahead and create this", "start": 11292.399, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "root", "start": 11295.68, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "dot js", "start": 11296.96, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and now inside of the js file", "start": 11298.8, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "let's go back to server and grab the", "start": 11301.68, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "routes that we were using", "start": 11303.92, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "for the root and we have our index page", "start": 11305.92, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "our new page", "start": 11308.56, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "and a redirect for an old page and", "start": 11310.08, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "control x will cut those out and we can", "start": 11313.279, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "paste those", "start": 11316.08, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "inside of the root but we also need", "start": 11317.359, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "those imports and basically", "start": 11320.08, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "everything you would normally start out", "start": 11322.56, "duration": 2.719 }, { "text": "with", "start": 11324.479, "duration": 3.041 }, { "text": "for a router these three imports at the", "start": 11325.279, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "top", "start": 11327.52, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "express router and path", "start": 11329.04, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "so we'll put those at the top of root as", "start": 11331.84, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "well", "start": 11333.84, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "and then at the bottom", "start": 11334.64, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "once again you want to have module dot", "start": 11336.88, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "exports and set that equal to", "start": 11339.12, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "the router now what haven't we changed", "start": 11341.68, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "yet is the keyword app here that we were", "start": 11344.0, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "using in the server.js we need to switch", "start": 11346.72, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "to router as well", "start": 11349.04, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "we can once again get rid of this", "start": 11350.96, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "commented file", "start": 11352.479, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and we have to once again consider the", "start": 11354.0, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "route that we're providing because now", "start": 11356.479, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "we're in the routes folder so yes we", "start": 11358.319, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "have the directory name value but then", "start": 11361.12, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "we need to come up out of", "start": 11363.12, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "the routes folder", "start": 11365.68, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and then look in the views folder now", "start": 11367.279, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "this will be correct now we're not", "start": 11369.12, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "looking in a subdirectory so we no", "start": 11370.8, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "longer have to provide it there let's go", "start": 11372.56, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "ahead and copy this", "start": 11374.8, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and paste it into the route for the new", "start": 11376.64, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "page as well however the route for the", "start": 11378.64, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "old page is a redirect and this will be", "start": 11381.2, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "okay to leave it as it is so let's save", "start": 11384.16, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "the root", "start": 11386.8, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "and let's go back to the server we can", "start": 11387.84, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "also get rid of some of these examples", "start": 11389.84, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "of route handlers that we had such as", "start": 11391.92, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "the hello right here and the chaining", "start": 11393.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "the route handlers that i had previously", "start": 11396.319, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "provided for the chain route let's just", "start": 11398.08, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "delete all of that to clean it up a", "start": 11400.239, "duration": 2.881 }, { "text": "little bit", "start": 11401.84, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and save our server.js", "start": 11403.12, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "it's now restarted so let's see if these", "start": 11405.6, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "routes are now working with the new", "start": 11408.479, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "routes are now working with the new", "start": 11408.479, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "routes are now working with the new", "start": 11408.479, "duration": 2.96 }

"router", "start": 11410.399, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "and we'll come back and just go to the", "start": 11411.439, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "root", "start": 11413.76, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "and yes we got the root page", "start": 11414.72, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "let's go to slash new dash page", "start": 11416.96, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "html should be optional and there's our", "start": 11420.56, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "new page and our image is working which", "start": 11422.8, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "means we're getting our static file", "start": 11425.04, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "routed correctly to the public directory", "start": 11427.76, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "where the image is stored and now let's", "start": 11430.08, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "go to old page and see if the redirect", "start": 11432.319, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "still works", "start": 11434.88, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "and yes we redirected back to the new", "start": 11436.319, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "page let's go ahead and type in index", "start": 11438.479, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "instead of just the slash and yes we", "start": 11441.52, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "still get the index page everything in", "start": 11443.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "the new router for the root is working", "start": 11445.359, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "correctly with our routes working", "start": 11447.84, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "correctly", "start": 11450.239, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "let's talk about how we would set up an", "start": 11451.52, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "api or a rest api if you will", "start": 11453.92, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and that's what is more important when", "start": 11457.359, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "we're working with say the mern stack as", "start": 11459.84, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "say", "start": 11462.08, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "express node and of course react", "start": 11462.88, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "on the front end or you could substitute", "start": 11465.84, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "any database technology for but", "start": 11468.319, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "we've got node and express here", "start": 11470.8, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and we want to organize", "start": 11473.359, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "a api which is what we would more than", "start": 11475.52, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "likely create with node and express say", "start": 11478.64, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "compared to", "start": 11481.2, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "a static server for web pages although", "start": 11482.8, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "you can do that", "start": 11485.92, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "it's much more likely that you'll create", "start": 11487.68, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "an api and that's what we'll focus on", "start": 11489.2, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "here so", "start": 11491.439, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "underneath these routes we're going to", "start": 11492.72, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "create one more route", "start": 11495.04, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "and this will be", "start": 11497.279, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "to", "start": 11499.279, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "employees", "start": 11500.399, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "and then inside of routes it's going to", "start": 11502.72, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "be in a subfolder named api", "start": 11504.96, "duration": 6.479 }, { "text": "and then the employees and notice this", "start": 11508.08, "duration": 6.239 }, { "text": "will just be routed by the user going to", "start": 11511.439, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "employees they will not have to type api", "start": 11514.319, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "so let's go ahead and save this and then", "start": 11517.439, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "let's start creating that route inside", "start": 11519.6, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "of routes we want to create another", "start": 11522.16, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "directory", "start": 11524.399, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and that's api", "start": 11525.68, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and then inside of the api", "start": 11527.359, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "we want to create our employees router", "start": 11529.52, "duration": 4.52 }, { "text": "and that's", "start": 11533.04, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "employees.js now up here inside the data", "start": 11534.04, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "folder we've already got a file named", "start": 11537.279, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "data.json let's go ahead and rename this", "start": 11539.64, "duration": 4.44 }, { "text": "file", "start": 11543.04, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and let's call it", "start": 11544.08, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "employees.json", "start": 11547.08, "duration": 4.279 }, { "text": "and let's give each employee inside of", "start": 11549.04, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "this file an id", "start": 11551.359, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "and we'll just make these chronological", "start": 11553.84, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "so we've got one", "start": 11556.88, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "and an id of", "start": 11558.72, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "two", "start": 11561.359, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "and now that we got that we can just go", "start": 11562.56, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "ahead and save our small employees data", "start": 11564.88, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "file and remember that's employees.json", "start": 11567.52, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "inside the data folder", "start": 11570.72, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "and we've created the route here inside", "start": 11572.64, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "of server using app use now it does not", "start": 11575.279, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "need to have any static files as we'll", "start": 11578.479, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "just be delivering json data from our", "start": 11581.04, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "api so we wouldn't typically have any", "start": 11583.76, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "static files like we would with a web", "start": 11586.319, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "page so now let's go back to our", "start": 11588.08, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "employees.js", "start": 11590.64, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "route let's start out our route just", "start": 11592.72, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "like we did the others so we want to", "start": 11594.88, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "define express we'll set this equal to", "start": 11596.56, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "requiring express", "start": 11599.76, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and then we want to go ahead and define", "start": 11603.12, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "our router once again and we'll set this", "start": 11604.96, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "equal to express dot router with a", "start": 11607.279, "duration": 6.241 }, { "text": "capital r and call router into action", "start": 11610.399, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "and we'll once again need the path", "start": 11613.52, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "common core module from node.js so we", "start": 11615.52, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "can require", "start": 11618.08, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "path", "start": 11619.84, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "and after path let's go ahead and define", "start": 11621.12, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "an empty object named data", "start": 11624.319, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "and from there let's set data dot", "start": 11627.68, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "employees", "start": 11631.279, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "equal to", "start": 11632.88, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "require and now let's get that json file", "start": 11634.72, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "so we need to go up out of the api", "start": 11638.0, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "folder and then we need to go up out of", "start": 11640.319, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "the routes folder", "start": 11643.359, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "then into the data folder and then to", "start": 11645.04, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "get employees.json", "start": 11647.84, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and so this is kind of like connecting", "start": 11650.16, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "to a database this is just what we're", "start": 11652.0, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "doing for this tutorial and and dev of", "start": 11654.0, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "course in the future", "start": 11657.279, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "we'll work on connecting to", "start": 11658.88, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "and of course you could replace that", "start": 11661.68, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "with your database technology of choice", "start": 11664.319, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "but once again just for this tutorial", "start": 11666.64, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "just for dev we're just going to import", "start": 11668.72, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "some json to simply work with here so", "start": 11670.8, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "now let's go ahead and create our", "start": 11674.16, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "module.exports", "start": 11676.239, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and set that equal to router again as we", "start": 11678.16, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "always do with a router", "start": 11680.399, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "and now we can set up our routes now", "start": 11682.239, "duration": 4.04 }, { "text": "instead of just saying", "start": 11684.8, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "router.git and creating", "start": 11686.279, "duration": 4.601 }, { "text": "anotherrouter.post", "start": 11688.72, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and another router dot put", "start": 11690.88, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and of course putting those paths in", "start": 11693.04, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "there like we could", "start": 11694.56, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "one thing we can do is say router dot", "start": 11696.16, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "route", "start": 11699.76, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and then provide the route and then we", "start": 11700.96, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "can chain the different http", "start": 11703.84, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "methods that we want to provide for this", "start": 11706.64, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "same route as a get request and a post", "start": 11709.279, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "request can both go to the same route", "start": 11712.56, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "but there can be a different result for", "start": 11715.279, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "each so let's handle the get request", "start": 11717.359, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "first and here's a request and a", "start": 11719.439, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "response", "start": 11721.84, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "and now inside the handler of the get", "start": 11724.16, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "request", "start": 11726.239, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "let's just return json and let's return", "start": 11727.52, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "all the employees so that will be", "start": 11731.279, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "data.employees", "start": 11733.439, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "now for the post request", "start": 11735.6, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "we can just come down here and say", "start": 11738.479, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "dot post and once again", "start": 11741.04, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "we can have a request", "start": 11743.92, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "and a response", "start": 11745.68,

"duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "we can handle this completely", "start": 11747.12, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "differently for the http method post", "start": 11748.96, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "than we do for git", "start": 11752.319, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and now with the post we'll get", "start": 11754.239, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "parameters coming in", "start": 11756.399, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "to the request and we can refer to those", "start": 11758.479, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "parameters with request dot body and", "start": 11760.72, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "then dot whatever the name of the", "start": 11763.2, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "parameter is", "start": 11764.96, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and we had a first name and a last name", "start": 11766.64, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and a post request would be posting a", "start": 11769.2, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "new employee", "start": 11771.84, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "so what we want to do i'm not going to", "start": 11773.6, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "put in the full code that we would have", "start": 11775.6, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "in an api at this moment because it's", "start": 11777.68, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "not really about coding an api right now", "start": 11779.76, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "we're handling routes so we just want to", "start": 11782.16, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "see how each one of these would work", "start": 11784.239, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "so let's say the first name that we", "start": 11786.399, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "return in the json will return what is", "start": 11788.56, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "sent and that's request dot body dot", "start": 11791.2, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "first name", "start": 11793.92, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "and then let's go ahead", "start": 11795.6, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and return the last name as well", "start": 11797.439, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "that's request dot body dot last name", "start": 11800.0, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "once again not writing out all the code", "start": 11803.12, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "for an api at this point just showing", "start": 11805.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "how we can get", "start": 11808.319, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "the parameters from a post request and", "start": 11809.84, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "then we're just sending those parameters", "start": 11812.64, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "back but this is how we could handle", "start": 11814.56, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "each route in an api", "start": 11816.88, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "now let's go ahead and do the same thing", "start": 11819.04, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "with a put request", "start": 11820.88, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "i have a request and a response and this", "start": 11823.12, "duration": 3.199 }, { "text": "would be", "start": 11825.279, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "the http method that you would use when", "start": 11826.319, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "you're updating an employee for example", "start": 11829.12, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "but we could do the same thing we could", "start": 11832.0, "duration": 3.96 }, { "text": "get the", "start": 11833.84, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "res.json here and as a matter of fact i", "start": 11835.96, "duration": 5.56 }, { "text": "can just copy this down", "start": 11838.16, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "and of course the code would be", "start": 11841.68, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "different if you were writing an actual", "start": 11843.2, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "api because you would be updating at", "start": 11845.359, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "that point and we'll do that in the near", "start": 11847.359, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "future just not going to do it yet and", "start": 11849.439, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "then let's get a delete now a delete", "start": 11851.6, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "would be different we wouldn't be", "start": 11853.76, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "getting the first name and the last name", "start": 11855.04, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "we would be getting the id", "start": 11857.52, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "so we'll just send the id back in this", "start": 11860.8, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "case", "start": 11862.88, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and that would be response.json once", "start": 11863.84, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "again", "start": 11866.16, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and send the id back here", "start": 11867.04, "duration": 4.12 }, { "text": "and this would be", "start": 11870.08, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "request.body", "start": 11871.16, "duration": 3.319 }, { "text": "dot id", "start": 11872.96, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "now you can see we've chained each http", "start": 11874.479, "duration": 6.241 }, { "text": "method together and we've got git post", "start": 11877.52, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "put", "start": 11880.72, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "and delete all coming into the same", "start": 11881.6, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "route on our router they're just", "start": 11883.92, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "different request methods and of course", "start": 11886.0, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "this being the last one we'll go ahead", "start": 11888.399, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "and stop", "start": 11890.319, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "right there and i'm going to save this", "start": 11891.6, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "but we're going to add one more route we", "start": 11893.84, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "have the route coming in with just the", "start": 11896.08, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "slash just the root but then also", "start": 11898.72, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "we could have", "start": 11902.72, "duration": 2.639 }, { "text": "router", "start": 11904.0, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "dot route", "start": 11905.359, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "and then a slash but we could have a", "start": 11906.72, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "parameter directly in the url and that's", "start": 11909.84, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "what we're showing here is a parameter", "start": 11913.68, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and this would be", "start": 11915.439, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "a get request that has a parameter", "start": 11916.96, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "inside of the url so now down here and", "start": 11920.08, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "of course you could do that with other", "start": 11923.279, "duration": 2.801 }, { "text": "requests too we're going to use a get", "start": 11924.56, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "request so let's go ahead and put", "start": 11926.08, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "the handler for our get request here we", "start": 11930.0, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "have our request and response", "start": 11932.399, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "and now inside the handler will once", "start": 11936.16, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "again respond with json", "start": 11937.84, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and we'll just say", "start": 11940.08, "duration": 2.76 }, { "text": "here's the id", "start": 11941.52, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "requested and now this is different", "start": 11942.84, "duration": 4.439 }, { "text": "instead of request.body it's", "start": 11945.68, "duration": 4.599 }, { "text": "request.params.id", "start": 11947.279, "duration": 3.0 }, { "text": "and that's because we're pulling the", "start": 11951.04, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "parameter", "start": 11952.96, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "it's a named parameter actually and", "start": 11954.16, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "we're pulling it directly out of the url", "start": 11956.16, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "so here we're responding once again with", "start": 11959.04, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "just what we received just as an example", "start": 11961.12, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "now i'll put in p future code will go", "start": 11964.399, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "ahead and actually code out an api right", "start": 11967.04, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "now handling the routes and so all of", "start": 11969.92, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "this is inside the router and i guess we", "start": 11972.64, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "didn't need path right here at this", "start": 11975.12, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "moment so we can get rid of that but all", "start": 11976.72, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "of this is inside the router for", "start": 11979.2, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "employees let's go ahead and save this", "start": 11981.68, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and we can test it out and our server is", "start": 11984.64, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "still running below so we can now check", "start": 11986.96, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "these routes with thunderclient", "start": 11989.12, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "thunderclient is an extension", "start": 11991.2, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "in the past i've used postman which is a", "start": 11993.439, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "separate program to test apis let's go", "start": 11995.6, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "ahead and try this extension out you can", "start": 11998.72, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "find it under extension search for", "start": 12000.96, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "thunder client", "start": 12003.52, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "and it allows you to save different", "start": 12004.96, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "routes you want to test", "start": 12007.279, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "so right here i'm going to go ahead and", "start": 12009.04, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "choose the", "start": 12011.359, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "get route that i created first there it", "start": 12013.12, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "is for all employees which of course", "start": 12014.96, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "there's only two and you can see", "start": 12016.8, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "here is our http method and here is the", "start": 12019.12, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "route and now i'll click send", "start": 12022.399, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "and here's the response i can just make", "start": 12024.96, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "the response full screen but we've got", "start": 12027.2, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "both of our employees returned", "start": 12028.96, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and that's exactly what we expected so", "start": 12031.439, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "now after testing the get route let's go", "start": 12033.84, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "ahead and test the post route so i'll", "start": 12036.8, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "choose that from our list well let me go", "start": 12039.76, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "to collections i believe i saved", "start": 12042.0, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "everything there there we go", "start": 12043.84, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "let's choose post", "start": 12045.6, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "and now we're once again going to the", "start": 12047.52, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "employees route but it's got post", "start": 12049.439, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "let's look at the parameters and see if", "start": 12051.92, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "those were saved", "start": 12053.84, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "and", "start": 12055.6, "duration": 2.799 }, { "text": "it should be under body actually there", "start": 12056.64, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "we go and i'm posting a new employee", "start": 12058.12, "duration": 4.48 }

12058.399, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "named john doe", "start": 12061.12, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "so let's see if we get that in return", "start": 12063.12, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "we'll send that and let's look at what", "start": 12065.359, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "was returned yes we got john doe", "start": 12067.76, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "sent back to us and that's all we're", "start": 12070.399, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "going for today once again as we're not", "start": 12072.239, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "writing out the actual code to add the", "start": 12074.239, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "employee or update the employee and", "start": 12076.72, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "things like that in the near future yes", "start": 12078.56, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "i will okay", "start": 12080.72, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "put should be the next one to test so", "start": 12082.479, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "now it's a put method at the same url", "start": 12084.96, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "and once again we are sending some john", "start": 12088.319, "duration": 6.241 }, { "text": "doe oh actually sending just the id", "start": 12091.279, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "and the first name of what we wanted to", "start": 12094.56, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "update and of course i think i had the", "start": 12096.96, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "put request just sending back the first", "start": 12099.439, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "name and last name so maybe we'll just", "start": 12101.52, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "get the first name back let's see what", "start": 12103.2, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "we get when we test", "start": 12104.96, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "put", "start": 12106.72, "duration": 2.559 }, { "text": "and", "start": 12108.0, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "yes we just got the first name back and", "start": 12109.279, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "that's what i expected so that works", "start": 12111.52, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "also", "start": 12113.68, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "now let's test the delete route of", "start": 12114.72, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "course it won't actually", "start": 12116.8, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "delete the employee this time around", "start": 12118.64, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "and looks like we're sending just the id", "start": 12121.52, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "and we should get that id back", "start": 12124.64, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "expand and yes in return we've got the", "start": 12128.08, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "id back so that route is also working", "start": 12130.88, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "now there's one more git route where we", "start": 12133.76, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "could get a specific employee", "start": 12135.68, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and let's see if that one's here or here", "start": 12138.64, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "here we go so", "start": 12141.52, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "this is our route with employees but", "start": 12143.52, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "then it has slash and the number one", "start": 12145.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "where we're requesting", "start": 12148.319, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "just one employee not both so let's go", "start": 12150.08, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "ahead and send that and see what we get", "start": 12153.359, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "in return and we returned the id of one", "start": 12155.52, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "so that route is also working and again", "start": 12159.12, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "this extension is called thunder client", "start": 12162.16, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "if you want to check it out for testing", "start": 12164.239, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "the routes in your api now as a", "start": 12165.76, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "challenge before my next tutorial you", "start": 12167.92, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "could go ahead and write out the code to", "start": 12170.08, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "update the", "start": 12173.04, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "json that we were receiving and of", "start": 12174.88, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "course just hold it in memory don't", "start": 12177.6, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "really update the file but you could", "start": 12179.04, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "test out what you want to do here for", "start": 12180.64, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "each of these routes and you could", "start": 12183.439, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "handle each one of those and i'll come", "start": 12185.439, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "back with some code for that in the next", "start": 12187.52, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "tutorial and what i really also want to", "start": 12189.12, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "talk about in the next tutorial is", "start": 12191.359, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "organizing the rest of this api", "start": 12193.359, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "including the server file", "start": 12196.16, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and setting it up because after that", "start": 12198.08, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "we'll pretty much be ready to connect", "start": 12200.56, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "everything to whichever database", "start": 12202.399, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "technology we would want to so we'll", "start": 12204.239, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "organize this with an mvc pattern that", "start": 12206.16, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "is model view controller and of course i", "start": 12208.88, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "can come back and add some extra code", "start": 12211.279, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "here to handle the api data just for the", "start": 12214.0, "duration": 6.239 }, { "text": "json as an extra test it's not really", "start": 12217.279, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "anything to do with specifically express", "start": 12220.239, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "that's just javascript in handling how", "start": 12222.72, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "you would", "start": 12225.52, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "basically do crud operations create read", "start": 12226.72, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "update and delete", "start": 12229.359, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "today we will organize our node.js and", "start": 12232.319, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "express api server with the model view", "start": 12235.12, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "controller design pattern you may have", "start": 12238.0, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "also heard this design pattern referred", "start": 12240.08, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "to as mvc that said remember express is", "start": 12242.16, "duration": 7.6 }, { "text": "by definition an unopinionated framework", "start": 12246.399, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and you can organize your project", "start": 12249.76, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "however you would like i'm just", "start": 12251.279, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "demonstrating mbc because it's a popular", "start": 12253.04, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "pattern we're going to start with the", "start": 12255.76, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "code repository from the last tutorial", "start": 12257.6, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "but if you don't have it you should be", "start": 12259.6, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "able to easily follow along without it", "start": 12261.359, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "or you can download or clone the starter", "start": 12263.439, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "source code from the link i'm providing", "start": 12265.68, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "in the description below okay we're", "start": 12267.6, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "right here in visual studio code and", "start": 12269.84, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "we've got our server.js file and we want", "start": 12271.76, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "to use the correct terminology so we", "start": 12274.479, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "were keeping our data inside of a data", "start": 12276.96, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "folder and you can see i've renamed it", "start": 12280.56, "duration": 4.52 }, { "text": "to model it still has the", "start": 12282.72, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "employees.json file in there and we're", "start": 12285.08, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "just emulating a database here with a", "start": 12287.04, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "employees.json file instead of", "start": 12290.52, "duration": 3.64 }, { "text": "connecting to one at this point because", "start": 12292.399, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "you might have my sequel or in", "start": 12294.16, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "mind or whatever later on in the series", "start": 12296.399, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "i plan to show however right now", "start": 12298.399, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "we're just going to simulate that", "start": 12301.279, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "connection to a database", "start": 12303.439, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "and now besides that we have a views", "start": 12305.439, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "folder and really with a restful api we", "start": 12307.84, "duration": 6.479 }, { "text": "won't have many views if hardly one", "start": 12311.2, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "maybe we would have a welcome page that", "start": 12314.319, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "gives some directions about the api but", "start": 12317.04, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "that's about it we're not really serving", "start": 12319.84, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "a bunch of static pages or resources", "start": 12321.52, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "what we will have though is a controller", "start": 12324.479, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "folder so let's go ahead and create that", "start": 12327.04, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "when i said controller and really i", "start": 12330.399, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "should make this plural because it could", "start": 12332.479, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "host more than one so let's go ahead and", "start": 12334.479, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "call this controllers and it will hold", "start": 12336.319, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "controller files so inside of here let's", "start": 12339.279, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "go ahead and create an employees", "start": 12342.399, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "controller", "start": 12345.359, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "dot js file now currently we have all of", "start": 12347.359, "duration": 6.161 }, { "text": "our logic really inside of our routes so", "start": 12350.56, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "if we open up routes and the api", "start": 12353.52, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "directory and then look at employees js", "start": 12355.92, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "our logic is essentially the route", "start": 12359.359, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "handlers so", "start": 12361.439, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "for router dot route and then we come to", "start": 12362.96, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "the get http method we've got this", "start": 12365.52, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "handler that returns all of the", "start": 12368.96, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "employees so what we would want to do", "start": 12370.56, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "would be remove that logic from here and", "start": 12372.88, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "take it to the controller so we could", "start": 12375.68, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "name this something

like", "start": 12378.0, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "get all employees", "start": 12380.16, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and then we can just assign", "start": 12383.84, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "that route handler as a function so now", "start": 12385.92, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "we have a get all employees function", "start": 12388.239, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "that is part of the controller so let's", "start": 12391.2, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "save that but what we also need here is", "start": 12393.68, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "the data so the data that we were", "start": 12396.16, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "pulling in to the employees js route", "start": 12398.239, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "inside the api", "start": 12401.76, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "is actually will need to be inside of", "start": 12403.52, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "the controller at this point instead of", "start": 12406.16, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "the route we're breaking that out", "start": 12408.64, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and so we'll put that at the top of this", "start": 12411.76, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "file as well so these functions can work", "start": 12413.84, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "with that data so i'll save this again", "start": 12416.8, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and now back inside of employees let's", "start": 12419.6, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "pull out the logic from the post", "start": 12421.76, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "and here we go with that logic and now", "start": 12424.64, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "we'll call this", "start": 12428.0, "duration": 4.84 }, { "text": "function a different name we've got", "start": 12429.439, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "create new", "start": 12432.84, "duration": 4.439 }, { "text": "employee", "start": 12435.52, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "and we'll set it equal to that action", "start": 12437.279, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and then the next function will go ahead", "start": 12440.319, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "and name as well and that will be update", "start": 12442.319, "duration": 5.561 }, { "text": "employee", "start": 12444.88, "duration": 3.0 }, { "text": "we'll set it equal to what we find here", "start": 12449.04, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "in the put", "start": 12452.0, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "portion of this route", "start": 12453.52, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and now we'll come back and assign that", "start": 12456.0, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "to update employee", "start": 12457.92, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and finally as you might guess we'll", "start": 12460.479, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "have", "start": 12462.56, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "delete employee", "start": 12463.92, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and we'll set that equal to the handler", "start": 12466.96, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "for delete", "start": 12469.2, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "not copy but cut there we go", "start": 12470.8, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "and we can paste that in here as well", "start": 12473.2, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "now i'll go ahead and save that now", "start": 12475.359, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "we're not finished with the controller", "start": 12476.88, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "by any means but we have the", "start": 12478.479, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "first actions in here for these routes", "start": 12480.96, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "and we haven't put anything back in here", "start": 12483.68, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "yet but we will but there's one more", "start": 12485.76, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "function to create here and this would", "start": 12488.399, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "be called just git employee instead of", "start": 12490.56, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "get all employees so let's go ahead and", "start": 12493.68, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "get this", "start": 12496.399, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "action as well", "start": 12498.399, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "or route handlers what we could refer to", "start": 12500.239, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "those as still", "start": 12502.319, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "and let's say git", "start": 12503.68, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "employee", "start": 12506.56, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "and now we have all of these different", "start": 12508.56, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "functions defined inside of our", "start": 12511.439, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "employees controller", "start": 12513.92, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "and of course we're pulling in the data", "start": 12515.76, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "here at the top but as you might expect", "start": 12517.52, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "we need to export these as well so we'll", "start": 12519.76, "duration": 7.36 }, { "text": "have module dot exports", "start": 12522.56, "duration": 6.719 }, { "text": "let's set this equal to an object now", "start": 12527.12, "duration": 3.72 }, { "text": "and so we had get", "start": 12529.279, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "all employees", "start": 12530.84, "duration": 4.68 }, { "text": "and then we had", "start": 12533.68, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "create new employee", "start": 12535.52, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and we had update employee", "start": 12537.439, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and", "start": 12540.08, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "delete employee and then we had get", "start": 12541.439, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "employee and so we're exporting all of", "start": 12544.72, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "these functions now let's go back to the", "start": 12547.279, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "employees js", "start": 12549.6, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "routes and let's import our controller", "start": 12551.439, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "so let's call this", "start": 12554.319, "duration": 3.841 }, { "text": "employees", "start": 12556.479, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "controller and we'll set it equal to", "start": 12558.16, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "require and then we have to consider", "start": 12560.319, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "where we are so we go up a folder", "start": 12562.56, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "and then up another folder and once", "start": 12565.52, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "we're there now we can select the", "start": 12568.0, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "controllers folder and inside there we", "start": 12569.6, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "find our employees controller now we", "start": 12571.84, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "could deconstruct those functions here", "start": 12574.399, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "as we import those in but i think i'll", "start": 12576.96, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "leave the name employees controller", "start": 12579.439, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "because we're emphasizing creating a", "start": 12581.439, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "controller here and then we'll just put", "start": 12583.12, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "in the functions and in visual studio", "start": 12585.2, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "code i believe if i start typing the", "start": 12587.279, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "functions", "start": 12589.359, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "it's going to import the part that says", "start": 12590.88, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "employees controller for me sure enough", "start": 12592.72, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "it does so now we can have create new", "start": 12594.64, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "employee and select that", "start": 12596.88, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and here we're going to have", "start": 12598.96, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "update employee", "start": 12600.72, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and finally we should have", "start": 12602.56, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "delete employee not this delete we", "start": 12604.96, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "didn't quite get that right", "start": 12607.12, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "delete", "start": 12610.16, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "employee there it is and so all of these", "start": 12611.279, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "actions are coming from the controller", "start": 12614.08, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "or route handlers we could say and this", "start": 12615.76, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "still doesn't look right we didn't get", "start": 12617.84, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "we've got a d in front of there", "start": 12620.64, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "employees controller dot", "start": 12622.0, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "delete employee that's what we should", "start": 12624.399, "duration": 6.401 }, { "text": "have and now here we should have git", "start": 12626.319, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "employee", "start": 12630.8, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "with the employees controller so this", "start": 12631.84, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "definitely cleaned up our route file", "start": 12633.84, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "here quite a bit and we've separated the", "start": 12635.84, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "logic into our controller and that's", "start": 12638.0, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "really what the model view controller", "start": 12640.8, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "pattern is all about and so we could do", "start": 12642.88, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "that with other routes if we had other", "start": 12645.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "routes as well but now we've really", "start": 12647.279, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "cleaned up our whole project let's go", "start": 12649.52, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "back and do just a little more cleanup", "start": 12652.0, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "in the server.js and we can get rid of", "start": 12654.64, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "some of these views that we're no longer", "start": 12656.72, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "going to use one other thing i'd like to", "start": 12658.399, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "do is you see we're pulling some things", "start": 12660.56, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "into the server file right at the", "start": 12662.479, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "beginning and we're starting to use the", "start": 12664.56, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "logger right away but we're taking up a", "start": 12666.56, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "lot of space here with cores and we", "start": 12668.72, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "don't have any kind of configuration", "start": 12671.279, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "folder over here in the file tree yet so", "start": 12673.439, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and create a", "start": 12675.359, "duration": 6.241 }, { "text": "config folder not js just config folder", "start": 12677.359, "duration": 7.481 }, { "text": "and now we can go ahead and create a", "start": 12681.6, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "course options", "start": 12684.84, "duration": 4.76 }, { "text": "dot js file right there", "start": 12687.2, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "and back in the server let's go ahead", "start": 12689.6, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and take our white list and cores", "start": 12692.239, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "options", "start": 12694.56, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "and cut those out of here", "start": 12695.76, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and paste them into our cores options js", "start": 12697.92, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "here and i'm going to put each one of", "start": 12700.96, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "the urls on its own line", "start": 12702.64, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "just so it's easier to read", "start": 12706.16, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and after we define the white list at",

"start": 12710.96, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "the top we have our cores options", "start": 12712.8, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and as you might guess we need to do", "start": 12715.2, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "module dot", "start": 12717.2, "duration": 2.56 }, { "text": "exports", "start": 12718.56, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "set this equal to cores", "start": 12719.76, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "options", "start": 12723.04, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and now we'll need to import this back", "start": 12724.08, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "inside of the server", "start": 12726.0, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "so at the top of the server here we", "start": 12728.64, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "could just put it right under cores", "start": 12730.479, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and we'll say", "start": 12732.96, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "const cores", "start": 12734.239, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "options and set this equal to", "start": 12736.319, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "require dot slash", "start": 12738.8, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "dot slash there we go config", "start": 12741.2, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "and now inside of the config folder we", "start": 12744.64, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "have our course options", "start": 12746.56, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "we can save that let's see if there's", "start": 12749.76, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "anything else we can clean up i've got", "start": 12751.359, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "some extra comments in here of course", "start": 12753.04, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "this being a tutorial that kind of makes", "start": 12754.8, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "sense", "start": 12756.88, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "let's make them a little bit smaller", "start": 12757.84, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "let's put form data besides that", "start": 12760.08, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "and the routes look good and we have our", "start": 12764.0, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "catch all 404 here", "start": 12766.64, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and we have our error handler and we", "start": 12769.12, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "have made our server.js much smaller", "start": 12770.88, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "we're down to 44 lines of code including", "start": 12774.56, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "some spaces here and we have pulled that", "start": 12776.72, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "logic", "start": 12779.439, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "out into a controller so that has really", "start": 12780.56, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "helped clean up but we're really not", "start": 12783.2, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "going to need these example of a", "start": 12784.72, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "subdirectory anymore so let's go ahead", "start": 12786.72, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and get rid of that", "start": 12789.04, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and that means we can get rid of the app", "start": 12790.72, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "used for the static files in the", "start": 12793.12, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "subdirectory as well", "start": 12795.359, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and save that once again and that means", "start": 12797.279, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "we can", "start": 12799.359, "duration": 2.241 }, { "text": "delete", "start": 12800.399, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "the subdirectory route from the tree", "start": 12801.6, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and we can also go ahead and delete the", "start": 12804.399, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "subdirectory over here in the views", "start": 12806.72, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "and let's go ahead and delete the new", "start": 12809.76, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "page", "start": 12812.319, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "and that means we can go into our root", "start": 12814.16, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "routes", "start": 12816.8, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "and we will not be routing to a new page", "start": 12817.76, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "or an old page any longer either and get", "start": 12819.92, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "rid of both of those", "start": 12822.319, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "and now that's quite a bit of cleanup", "start": 12823.92, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "but at least we still have our splash", "start": 12825.439, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "page for the index if we wanted to put", "start": 12827.359, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "some directions for our api there", "start": 12829.52, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and so we're handling that inside of the", "start": 12831.92, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "root route", "start": 12834.8, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "and that's in our routes folder and then", "start": 12836.56, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "we have our api directory and that", "start": 12838.16, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "handles the employees routes here", "start": 12840.08, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "okay with everything cleaned up in the", "start": 12843.04, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "last tutorial i promised to go ahead and", "start": 12845.279, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "provide the javascript code this is not", "start": 12848.479, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "so much just dealing with express or", "start": 12850.96, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "node but the code if you were to have an", "start": 12853.2, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "api that was going to update", "start": 12855.76, "duration": 6.639 }, { "text": "not the json file but just in memory and", "start": 12859.12, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "kind of emulate an api before we've", "start": 12862.399, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "connected it to a database so at this", "start": 12865.6, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "point i can go ahead and provide that", "start": 12867.92, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "code and if you had went ahead and", "start": 12870.08, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "worked on the challenge that i said at", "start": 12872.0, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "the end of the last tutorial you can", "start": 12873.68, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "compare your code to what i did i'm just", "start": 12875.68, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "noticing i didn't change the path to the", "start": 12878.479, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "data folder here either for the", "start": 12880.72, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "employees because really it didn't need", "start": 12882.479, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "to come up to anymore so you would just", "start": 12884.56, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "come up out of the controller folder and", "start": 12886.239, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "then you're not even going into a data", "start": 12888.56, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "folder at this point you're going into a", "start": 12890.479, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "model folder", "start": 12893.2, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "but i'm going to change this all of this", "start": 12894.56, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "now but i wanted to say that correction", "start": 12897.12, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "about the path", "start": 12899.2, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "and let's have the data", "start": 12900.56, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "object set like this and if you work", "start": 12902.8, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "with react i'm thinking in more of a", "start": 12905.12, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "reactive way when i do this but i've got", "start": 12907.2, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "the employees data set still pulling it", "start": 12909.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "in and just setting it directly to the", "start": 12912.0, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "employees property of the data object", "start": 12913.84, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "but then i've got a set employees", "start": 12916.479, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "function here as well that i'll use", "start": 12918.239, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "inside of these other functions now as", "start": 12920.399, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "you might expect get all employees", "start": 12923.12, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "doesn't really need any extra work we're", "start": 12925.52, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "just returning all of the employees by", "start": 12927.52, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "referencing data dot employees and", "start": 12930.16, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "that's fine now to create a new employee", "start": 12932.72, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "i'll paste in my code and we can review", "start": 12935.439, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "it", "start": 12938.319, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "there's a little bit more work there so", "start": 12939.52, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "when we get a new employee we want to", "start": 12941.6, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "create the new id and instead of", "start": 12943.84, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "importing a package like uuid or", "start": 12945.76, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "something like that i'm just grabbing", "start": 12948.16, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "the last employee", "start": 12950.399, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "in the json array", "start": 12952.479, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and i'm adding one to the id that exists", "start": 12954.399, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "there whatever the last one is so of", "start": 12957.439, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "course i need to make sure they're in", "start": 12959.76, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "chronological order which will come into", "start": 12961.04, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "play later but that's what i'm doing", "start": 12962.8, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "here other than that", "start": 12964.8, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "first name and last name assigned to the", "start": 12966.96, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "parameters we're getting from", "start": 12970.16, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "request.body", "start": 12971.52, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "and then of course it's first name and", "start": 12973.12, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "last name", "start": 12974.72, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "after that we're making sure", "start": 12976.0, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "that a first name and last name are sent", "start": 12978.88, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and if not we're sending a response", "start": 12982.0, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "400 saying hey", "start": 12984.72, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "we didn't get the required data after", "start": 12987.439, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "that i'm using the set employees", "start": 12990.56, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "function to go ahead and set the", "start": 12993.359, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "employees to the new information and of", "start": 12996.8, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "course the new employee as it at the end", "start": 12999.439, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "of the array and i'm just realizing here", "start": 13001.92, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "i didn't send a different status when we", "start": 13004.08, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "send the employees back and i'm sending", "start": 13006.56, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "all of the employees instead of just the", "start": 13008.319, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "new ones so we could see the update but", "start": 13009.92, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "here we could also send a status of 201", "start": 13012.08, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "which means it created the new record", "start": 13015.68, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and we'll go ahead and save that okay", "start": 13017.92, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "update employee gets a little more", "start": 13019.92, "duration": 4.0 }

13020.0, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "complicated but it's not too bad so", "start": 13021.92, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and paste this code in", "start": 13024.0, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and review it", "start": 13025.84, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "so here we grab the employee if we", "start": 13026.96, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "received an id", "start": 13029.76, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "as a parameter and we should because", "start": 13032.08, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "we're updating an existing employee and", "start": 13034.08, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "if the employee does not exist we're", "start": 13036.479, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "returning a response status 400 meaning", "start": 13038.479, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "we did not get good data to update we", "start": 13040.88, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "have the message here as well employee", "start": 13043.84, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "id is not found and that would be the", "start": 13045.439, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "end of it if we didn't get an id but", "start": 13047.84, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "then if we did then we're checking to", "start": 13049.92, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "see if we got a first name go ahead and", "start": 13052.319, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "set the employee that we found to the", "start": 13054.8, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "new parameter value and the same for", "start": 13057.439, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "last name and of course to that", "start": 13060.16, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "parameter value as well", "start": 13061.92, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and then we filter the array and we", "start": 13063.76, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "remove", "start": 13066.8, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "the existing employee record from it so", "start": 13067.84, "duration": 6.479 }, { "text": "then we have an array with the existing", "start": 13070.88, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "or i mean without", "start": 13074.319, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "the existing employee id and then we", "start": 13076.08, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "have the new", "start": 13078.399, "duration": 2.641 }, { "text": "employee", "start": 13079.76, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "data that we've updated here so we go", "start": 13081.04, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "ahead and create an unsorted array and", "start": 13083.68, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "we need to remember it's unsorted", "start": 13086.479, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "because we do need this array in", "start": 13088.08, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "chronological order by id", "start": 13090.16, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "and so when i call the set employees", "start": 13093.359, "duration": 7.281 }, { "text": "function from our data object i go ahead", "start": 13096.8, "duration": 7.36 }, { "text": "and sort the array by that id column and", "start": 13100.64, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "this is a chain ternary statement this", "start": 13104.16, "duration": 3.039 }, { "text": "is where it could look a little", "start": 13106.08, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "complicated if you have not worked with", "start": 13107.199, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "sorting arrays before so", "start": 13109.6, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "we start out with the ternary statement", "start": 13112.8, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "here same pretty much if", "start": 13114.56, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "the one element of the array dot id is", "start": 13117.04, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "greater than the other than return one", "start": 13120.56, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and normally if we were just doing that", "start": 13122.96, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "then if not it would be returning a", "start": 13125.68, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "negative one but we need to have a zero", "start": 13127.68, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "if they're even as well so then we chain", "start": 13130.16, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "this into another ternary", "start": 13132.16, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and there", "start": 13134.479, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "it returns a minus one", "start": 13135.6, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "or the zero at the end of that", "start": 13137.76, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and then of course we send the employees", "start": 13140.08, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "after they've been updated by set", "start": 13142.72, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "employees and that puts the array the", "start": 13144.8, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "json array back in the order we need it", "start": 13147.68, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "right there okay scrolling up to get a", "start": 13149.92, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "little room to put in the code for the", "start": 13151.92, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "delete employee", "start": 13153.84, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "we paste this in it looks very similar", "start": 13155.68, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "we find that employee but if we didn't", "start": 13157.76, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "get the id we send the 400 response just", "start": 13159.84, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "like above we also create a filtered ray", "start": 13162.56, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "a filtered array just like above we did", "start": 13165.76, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "in the update but then at this point", "start": 13168.319, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "we've deleted the employee so all we", "start": 13170.319, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "need to do is set the employees to the", "start": 13172.239, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "filtered array and then we once again", "start": 13174.96, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "return the employees and finally the get", "start": 13177.76, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "employee and of course", "start": 13180.88, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "this is", "start": 13182.72, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "handling a request for the data of just", "start": 13184.239, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "one employee so we find out who that", "start": 13186.8, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "employee is and once again if the", "start": 13188.96, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "employee doesn't exist we send that same", "start": 13191.84, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "response that we did not get good data", "start": 13194.0, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "but if the employee exists all we need", "start": 13196.16, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "to do is return that specific employee", "start": 13198.399, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "and then we're down here to the exports", "start": 13201.76, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "so i will include all of this code", "start": 13203.6, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "inside of", "start": 13205.92, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "the git hub repository for the end this", "start": 13207.52, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "will not be the starter code but the", "start": 13211.12, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "beginning and then you can see this and", "start": 13213.04, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "compare to years if any of my", "start": 13215.92, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "explanation did not make sense and it", "start": 13217.52, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "looks like i've got an error here in the", "start": 13219.84, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "code i think i missed the ending curly", "start": 13221.68, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "brace there it is they should be yellow", "start": 13223.76, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "at least the way i have my visual studio", "start": 13225.6, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "code set up", "start": 13227.92, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "tab that over and save and all looks", "start": 13229.439, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "good now i think i still have an issue", "start": 13232.08, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "here the delete employee did not close", "start": 13234.64, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "out", "start": 13236.88, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "if i close that out", "start": 13238.72, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "then i can remove that there we go", "start": 13240.56, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "almost had a bigger mistake that would", "start": 13243.68, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "have taken me longer to figure out so", "start": 13245.359, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "save that and now it looks like get", "start": 13247.6, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "employee delete employee update employee", "start": 13249.52, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "create new employee", "start": 13252.399, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "get all employees that all looks like", "start": 13254.16, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "they're defined correctly and there's no", "start": 13256.08, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "more error here in the file getting rid", "start": 13258.239, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "of the extra space and let's go to", "start": 13260.72, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "thunder client but we also need to go", "start": 13263.6, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "ahead", "start": 13266.319, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and start the server up because i don't", "start": 13267.439, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "think we have done that yet", "start": 13269.279, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "and with the dev server open", "start": 13271.359, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "type in i mean the terminal open we'll", "start": 13273.68, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "type npm", "start": 13275.439, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "run dev", "start": 13277.04, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "there we go", "start": 13278.96, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "and start the dev server and then we'll", "start": 13280.08, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "be able to test out our api running on", "start": 13282.239, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "port 3500 that's what we needed we'll", "start": 13284.8, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "open that employees api", "start": 13287.04, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "collection that i'd created in thunder", "start": 13290.0, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "client and now this you'll have to", "start": 13292.319, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "create yourself of course if you haven't", "start": 13294.16, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "but let's test get employees and see", "start": 13296.0, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "what we start with there so we've got a", "start": 13298.72, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "get request and we're going to the", "start": 13300.239, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "employees route", "start": 13302.319, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "see the results and we've got the two", "start": 13305.04, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "starter employees dave gray and john", "start": 13307.68, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "smith", "start": 13310.319, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "okay now let's go to post and let's post", "start": 13311.6, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "a new employee and if we go to body you", "start": 13314.56, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "can see i'm sending some raw json here", "start": 13317.6, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "we're posting employee john doe", "start": 13319.92, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "we'll send that post request there's a", "start": 13323.52, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "201 created response like we wanted to", "start": 13326.0, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "send and now we have john doe here and", "start": 13328.88, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "he has an id of three as we expected him", "start": 13331.199, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "too", "start": 13334.08, "duration": 3.119 }, { "text": "so now let's go to the", "start": 13336.96, "duration": 3.119 }

13335.12, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "put employee", "start": 13337.199, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "and", "start": 13339.439, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "same route with a put request we'll go", "start": 13340.319, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "to the body and see what i'm sending in", "start": 13342.96, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "the json", "start": 13344.72, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "and let's change this let's update", "start": 13346.16, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "the second employee so it's right in the", "start": 13349.359, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "middle", "start": 13351.92, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and change his name to david", "start": 13352.88, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "now let's go ahead and send and now", "start": 13355.6, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "let's look at our employees that were", "start": 13358.56, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "sent back and yes second employee is now", "start": 13360.399, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "david smith and they're still in the", "start": 13362.8, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "correct order", "start": 13364.96, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "he did not get inserted at the end it's", "start": 13366.319, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "not out of order and so", "start": 13368.64, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "that all worked as we wanted it to", "start": 13370.64, "duration": 6.799 }, { "text": "now let's try the delete employee", "start": 13373.279, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and let's look at the body once again", "start": 13377.52, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "what's being sent in the request and", "start": 13379.52, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "we're going to delete employee number", "start": 13382.08, "duration": 6.159 }, { "text": "three so let's go ahead and do that", "start": 13384.16, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "and now if we look all the employees", "start": 13388.239, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "were sent back now we only have two", "start": 13390.16, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "employees once again and now let's", "start": 13391.6, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "finally request an employee this is get", "start": 13394.0, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "an employee we're going to request", "start": 13397.12, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "employee number one", "start": 13398.72, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "send that request and it looks like we", "start": 13401.359, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "received the information back for", "start": 13403.76, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "employee number one so all of our routes", "start": 13405.92, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "are working as expected once again i'll", "start": 13408.56, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "include everything that you saw today in", "start": 13411.12, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "the employee controller if you're", "start": 13414.08, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "curious about the api code i'll include", "start": 13416.239, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "that and more in the github", "start": 13418.88, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "link that i'm going to put in and don't", "start": 13421.52, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "mistake the final code or the starter", "start": 13423.12, "duration": 7.6 }, { "text": "source code i will have a link to both", "start": 13426.8, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "today we will add user authorization to", "start": 13430.72, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "our express api we're going to start", "start": 13433.6, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "with the code repository from the last", "start": 13436.16, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "tutorial but if you don't have it you", "start": 13438.0, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "should be able to easily follow along", "start": 13440.0, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "without it or you can download or clone", "start": 13441.6, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "the starter source code from the link", "start": 13444.0, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "that i've provided in the description", "start": 13445.68, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "below we're going to get started by", "start": 13447.359, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "simulating a user's database table in", "start": 13449.359, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "our model directory with the user's json", "start": 13452.08, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "file so let's open the model directory", "start": 13455.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and let's create a new file and name it", "start": 13457.6, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "users.json", "start": 13460.0, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and now we really don't need to put", "start": 13462.319, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "anything in here but i'll go ahead and", "start": 13464.0, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "just put in an empty array as if it", "start": 13465.68, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "would hold json but it's not right now", "start": 13468.16, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "because we're going to write over this", "start": 13470.72, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "really now user authorization requires", "start": 13472.239, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "two routes a registration route to", "start": 13475.52, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "register a new user account and an", "start": 13477.76, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "authorization route to authorize the", "start": 13480.399, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "user after they have created an account", "start": 13482.56, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "but we're going to start in the", "start": 13484.96, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "controllers folder because that's where", "start": 13486.96, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "we'll really", "start": 13488.72, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "handle the routes and what we do with", "start": 13489.84, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "them so let's go ahead and create a new", "start": 13491.84, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "controller and let's call this", "start": 13494.16, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "register", "start": 13497.04, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "controller.js", "start": 13498.64, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "okay in the register controller let's", "start": 13500.8, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "start out by pulling in our users from", "start": 13502.96, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "the users database that we're simulating", "start": 13506.16, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "with that json file i'm going to create", "start": 13508.399, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "an object and set this up much like you", "start": 13510.64, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "would see with use state and react where", "start": 13513.52, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "we have our users state and we'll go", "start": 13516.239, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "ahead and require those users", "start": 13518.64, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and this will be slash model", "start": 13521.12, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "slash users.json", "start": 13523.52, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and after we do that let's go ahead and", "start": 13526.0, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "have a set user's method for this object", "start": 13527.92, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "as well and here we can say function", "start": 13531.279, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "pass in the data", "start": 13534.16, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "and now oops i'm so used to writing an", "start": 13535.92, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "arrow function but this will not have an", "start": 13538.399, "duration": 2.641 }, { "text": "arrow", "start": 13540.16, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and it's users", "start": 13541.04, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "equals", "start": 13543.12, "duration": 3.199 }, { "text": "data there we go", "start": 13544.479, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "and now that we've got our set users", "start": 13546.319, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "function and then our users pulled in so", "start": 13548.88, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "we'll have our users database object", "start": 13551.279, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "that contains both of these just a quick", "start": 13553.199, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "way to simulate that so if you're used", "start": 13555.68, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "to working with react this should look", "start": 13557.439, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "kind of familiar even though it's not", "start": 13559.439, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "really the use state and if you're not i", "start": 13561.199, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "hope you're familiar enough with", "start": 13563.439, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "javascript to understand how this will", "start": 13564.88, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "be the users and of course we'll set the", "start": 13567.279, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "users using our setter function right", "start": 13569.199, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "here okay now we need some other things", "start": 13571.439, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "because we're going to work with that", "start": 13574.239, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "json file so let's go ahead and pull in", "start": 13575.68, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "fs promises and that's the file system", "start": 13578.56, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "so we require fs but then after it we", "start": 13582.0, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "put dot promises", "start": 13584.72, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and then we're also going to need path", "start": 13587.92, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "so let's require", "start": 13590.0, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "path well there we go", "start": 13592.479, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "if i can type path we'll get it and now", "start": 13594.479, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "we're going to need to install a package", "start": 13596.96, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "called bcrypt and bcrypt will help us", "start": 13599.6, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "hash and salt the passwords that we come", "start": 13602.8, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "in so we can securely and safely store", "start": 13605.76, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "them in our database so let's go ahead", "start": 13608.56, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and open a terminal window i press", "start": 13610.96, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "control back tick here in windows to", "start": 13612.8, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "open my terminal window you could also", "start": 13614.72, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "go to the terminal menu and choose new", "start": 13616.88, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "terminal but here we're going to type", "start": 13619.199, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "npm i and then b crypt", "start": 13621.279, "duration": 7.361 }, { "text": "that's b c r y p t and we'll go ahead", "start": 13625.359, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and install this package it shouldn't", "start": 13628.64, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "take long", "start": 13630.479, "duration": 3.401 }, { "text": "and when it's complete we'll check our", "start": 13631.6, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "package.json file to ensure that it has", "start": 13633.88, "duration": 4.599 }, { "text": "been added to our project and it looks", "start": 13636.56, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "like we're about ready to do that now so", "start": 13638.479, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "let's see we've got it installed", "start": 13640.399, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "scroll down here and i'll choose", "start": 13643.04, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "package.json", "start": 13644.56, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and yes bcrypt has been added to our", "start": 13646.319, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "package json file so go ahead and close", "start": 13649.12, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "that out now we can require bcrypt", "start": 13651.6, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "at the

top of our file with our other", "start": 13654.64, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "requirements so set that equal to", "start": 13656.64, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "require", "start": 13658.88, "duration": 2.24 }, { "text": "and", "start": 13660.319, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "pull in bcrypt", "start": 13661.12, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "okay now that we've done that let's go", "start": 13663.439, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "ahead and define our handler for the new", "start": 13664.88, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "user information that we'll receive at", "start": 13668.399, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "this register route so i'm going to call", "start": 13670.399, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "this", "start": 13672.64, "duration": 2.719 }, { "text": "handle", "start": 13673.68, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "new user", "start": 13675.359, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "and this is going to receive a request", "start": 13677.12, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and a response", "start": 13680.0, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "now what i forgot to do was make this an", "start": 13682.0, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "async function which we need to do we", "start": 13684.64, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "can use async await with bcrypt and we", "start": 13687.52, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "might need it somewhere else too now", "start": 13691.04, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "when we first pull this information in", "start": 13693.04, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "the request is going to have a user and", "start": 13695.52, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "a password so let's destructure that", "start": 13697.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "from the request body so we'll get the", "start": 13700.08, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "user", "start": 13701.92, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "and the password", "start": 13703.12, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "set this equal to the request.body", "start": 13705.12, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and now we can say if", "start": 13708.319, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "there's no user or", "start": 13710.96, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "there's no password we'll go ahead and", "start": 13713.199, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "return right here with the response", "start": 13715.76, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "the status will be 400 which stands for", "start": 13719.199, "duration": 6.641 }, { "text": "bad request that's an http status", "start": 13721.84, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "code and then json will go ahead and", "start": 13725.84, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "send", "start": 13728.72, "duration": 2.719 }, { "text": "a message down", "start": 13729.76, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "and we'll say message", "start": 13731.439, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and now we'll say", "start": 13733.439, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "username", "start": 13735.199, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "and password", "start": 13737.199, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "are", "start": 13739.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "required and i'm noticing that we're not", "start": 13741.199, "duration": 4.961 }, { "text": "wrapping lines so i'm going to press alt", "start": 13744.08, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "z in windows that's what goes ahead and", "start": 13746.16, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "tells visual studio code to wrap the", "start": 13748.8, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "lines of code it may be different if", "start": 13750.64, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "you're on mac or linux", "start": 13752.72, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "okay so we're sending that response if", "start": 13755.12, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "we did not receive the user password but", "start": 13758.08, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "now at this point we'll know we have", "start": 13760.72, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "received both the user and password and", "start": 13762.72, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "this is where we would let me go ahead", "start": 13765.68, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "and put a comment here check for", "start": 13767.68, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "duplicate", "start": 13770.239, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "usernames", "start": 13772.0, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "in the database", "start": 13773.68, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "and now since we're connecting to our", "start": 13775.439, "duration": 6.321 }, { "text": "json file to use as our database just as", "start": 13778.479, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "a simulation for this tutorial we can go", "start": 13781.76, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "ahead and check for a duplicate in that", "start": 13784.399, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "json by doing this let's go ahead and", "start": 13786.88, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "define duplicate", "start": 13789.439, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "and then we'll set that equal to", "start": 13791.04, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "usersdb", "start": 13793.6, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 13795.6, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "users which will pull in the users then", "start": 13796.88, "duration": 6.399 }, { "text": "we can use find and now out of each user", "start": 13799.68, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and call this person so", "start": 13803.279, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "it just doesn't get confusing by too", "start": 13804.96, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "many users or using the word user over", "start": 13807.439, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "and over this will be person and then", "start": 13809.76, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "we're seeing if the person", "start": 13812.239, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 13814.239, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "username from our user database", "start": 13815.52, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "is equal to the user that has been", "start": 13818.319, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "submitted the username that's been", "start": 13821.68, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "submitted by the user", "start": 13823.52, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "and therefore we can see if we get a", "start": 13825.199, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "result as duplicate and then we can say", "start": 13827.439, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "if", "start": 13830.239, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "we have a duplicate", "start": 13831.359, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "then we want to return a response", "start": 13833.199, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "it's response dot", "start": 13836.08, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "send status and it's 409", "start": 13837.84, "duration": 7.76 }, { "text": "and that is a conflict is what that http", "start": 13841.76, "duration": 7.519 }, { "text": "status code stands for but if not we're", "start": 13845.6, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "going to start a try catch now so here's", "start": 13849.279, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "our try and of course we have a", "start": 13852.0, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "catch afterwards where we would catch an", "start": 13854.72, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "error", "start": 13856.64, "duration": 2.32 }, { "text": "and now let's go ahead and fill out that", "start": 13859.359, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "error block first so if we get an error", "start": 13861.199, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "here we're going to send a response with", "start": 13863.359, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "a status of", "start": 13865.279, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "500 which would be a server error", "start": 13867.279, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "we'll have json and let's go ahead and", "start": 13870.239, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "send a message here as well", "start": 13872.88, "duration": 6.479 }, { "text": "and we can just pass in the error dot", "start": 13876.239, "duration": 6.481 }, { "text": "message that is received", "start": 13879.359, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "okay but in our try block now we need to", "start": 13882.72, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "go ahead and create our new user and of", "start": 13884.96, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "course also use bcrypt to hash the", "start": 13887.52, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "password", "start": 13889.92, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "okay i'll put a comment right here that", "start": 13891.04, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "we're going to encrypt the password with", "start": 13892.88, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "the next line and this is where we'll", "start": 13895.12, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "use bcrypt so let's define our hashed", "start": 13897.12, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "password and we'll set that equal to a", "start": 13900.96, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "weight and then use bcrypt", "start": 13903.76, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "and now oops i'm sorry we don't want", "start": 13906.479, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "compare we want hash", "start": 13908.56, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and inside of that we pass in the", "start": 13911.199, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "password that we've received from the", "start": 13913.04, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "user we're going to hash it and here we", "start": 13914.88, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "determine the salt rounds so it not only", "start": 13917.359, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "hashes the password but it adds a salt", "start": 13920.0, "duration": 6.399 }, { "text": "to it and that really helps protect the", "start": 13922.8, "duration": 6.479 }, { "text": "password if your database is somehow", "start": 13926.399, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "compromised because at that point if a", "start": 13929.279, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "hacker were able to figure out the hash", "start": 13932.239, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "they could crack all of the passwords in", "start": 13934.88, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "the database but adding the individual", "start": 13936.88, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "salts makes that much more difficult and", "start": 13939.12, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "unique for each one so here we'll pass", "start": 13941.84, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "in 10 salt rounds which is essentially", "start": 13944.399, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "the default or the standard there", "start": 13947.6, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "and that will add the salt and the hash", "start": 13949.84, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "all at once and bcrip does a great job", "start": 13953.279, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "of storing those together at the same", "start": 13955.52, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "time so that's really all we have to do", "start": 13957.92, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "there now that we've got the hashed", "start": 13960.0, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "password we're going to go ahead and", "start": 13961.84, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "store i'll put store", "start": 13965.279, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "the new user", "start": 13967.6, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and this remember is just going to our", "start": 13969.359, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "simulated user table that we're using in", "start": 13971.68, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "the json so here i'm going to say", "start": 13973.76, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "new user and define the new user object", "start": 13976.88, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "first", "start": 13979.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "we'll set this equal to username", "start": 13980.399, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "we'll pass in the user and then we'll", "start": 13984.0, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "have a", "start": 13986.319, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "password that we're going to store", "start": 13987.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and this will be our hashed",

"start": 13989.6, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "password that we've created now let's", "start": 13991.84, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "set the new data with usersdb dot", "start": 13994.239, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "set users", "start": 13998.0, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and here we'll pass in all of the data", "start": 13999.92, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "that we have so we're working with", "start": 14002.72, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "immutable data instead of adding to the", "start": 14005.04, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "existing array we're going to create", "start": 14007.199, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "a brand new array and then set all of", "start": 14009.52, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "that in the database very similar to", "start": 14012.0, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "using state and react here so this will", "start": 14014.16, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "be dot dot", "start": 14016.56, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "users", "start": 14018.239, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "db dot users and then we'll also add", "start": 14019.52, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "the new", "start": 14023.68, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "user all in this new array that we are", "start": 14024.8, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "setting", "start": 14027.359, "duration": 1.761 }, { "text": "as", "start": 14028.239, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "the new users or the new users data", "start": 14029.12, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "okay now that we've set that let's go", "start": 14032.239, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "ahead and write it to our json file", "start": 14034.56, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "which is our database in this simulation", "start": 14037.68, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "so we'll have fs", "start": 14040.319, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "promises", "start": 14042.239, "duration": 2.401 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 14043.68, "duration": 2.799 }, { "text": "write file", "start": 14044.64, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "and now i'm going to break this out into", "start": 14046.479, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "separate lines just so we can see", "start": 14048.16, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "everything better i'll go ahead and", "start": 14049.76, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "close our terminal window too so now on", "start": 14051.52, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "the first line i'm going to use path dot", "start": 14055.04, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "join and we're going to pull in the", "start": 14057.04, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "directory name", "start": 14059.439, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "and after that we need to go up", "start": 14061.52, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "out of the controllers directory", "start": 14065.199, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and then we need to go down into the", "start": 14068.08, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "model directory", "start": 14070.239, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and then we need to go ahead and write", "start": 14072.64, "duration": 4.04 }, { "text": "our", "start": 14075.279, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "users.json file so this will overwrite", "start": 14076.68, "duration": 5.559 }, { "text": "any existing file there", "start": 14079.76, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and once we've done that we need to", "start": 14082.239, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "specify the data we're sending and this", "start": 14084.0, "duration": 4.52 }, { "text": "will say", "start": 14086.64, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "json.stringify and we're going to pass", "start": 14088.52, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "in our usersdb.users", "start": 14090.8, "duration": 3.639 }, { "text": "okay from there let's just log to the", "start": 14095.12, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "console so we can see all of the users", "start": 14097.279, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "or at least the one user that we add but", "start": 14100.319, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "we'll log all in case we go ahead and", "start": 14103.199, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "test it more than once and add more than", "start": 14105.12, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "one user", "start": 14107.12, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "log those to the console and then we", "start": 14108.399, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "need to send a status", "start": 14109.92, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "and that status is 201 to say the new", "start": 14112.8, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "user was created and let's go ahead", "start": 14115.359, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "and send some json again with a success", "start": 14117.92, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "you could put message here or whatever", "start": 14120.88, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "you want but we'll put", "start": 14122.88, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "new user", "start": 14124.479, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "and then we'll pass in the user so we", "start": 14126.319, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "get the username", "start": 14128.16, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "and we'll say created and i needed to", "start": 14129.84, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "make this", "start": 14132.479, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "a template literal instead of using", "start": 14133.76, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "single quotes we need backticks", "start": 14136.319, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "and that way we can pass the user", "start": 14138.96, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "straight into the string that we're", "start": 14141.04, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "sending back", "start": 14142.72, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "so we've created the new user and", "start": 14143.92, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "there's the response", "start": 14145.68, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and that's basically it except at the", "start": 14147.439, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "very bottom now we need to use", "start": 14149.84, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "module dot exports and let's go ahead", "start": 14152.399, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "and put this", "start": 14155.84, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "in an object so we can pull in the full", "start": 14157.12, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "name of the controller when we import it", "start": 14159.76, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "just like we have previously done with", "start": 14162.88, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "the employees controller and there were", "start": 14164.8, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "finished with the register controller so", "start": 14167.359, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "now let's go to the routes folder and", "start": 14170.239, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "we'll need to create a new route for", "start": 14172.479, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "this let's just call this", "start": 14175.04, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "register.js", "start": 14177.199, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "and now at the top of register js we", "start": 14179.359, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "need to pull in express again and this", "start": 14181.68, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "will be equal to require", "start": 14184.399, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "express", "start": 14187.279, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "and then we need to define our router", "start": 14188.64, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "so we'll set the router equal to", "start": 14191.6, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "express.router", "start": 14194.08, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "and then we'll need to go ahead and pull", "start": 14196.8, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "in the controller so let's call this", "start": 14198.239, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "register", "start": 14200.239, "duration": 2.801 }, { "text": "controller", "start": 14201.84, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and we'll set it equal to require", "start": 14203.04, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and then we need", "start": 14205.84, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "to come up out of the routes folder and", "start": 14207.68, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "then we'll go into the controllers", "start": 14210.8, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "folder", "start": 14213.04, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "and from there we'll choose the register", "start": 14214.16, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "controller", "start": 14216.56, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "okay now that we've got that let's", "start": 14218.56, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "define our router or our route that", "start": 14219.92, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "we're looking for here and it's a post", "start": 14222.479, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "and this will come in at the slash just", "start": 14225.76, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "the root", "start": 14228.0, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and then we'll pull in our register", "start": 14229.52, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "controller dot", "start": 14231.76, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "handle new user", "start": 14234.16, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and after that we can use module exports", "start": 14236.239, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "on it i can spell module", "start": 14238.56, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "we'll set this equal to", "start": 14241.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "router as we do with our routes and now", "start": 14243.68, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "finally in the server.js at the very", "start": 14246.08, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "bottom of our file tree we want to go", "start": 14248.56, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "ahead and add this route", "start": 14251.04, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "with the other routes so i'll just copy", "start": 14253.439, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "this down to start off", "start": 14255.84, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "we have this slash and this will be app", "start": 14257.6, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "use and now we're going to use the", "start": 14259.6, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "register route", "start": 14261.279, "duration": 5.561 }, { "text": "and we're going to require routes slash", "start": 14262.88, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "register and we can save that i'm going", "start": 14266.84, "duration": 5.08 }, { "text": "to collapse this open editor so we can", "start": 14269.76, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "see all the file tree at once and if you", "start": 14271.92, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "remember in our package json we have", "start": 14273.84, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "nodemon installed as a dev dependency", "start": 14276.72, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and that will help us go ahead and start", "start": 14279.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "this dev server so i'm going to press", "start": 14281.84, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "ctrl backtick once again to launch a new", "start": 14283.84, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "terminal window again you can do that", "start": 14286.239, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "from the terminal menu as well", "start": 14288.0, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "and now i'm going to type npm", "start": 14289.84, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "run dev to launch our server and we", "start": 14292.319, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "should get a message here saying what", "start": 14295.52, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "port it's running on and it looks like", "start": 14297.12, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "we've got an error let's see where the", "start": 14299.279, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "error is", "start": 14301.279, "duration": 2.641 }, { "text": "cannot find module", "start": 14304.399, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "model user json", "start": 14306.399, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "oh and that's because i named it users", "start": 14309.199, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "json so we didn't import that correctly", "start": 14312.08, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "let's go back to our register controller", "start": 14315.279, "duration": 7.2 }, { }

"text": "and change that to users.json", "start": 14318.96, "duration": 6.239 }, { "text": "and we'll save and now we should see", "start": 14322.479, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "nodemon restart and we're running on", "start": 14325.199, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "port 3500. okay now we can check our", "start": 14327.92, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "route and i'm going to use an extension", "start": 14330.96, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "called thunderclient to do that you see", "start": 14332.88, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "thunderclient up here in the top left if", "start": 14335.359, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "you don't have thunderclient installed", "start": 14337.359, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "you can do that or you can use something", "start": 14339.279, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "else like the app", "start": 14341.04, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "postman would be a good one that is", "start": 14342.56, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "normally used to check api routes with", "start": 14344.72, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "but you can find thunderclient in vs", "start": 14347.12, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "code extensions and i've found it's", "start": 14349.199, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "pretty good to check api routes with", "start": 14351.199, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "in a dev environment so here it is on", "start": 14354.399, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "the left i've got the circle with the", "start": 14357.359, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "lightning bolt and we can go ahead and", "start": 14359.12, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "create a new request", "start": 14361.68, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and you can also save collections and", "start": 14363.76, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "i've got a collection here already", "start": 14366.0, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "with the request that i want to make so", "start": 14368.319, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "i'll look at this first one and you can", "start": 14370.8, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "see", "start": 14373.199, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "it's a post request and it's going to", "start": 14373.92, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "http colon slash", "start": 14376.72, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "port 3500", "start": 14379.84, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and this goes to auth i don't want the", "start": 14381.6, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "auth we created the register one let me", "start": 14383.52, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "find that there's the register one okay", "start": 14385.68, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "now if i click on", "start": 14388.0, "duration": 3.199 }, { "text": "thunder client or the file tree or", "start": 14389.6, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "anything else it will hide this and i've", "start": 14391.199, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "noticed that thunder client has a much", "start": 14392.96, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "better appearance when we hide that bar", "start": 14394.96, "duration": 6.239 }, { "text": "over here so now we have the request on", "start": 14398.16, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "the left we'll get the response on the", "start": 14401.199, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "right and i can still see the node.js", "start": 14402.96, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "console down here at the bottom so", "start": 14406.64, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "with the register route in here and it's", "start": 14409.76, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "a post route i need to check the body", "start": 14412.08, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "and make sure i'm sending something i'm", "start": 14414.399, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "going to send user walt 3 i believe i'll", "start": 14416.88, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "just create walt 1 this time around", "start": 14419.76, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "and here's a password", "start": 14422.64, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "and of course it's unencrypted right now", "start": 14424.56, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "but we'll see what we get in the node.js", "start": 14427.279, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "console because remember we're going to", "start": 14430.08, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "log to the console the users and that", "start": 14432.239, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "should also include the password if i", "start": 14435.439, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "remember correctly and of course we'll", "start": 14438.0, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "get the response over here that the", "start": 14439.52, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "client would get", "start": 14441.12, "duration": 4.079 }, { "text": "so i'll click send", "start": 14442.56, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and on the right we've got success new", "start": 14445.199, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "user walt one created now here at the", "start": 14448.16, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "bottom it's got just a little more", "start": 14451.04, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "information so we need to pull this up", "start": 14453.04, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "so we can see more", "start": 14454.8, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and there you see", "start": 14456.479, "duration": 6.081 }, { "text": "our user's json and it created wall one", "start": 14458.08, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "and here is the encrypted password that", "start": 14462.56, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "is both hashed and salted that bcrypt", "start": 14464.88, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "helped us create from the password that", "start": 14468.239, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "we passed in", "start": 14470.239, "duration": 3.361 }, { "text": "so now let's go ahead and pull this down", "start": 14471.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and let's create one more user let's", "start": 14473.6, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "just create", "start": 14475.84, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "walt 2", "start": 14477.04, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "and we'll send this", "start": 14478.56, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "success new user walt 2 created", "start": 14481.359, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "and now let's once again look at the", "start": 14484.399, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "node console and you can see now both", "start": 14486.56, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "users were logged to the console here in", "start": 14489.04, "duration": 6.159 }, { "text": "node and they have different passwords", "start": 14492.399, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "as well that are encrypted", "start": 14495.199, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "and of course we could break all that", "start": 14497.12, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "down but i'll let you look at the link", "start": 14498.72, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "to be crypt and i've got another good", "start": 14501.12, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "article on that as well i'll link to", "start": 14503.359, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "both of those in the description below", "start": 14504.96, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "so make sure you do that okay we have", "start": 14506.64, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "tested and handled the registration but", "start": 14508.96, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "of course now we need to go ahead and", "start": 14512.319, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "handle the authorization as well i'm", "start": 14514.8, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "going to close the terminal again", "start": 14517.439, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "and i'm going to copy the import of", "start": 14519.68, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "usersdb with users in set users", "start": 14522.08, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "and i'll go ahead and create an auth", "start": 14525.279, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "controller now in the controllers", "start": 14527.52, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "directory so we'll call this", "start": 14529.6, "duration": 4.52 }, { "text": "authcontroller.js", "start": 14531.12, "duration": 3.0 }, { "text": "and now the first thing i'll do is paste", "start": 14534.72, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "in the user's db where we import in our", "start": 14537.12, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "users", "start": 14540.08, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "json that simulates our users database", "start": 14541.12, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "table and we're also going to need", "start": 14543.6, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "bcrypt again so let's set this equal to", "start": 14545.439, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "require and", "start": 14548.0, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "be crypt", "start": 14550.0, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "and now we can begin constructing our", "start": 14552.64, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "function let's call this handle", "start": 14554.479, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "login", "start": 14557.12, "duration": 3.119 }, { "text": "and let's set it equal to an async", "start": 14558.319, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "function that has a request and a", "start": 14560.239, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "response", "start": 14562.08, "duration": 2.56 }, { "text": "now inside the function will start out", "start": 14565.04, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "just like we did inside the register", "start": 14567.04, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "controller where we expect to get a user", "start": 14569.279, "duration": 6.321 }, { "text": "and a password parameter both sent to us", "start": 14572.399, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "and if we don't we'll send back that", "start": 14575.6, "duration": 6.639 }, { "text": "400 http status code that says it is a", "start": 14578.0, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "bad request so we can paste those right", "start": 14582.239, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "in i'll press alt z again so the code", "start": 14584.88, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "wraps", "start": 14587.439, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "so they start out the same way but after", "start": 14588.96, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "that there are definitely some", "start": 14591.04, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "differences and what we need to do now", "start": 14592.239, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "is try to find the user that's sent in", "start": 14594.8, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "before we even concern ourselves with", "start": 14597.12, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "the password let's just see if the", "start": 14599.359, "duration": 3.481 }, { "text": "username exists so i'm going to call", "start": 14600.72, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "this found user", "start": 14602.84, "duration": 7.439 }, { "text": "and set it equal to usersdb.users.find", "start": 14605.68, "duration": 4.599 }, { "text": "and then we'll look at each person in", "start": 14612.16, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "the users table and we'll say", "start": 14614.08, "duration": 4.76 }, { "text": "person.username", "start": 14615.84, "duration": 3.0 }, { "text": "equal", "start": 14618.96, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "to user and find works this way until it", "start": 14620.0, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "actually finds somebody and then if it", "start": 14623.04, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "finds somebody it will return that value", "start": 14625.84, "duration": 6.559 }, { "text": "and if not of course it will be false or", "start": 14629.12, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "undefined at that point so", "start": 14632.399, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "now we could log this and take a look", "start": 14634.399, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "but let's just say if", "start": 14636.64, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "we do not", "start": 14638.72, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "find a user if we do not have a found", "start": 14640.64, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "user", "start": 14643.52, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "we'll go ahead and return the response", "start": 14644.56, "duration": 3.759 }, {

"text": "dot", "start": 14647.04, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "send status", "start": 14648.319, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "and we're going to send a 401 which", "start": 14650.08, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "means unauthorized", "start": 14651.92, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and i could put a link to mdn that lists", "start": 14654.8, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "all of the http status codes in the", "start": 14657.84, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "description below as well i think i will", "start": 14660.56, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "do that so there if we do not find the", "start": 14662.319, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "user we know hey that's it there's no", "start": 14664.64, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "need to look any further this is", "start": 14666.88, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "unauthorized and so it won't work", "start": 14668.88, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "but now if we do find a user we need to", "start": 14671.279, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "go ahead and let me put a note here just", "start": 14673.52, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "say", "start": 14676.399, "duration": 4.201 }, { "text": "evaluate", "start": 14677.6, "duration": 3.0 }, { "text": "now if i could spell evaluate there we", "start": 14680.88, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "go evaluate password", "start": 14682.479, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "and we'll use b to do that so let's", "start": 14684.479, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "say match", "start": 14687.12, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "is what we're going to define and we can", "start": 14689.12, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "just say await", "start": 14690.8, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "bcrypt dot", "start": 14692.88, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "compare", "start": 14694.72, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "let's pass in the password that we", "start": 14696.0, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "receive with the request and we're going", "start": 14698.0, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "to compare it to the user that we've", "start": 14700.399, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "found", "start": 14703.359, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and the password that exists for that", "start": 14704.479, "duration": 6.481 }, { "text": "user and now if we do have a match", "start": 14707.199, "duration": 6.641 }, { "text": "if the passwords match we can reply", "start": 14710.96, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "with the json and once again we could", "start": 14713.84, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "send a success message", "start": 14716.479, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "and we'll just say oh back ticks again", "start": 14718.88, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and we'll say", "start": 14721.6, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "user and pass in the user value", "start": 14723.12, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "and from there we'll say is", "start": 14726.479, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "logged in", "start": 14729.76, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "but we could also have an else there", "start": 14731.92, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and", "start": 14736.08, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "if we do not have a match at this point", "start": 14736.88, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "then we'll say response send status and", "start": 14739.12, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "once again this will be a 401", "start": 14742.88, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "unauthorized", "start": 14744.96, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "and we can save that and we're", "start": 14746.64, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "essentially finished with the function", "start": 14748.0, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "except for", "start": 14749.76, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "adding the module.exports here once", "start": 14751.04, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "again", "start": 14753.6, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "and we'll put it in an object again and", "start": 14754.56, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "we'll say handle login", "start": 14757.12, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "but the other note that i want to add to", "start": 14759.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "this and we're not doing it in this", "start": 14761.68, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "tutorial but we will in the next", "start": 14763.92, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "is this is where we would create", "start": 14766.239, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "a jwt to send", "start": 14769.6, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "to use with the other routes that we", "start": 14772.399, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "want protected in our api", "start": 14774.88, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "so we'd actually create and send a", "start": 14777.359, "duration": 5.761 }, { "text": "couple of jwts which would be a normal", "start": 14779.6, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "token and then the refresh token so", "start": 14783.12, "duration": 4.359 }, { "text": "let's put create", "start": 14785.76, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "jwts that would be right here in this", "start": 14787.479, "duration": 3.96 }, { "text": "spot and we'll just leave this note here", "start": 14789.68, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "for the next tutorial but now we've", "start": 14791.439, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "created our handle login", "start": 14793.84, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "in our auth controller so we once again", "start": 14796.08, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "need to create", "start": 14799.199, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "here we go scrolling the tree we need to", "start": 14800.479, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "create a route for auth", "start": 14802.479, "duration": 6.561 }, { "text": "so we'll just put auth.js right here", "start": 14805.12, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and we can copy", "start": 14809.04, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "most everything we have in the register", "start": 14810.72, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "and just change this over in auth so at", "start": 14812.96, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "the top we need express and router just", "start": 14816.239, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "the same but instead of register this is", "start": 14818.72, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "the auth controller", "start": 14821.04, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "we can select all of those with control", "start": 14822.8, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "d and change them to auth", "start": 14824.88, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and after that instead of handle new", "start": 14827.76, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "user", "start": 14829.84, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "it is handle", "start": 14830.88, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "login that we want from the auth", "start": 14832.56, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "controller and save and our auth", "start": 14834.319, "duration": 6.321 }, { "text": "route is complete now let's go back to", "start": 14837.84, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "the server once again", "start": 14840.64, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and let's add the auth route as well so", "start": 14842.72, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "let's just copy down i press shift alt", "start": 14844.96, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and the down arrow to copy a line down", "start": 14847.359, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "in windows", "start": 14849.6, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "and i'm going to put in the auth route", "start": 14851.199, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "here i'll press ctrl d to select both", "start": 14852.96, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and just put off", "start": 14855.68, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and save that as well with that complete", "start": 14857.6, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "let's go back to thunder client", "start": 14860.08, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and we'll look at our auth collection", "start": 14862.56, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "there it is", "start": 14864.72, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "and let's see if we can pull up the", "start": 14865.92, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "correct route this is the auth route", "start": 14867.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "that's great so i'll hide the rest and", "start": 14869.76, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "we get a better look here i want to see", "start": 14871.52, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "that terminal again so i'm going to", "start": 14873.84, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "press control and back tick to pull up", "start": 14875.439, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "the node terminal and here we are in", "start": 14878.319, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "port 3500 so we're sending another post", "start": 14880.56, "duration": 7.52 }, { "text": "this is going to localhost port 3500 and", "start": 14884.319, "duration": 6.401 }, { "text": "the auth route right here so let's look", "start": 14888.08, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "at what we're sending in the body", "start": 14890.72, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and we want to log in with walt", "start": 14892.72, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "1", "start": 14896.0, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "and the password that we had previously", "start": 14897.12, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "submitted as well so we'll see the", "start": 14899.52, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "client what the client receives here on", "start": 14901.12, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "the right", "start": 14902.88, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "and we'll see if anything is logged in", "start": 14903.92, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "can't remember if we logged anything to", "start": 14905.92, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "the console this time around let's go", "start": 14907.439, "duration": 4.161 }, { "text": "ahead and send this", "start": 14909.439, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "well we at least log what route we hit", "start": 14911.6, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "here in the console but now this says", "start": 14913.68, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "user walt 1 is logged in", "start": 14915.279, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and try to log in with", "start": 14917.52, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "the user we don't have like walt 3", "start": 14919.199, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "and now we get our 401 unauthorized", "start": 14922.399, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "which is exactly what we wanted and i'm", "start": 14925.04, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "just thinking now earlier", "start": 14927.6, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "we didn't send something to register", "start": 14929.6, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "that already existed so let's try to", "start": 14932.239, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "register a name that we've already", "start": 14934.72, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "registered we registered walt 2 last", "start": 14936.319, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "time this is going to the register route", "start": 14938.56, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "so now let's try to register", "start": 14940.64, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "and we got a 409 conflict that's exactly", "start": 14943.439, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "what we expected there as well so it", "start": 14946.08, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "appears our routes are working correctly", "start": 14947.76, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "and everything seems good so this is", "start": 14950.96, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "handling", "start": 14953.359, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "authorization with username and a", "start": 14954.479, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "password on the back end", "start": 14956.399, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and we have simulated a database by", "start": 14958.96, "duration": 4.359 }, { "text": "using", "start": 14962.239, "duration": 3.281 }, { "text": "users.json but in the future we could", "start": 14963.319, "duration": 4.361 }, { "text": "connect this to mongodb", "start": 14965.52, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "mysql or some type of

database", "start": 14967.68, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "technology and you really wouldn't use", "start": 14970.0, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "just a json file in production or at", "start": 14972.64, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "least i wouldn't recommend it but we", "start": 14974.96, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "will come back in the next tutorial and", "start": 14977.76, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "learn how to protect routes with json", "start": 14979.84, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "web tokens", "start": 14982.8, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "today we will add protected routes to", "start": 14985.359, "duration": 6.641 }, { "text": "our express api by using jwt's let's", "start": 14988.08, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "discuss the jwt strategy we're going to", "start": 14992.0, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "implement today so what are jwt's what is", "start": 14994.8, "duration": 7.359 }, { "text": "the acronym jwt and abbreviation for", "start": 14998.56, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "well i'm very excited about the upcoming", "start": 15002.159, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "launch of the james webb telescope but", "start": 15004.399, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "in this case that is not the correct", "start": 15006.8, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "answer concerning our node and express", "start": 15009.12, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "rest api jwt is an abbreviation for json", "start": 15011.92, "duration": 7.2 }, { "text": "web tokens jwt's can be considered to be", "start": 15015.68, "duration": 6.479 }, { "text": "a form of user identification that is", "start": 15019.12, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "issued after the initial user", "start": 15022.159, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "authentication takes place", "start": 15024.239, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "when a user completes their login", "start": 15026.399, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "process and they are authenticated our", "start": 15028.319, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "rest api will issue the client", "start": 15030.239, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "application an access token and a", "start": 15032.319, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "refresh token the access token is given", "start": 15035.279, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "a short time before it expires for", "start": 15038.159, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "example 5 to 15 minutes and the refresh", "start": 15040.159, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "token is given a longer duration before", "start": 15043.199, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "it expires possibly several hours a day", "start": 15045.52, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "or even days while no security measures", "start": 15048.56, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "are perfect we do want to consider the", "start": 15051.279, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "risks of cross-site scripting and", "start": 15053.439, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "cross-site request forgery i will", "start": 15056.08, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "provide links about both in the", "start": 15058.64, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "description below our api will send and", "start": 15060.319, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "receive access tokens as json data to", "start": 15063.199, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "avoid the previously mentioned risks it", "start": 15066.0, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "is recommended for front-end client", "start": 15068.56, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "applications to only store access tokens", "start": 15070.239, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "in memory so they will be automatically", "start": 15072.72, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "lost when the app is closed they should", "start": 15075.12, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "not be stored in local storage or in a", "start": 15077.52, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "cookie essentially if you can store it", "start": 15079.68, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "somewhere with javascript a hacker can", "start": 15082.08, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "also retrieve it with javascript just", "start": 15084.64, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "keep access tokens in memory which you", "start": 15087.12, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "might also refer to as the current", "start": 15089.359, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "application state our api will issue", "start": 15091.279, "duration": 5.841 }, { "text": "refresh tokens in an http only cookie", "start": 15093.84, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "this type of cookie is not accessible", "start": 15097.12, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "with javascript refresh tokens do need", "start": 15099.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "to have an expiration which will then", "start": 15101.84, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "require users to log in again refresh", "start": 15104.0, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "tokens should not have the ability to", "start": 15106.8, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "issue new refresh tokens because that", "start": 15108.72, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "essentially grants indefinite access if", "start": 15111.04, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "a refresh token falls into the wrong", "start": 15114.239, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "hands so the overall access token", "start": 15116.159, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "process involves issuing an access token", "start": 15118.88, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "during user authorization the user's", "start": 15121.52, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "application can then access our rest", "start": 15124.159, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "api's protected routes with the access", "start": 15126.56, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "token until it expires", "start": 15129.52, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "our api will verify the access token", "start": 15131.6, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "with middleware every time the access", "start": 15134.159, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "token is used to make a request", "start": 15136.239, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "when the access token does expire the", "start": 15138.399, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "user's application will need to send", "start": 15140.72, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "their refresh token to our api's refresh", "start": 15142.399, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "endpoint to get a new access token of", "start": 15145.199, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "course the refresh token is also issued", "start": 15147.84, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "during user authorization our rest api's", "start": 15150.64, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "refresh endpoint will verify the token", "start": 15153.68, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "and cross-reference the refresh token in", "start": 15156.0, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "our database too storing a reference to", "start": 15158.159, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "the refresh token in the database will", "start": 15160.72, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "allow refresh tokens to be terminated", "start": 15162.96, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "early if the user decides to log out and", "start": 15165.04, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "again refresh tokens need to be allowed", "start": 15167.76, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "to expire so indefinite access cannot be", "start": 15170.159, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "gained we're going to start with the", "start": 15173.52, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "code repository from the last tutorial", "start": 15175.279, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "but if you don't have it you should be", "start": 15177.84, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "able to easily follow along without it", "start": 15179.439, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "or you can download or clone the starter", "start": 15181.279, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "source code from the link that i've", "start": 15183.439, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "provided in the description below let's", "start": 15184.88, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "get started today by installing the node", "start": 15187.12, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "packages that we're going to need so i'm", "start": 15189.6, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "going to press ctrl and the back tick", "start": 15192.239, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "you could also go to the terminal menu", "start": 15194.479, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and open a new terminal window from", "start": 15196.96, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "there i'm going to type npm i and then", "start": 15199.199, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "we can add all of the packages that we", "start": 15202.64, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "need all on one line so the first one is", "start": 15204.399, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "dot env", "start": 15206.8, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "the next one is json web token", "start": 15208.72, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "no spaces there and then the last one is", "start": 15212.239, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "cookie", "start": 15215.12, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "dash", "start": 15216.56, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "parser and we'll press enter and all of", "start": 15217.84, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "those packages will install and then", "start": 15220.399, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "we'll check our package json just to", "start": 15222.64, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "make sure the dependencies have all been", "start": 15224.88, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "added and that was fairly quick let's go", "start": 15226.96, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "ahead and look at the package.json", "start": 15229.359, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "and we can see under our dependencies", "start": 15232.0, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "we've got the cookie parser we've got", "start": 15233.84, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "dot env", "start": 15236.319, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and we've got the json web token package", "start": 15237.68, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "with that complete i'm going to close", "start": 15240.319, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "the terminal window and over in the file", "start": 15242.08, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "tree i'm going to create a new file at", "start": 15244.399, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "the root level and i'm going to name", "start": 15246.399, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "this dot env just like that and now we", "start": 15248.319, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "can put our environment variables in", "start": 15252.0, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "here i'm going to use all caps and type", "start": 15254.159, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "access", "start": 15256.8, "duration": 2.559 }, { "text": "underscore", "start": 15258.239, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "token underscore secret", "start": 15259.359, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "and set that to an equals and then we'll", "start": 15262.64, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "get the value in a second and then i'm", "start": 15264.56, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "just going to copy that down and change", "start": 15266.56, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "the word access", "start": 15268.8, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "to refresh because we're going to create", "start": 15270.64, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "an access token and a refresh token so", "start": 15274.0, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "let's save this much for now open the", "start": 15276.88, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "terminal window back up and now we can", "start": 15279.52, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "type node in the terminal to go into", "start": 15282.159, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "node and now we're running node at the", "start": 15285.68, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "command line interface node has a common", "start": 15287.68, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "core module called crypto so right here", "start": 15290.319, "duration": 4.96 }

"duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "at the command line we can type require", "start": 15292.64, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "and now we can put", "start": 15295.76, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "crypto in here and from there we can add", "start": 15297.199, "duration": 6.881 }, { "text": "random bytes with camelcase with a", "start": 15301.359, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "capital b", "start": 15304.08, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "the number 64", "start": 15305.359, "duration": 6.721 }, { "text": "and then dot to string and we'll say hex", "start": 15307.359, "duration": 6.561 }, { "text": "and this will give us", "start": 15312.08, "duration": 2.64 }, { "text": "a", "start": 15313.92, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "random crypto bytes string that we can", "start": 15314.72, "duration": 5.759 }, { "text": "use as our access token secret so i'll", "start": 15318.08, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "press enter", "start": 15320.479, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and now i'm going to copy this and we", "start": 15321.92, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "don't need the quotes at all inside of", "start": 15324.479, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "our dot env now ctrl c to copy and i'll", "start": 15326.96, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "just paste this in here as our access", "start": 15330.319, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "token secret now i can press alt z in", "start": 15332.399, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "visual studio code to get that to wrap", "start": 15335.279, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "so it doesn't go", "start": 15337.84, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "beyond the edge of the screen so that is", "start": 15339.359, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "our full crypto line that we just", "start": 15342.239, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "created there now let's go ahead and", "start": 15344.64, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "create one more i can press the up arrow", "start": 15346.64, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "in the command line just to pull that", "start": 15349.04, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "command back up press enter and it", "start": 15350.479, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "generates another", "start": 15353.359, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "random crypto line here that we can", "start": 15355.199, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "copy and paste right into our dot env", "start": 15358.239, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "file and with that i'm going to press", "start": 15361.439, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "control s to save and close the terminal", "start": 15363.04, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "actually i'm going to open the terminal", "start": 15366.08, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "back up real quick because we didn't", "start": 15367.52, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "exit node we press control c and then it", "start": 15369.04, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "says press control c again so we press", "start": 15371.84, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "it again and now we have exited node at", "start": 15374.56, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "the command line now i'll close the", "start": 15377.04, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "terminal window one other thing we want", "start": 15378.8, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "to do with the dot env file is make sure", "start": 15380.72, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "it has been added to our get ignore file", "start": 15383.439, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "you do not want to send your environment", "start": 15386.159, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "variable values that you're storing in", "start": 15388.319, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "the dot env file or you could just say", "start": 15391.359, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "you do not want to send your env file to", "start": 15393.68, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "github you want to", "start": 15396.64, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "keep this in your dev environment and", "start": 15398.72, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "then when you host somewhere whichever", "start": 15401.6, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "host you have they should have a way to", "start": 15403.84, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "put the environment variables into their", "start": 15406.399, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "hosting service then you can pull those", "start": 15409.04, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "out now we need to go to our controllers", "start": 15411.199, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "folder and open up our auth controller", "start": 15413.68, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "that we've created in the last tutorial", "start": 15416.64, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and we left a note for ourselves that", "start": 15418.479, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "this is where we want to create the jwt", "start": 15420.64, "duration": 7.04 }, { "text": "on line 15. before we get started on", "start": 15424.399, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "line 15 let's go ahead and pull in", "start": 15427.68, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "everything we will require today so", "start": 15430.08, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "let's define jwt", "start": 15432.0, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "set that equal to require and then pull", "start": 15434.399, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "in our json web token package", "start": 15436.72, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "after that we need to go ahead and", "start": 15440.159, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "require", "start": 15442.08, "duration": 2.399 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 15443.68, "duration": 2.32 }, { "text": "env", "start": 15444.479, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and then we need dot config after that", "start": 15446.0, "duration": 7.359 }, { "text": "and after that we need our", "start": 15450.319, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "fs promises because we have not", "start": 15453.359, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "integrated or any other database", "start": 15456.399, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "technology yet so we are still working", "start": 15458.8, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "with simple files and json values so we", "start": 15461.359, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "need this fs promises and we'll set that", "start": 15464.8, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "equal to", "start": 15467.199, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "the fs module", "start": 15468.479, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "and after that we need dot promises", "start": 15470.64, "duration": 7.04 }, { "text": "and then finally we need the path module", "start": 15474.08, "duration": 7.279 }, { "text": "we'll set that equal to path", "start": 15477.68, "duration": 3.679 }, { "text": "now let's scroll down so we have just a", "start": 15482.159, "duration": 3.921 }, { "text": "little more room to work on the screen", "start": 15484.0, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and we're back here and now line 15", "start": 15486.08, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "turned into line 20 where we're creating", "start": 15488.56, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "our jwt and let's define our access", "start": 15490.72, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "token", "start": 15494.0, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "we use camelcase with a capital t on", "start": 15495.76, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "token and we'll set this equal to jwt", "start": 15498.08, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 15500.64, "duration": 1.759 }, { "text": "sign", "start": 15501.439, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "the first thing we need to pass into the", "start": 15502.399, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "jwt", "start": 15504.239, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "is a payload so what we're going to use", "start": 15505.92, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "is our username object you don't want to", "start": 15508.96, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "pass in anything like a password or", "start": 15512.08, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "anything that would", "start": 15515.279, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "otherwise hurt your security because", "start": 15517.04, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "this is available to all if they get a", "start": 15519.84, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "hold of your token so what we want to", "start": 15522.399, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "pass in is just the username i'm going", "start": 15524.88, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "to do this on a separate line and so", "start": 15526.96, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "we'll create this object", "start": 15528.8, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "with username", "start": 15530.64, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "and here above we had a found user and", "start": 15532.88, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "then we can say", "start": 15536.159, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "username now this is coming from up here", "start": 15537.76, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "where we found the user that was logging", "start": 15540.88, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "in after that the second thing we need", "start": 15543.84, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "to create our access token is our secret", "start": 15546.479, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "that we defined in the dot env file so", "start": 15549.359, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "we access this by process", "start": 15551.84, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "dot env dot", "start": 15554.479, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "access", "start": 15557.76, "duration": 2.719 }, { "text": "token", "start": 15559.359, "duration": 2.321 }, { "text": "underscore", "start": 15560.479, "duration": 3.041 }, { "text": "secret", "start": 15561.68, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "and then finally what we need is an", "start": 15563.52, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "options value here and we can say when", "start": 15566.239, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "this token expires", "start": 15568.399, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "and this is camelcase expires in and", "start": 15570.479, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "we're going to make this very short for", "start": 15573.04, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "this tutorial that will allow me to show", "start": 15574.96, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "the token expiring and see what happens", "start": 15577.84, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "but what you might want to do in", "start": 15580.8, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "production would be maybe 5 minutes or", "start": 15582.64, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "15 minutes some small window of time but", "start": 15585.199, "duration": 6.321 }, { "text": "30 seconds might be too short it is all", "start": 15588.96, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "a preference though and with that", "start": 15591.52, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "defined let's go ahead and highlight all", "start": 15593.12, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "of this and then i'll just press shift", "start": 15596.159, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "alt and the down arrow to copy it all", "start": 15598.96, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "down and we'll just make a few changes", "start": 15601.6, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "to go ahead and create our refresh token", "start": 15603.6, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "as well so i'm going to type", "start": 15606.56, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "refresh here instead of access we're", "start": 15608.56, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "once again going to pass in the username", "start": 15612.08, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "but then we need the refresh token", "start": 15614.56, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "secret", "start": 15617.04, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "now a refresh token needs to last much", "start": 15618.64, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "longer than the access token but you do", "start": 15621.199, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "want it to expire at some point and so", "start": 15623.84, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "i'm going to make this", "start": 15626.64, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "one day and i'm going to give a link to",

"start": 15628.239, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "the package the json web token package", "start": 15630.96, "duration": 6.399 }, { "text": "on npm js and there you can see", "start": 15633.76, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "another link and more documentation on", "start": 15637.359, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "the different values you could put in", "start": 15639.92, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "here but one day is what we're going for", "start": 15641.68, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and then we want it to expire and we", "start": 15644.159, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "want our users to have to log back in", "start": 15646.08, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "you could make an indefinite refresh", "start": 15648.64, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "token but that means if someone gets a", "start": 15650.8, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "hold of it and they're not the correct", "start": 15653.279, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "person they will always have access and", "start": 15654.88, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "you do not want that with both tokens", "start": 15657.84, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "created i'm going to scroll up for a", "start": 15660.0, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "little more room again and we want to", "start": 15662.0, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "save our refresh token in the database", "start": 15664.319, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "which will also allow us to create a", "start": 15666.96, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "logout route in the future that will", "start": 15669.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "allow us to invalidate the refresh token", "start": 15671.439, "duration": 5.121 }, { "text": "when a user logs out so let's start by", "start": 15673.92, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "doing that and once again we're just", "start": 15676.56, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "working with our json files for now and", "start": 15678.8, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "we haven't connected this to an actual", "start": 15681.92, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "database that we will do in future", "start": 15683.68, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "tutorials but of course that lets us", "start": 15685.6, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "moduleize these tutorials and then we can", "start": 15687.6, "duration": 7.2 }, { "text": "attack say or go over to postgres", "start": 15690.96, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "or anything we want to in separate", "start": 15694.8, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "tutorials so for now just the json file", "start": 15696.88, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "and i'm going to define other", "start": 15700.56, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "users we had a found user", "start": 15702.88, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "so now we'll set other users equal to", "start": 15705.359, "duration": 3.481 }, { "text": "the users", "start": 15707.52, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "db dot users", "start": 15708.84, "duration": 4.92 }, { "text": "dot filter", "start": 15711.92, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and now for each person that we have", "start": 15713.76, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "we're going to say person dot", "start": 15716.56, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "username", "start": 15719.52, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "not equal to", "start": 15721.199, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and now let's have that not equal to i", "start": 15723.04, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "believe it was", "start": 15725.279, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "the user that we came in with the", "start": 15727.04, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "request right here however we also have", "start": 15729.279, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "our found user dot user name and i", "start": 15732.319, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "believe i'd like to use that since we", "start": 15734.88, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "have found it so let's say found", "start": 15736.64, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "user", "start": 15739.12, "duration": 3.119 }, { "text": "dot username", "start": 15740.399, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "and now that creates", "start": 15742.239, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "an array of the other users that are not", "start": 15744.08, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "the username that is logged in and now", "start": 15746.88, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "let's create a current user", "start": 15748.96, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "we're going to set this current user", "start": 15752.56, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "equal to the found user", "start": 15754.239, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "and then we're also going to add in the", "start": 15758.0, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "refresh token", "start": 15760.399, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "that will be saved with this current", "start": 15764.56, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "user and now let's set our users once", "start": 15766.399, "duration": 6.401 }, { "text": "again and we can say users db dot", "start": 15768.8, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "set users", "start": 15772.8, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and in this new array", "start": 15774.72, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "we'll go ahead and", "start": 15776.96, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "add the other users", "start": 15779.12, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and then we'll add the current user that", "start": 15781.68, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "we just created i really don't know why", "start": 15783.84, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "i'm putting spaces there really don't", "start": 15786.159, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "usually do that in an array and okay", "start": 15788.399, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and put the semicolon and", "start": 15790.319, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "let's write our new users file this", "start": 15792.479, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "would be await and then fs", "start": 15794.319, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "promises", "start": 15797.279, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "dot write file", "start": 15798.72, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "i'll go down to a separate line i'm", "start": 15800.96, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "going to scroll up once again just to", "start": 15802.64, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "put that in the middle say path dot join", "start": 15804.56, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "we'll pull in", "start": 15807.92, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "the directory name", "start": 15809.359, "duration": 6.241 }, { "text": "then we need to go up one directory", "start": 15811.52, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "and then we need to go into the model", "start": 15815.6, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "directory", "start": 15817.359, "duration": 2.721 }, { "text": "and then we need to go ahead and name", "start": 15818.56, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "this users.json as our users file is", "start": 15820.08, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "after that what we want to put in we", "start": 15824.479, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "need to json stringify and pass in", "start": 15826.72, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "usersdb", "start": 15829.199, "duration": 2.721 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 15830.8, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "users which will write our new users", "start": 15831.92, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "file and so i should have put a little", "start": 15834.319, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "comment here at the top this is", "start": 15836.239, "duration": 3.601 }, { "text": "saving", "start": 15840.159, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "refresh", "start": 15842.239, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "token with", "start": 15844.56, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "current user which again doing this will", "start": 15846.399, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "allow us to invalidate that refresh", "start": 15849.52, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "token as the current user logs out if", "start": 15851.68, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "they log out before their one day has", "start": 15854.319, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "expired so as a quick review we have", "start": 15856.56, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "created the jwt's once we have authorized", "start": 15859.359, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "the login which was with bcrypt in the", "start": 15862.96, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "previous tutorial", "start": 15865.359, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "but now that we authorize the login we", "start": 15867.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "create the jwt's we have a refresh token", "start": 15869.199, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "that's been saved", "start": 15872.0, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "into the online database and an access", "start": 15873.52, "duration": 5.919 }, { "text": "token and yet we still need to send both", "start": 15876.08, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "the refresh token", "start": 15879.439, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "and the access token to the user the", "start": 15881.12, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "easy part of this is to just remove what", "start": 15884.08, "duration": 7.04 }, { "text": "we were sending in our json and instead", "start": 15887.12, "duration": 6.079 }, { "text": "send the access token we can send that", "start": 15891.12, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "as json and on the front end the front", "start": 15893.199, "duration": 5.361 }, { "text": "end developer or as a full stack", "start": 15896.399, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "developer if you're developing the back", "start": 15898.56, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "end and the front end you really want to", "start": 15900.319, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "store this access token in memory", "start": 15902.479, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "it's not secure in local storage and any", "start": 15905.52, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "cookie that you can access with a", "start": 15909.279, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "javascript could also be accessed so", "start": 15911.359, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "anything that really that javascript can", "start": 15914.399, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "access where you would store it it's not", "start": 15916.319, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "really that secure so if you store the", "start": 15918.8, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "access token in memory which has a very", "start": 15921.279, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "short life span we only gave it 30", "start": 15923.439, "duration": 3.441 }, { "text": "seconds here but like i said maybe you'd", "start": 15925.199, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "give it 15 minutes by keeping that in", "start": 15926.88, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "memory", "start": 15929.52, "duration": 2.32 }, { "text": "you're not storing it anywhere", "start": 15930.479, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "vulnerable after that the refresh token", "start": 15931.84, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "well what we're going to do i've", "start": 15935.279, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "definitely seen tutorials that also just", "start": 15936.96, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "send it along in the json but that kind", "start": 15939.04, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "of creates a dilemma for the front end", "start": 15941.12, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "developer or as you develop the front", "start": 15943.359, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "end because you do need to store the", "start": 15945.359, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "refresh token we want to send it as a", "start": 15947.439, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "cookie and i know i said a cookie could", "start": 15950.0, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "be vulnerable to javascript but if we", "start": 15952.72, "duration": 6.559 }, { "text": "set the cookie as http only it is not", "start": 15955.12, "duration": 6.319 }, { "text": "available to javascript so that's what", "start": 15959.279, "duration": 6.481 }, { "text": "we want to do so let's say

res.cookie", "start": 15961.439, "duration": 6.401 }, { "text": "and now here we can name the cookie i'll", "start": 15965.76, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "just name it jwt", "start": 15967.84, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "from there we want to pass in our", "start": 15970.0, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "refresh token", "start": 15971.52, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and after that we want to give options", "start": 15973.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and the first option i'll give a space", "start": 15975.84, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "here http only", "start": 15977.84, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "set that to true", "start": 15980.56, "duration": 6.879 }, { "text": "and after that we want to set a max age", "start": 15982.479, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "here we go and now i'm going to set this", "start": 15987.52, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "to 24 which would be 24 hours", "start": 15989.439, "duration": 6.561 }, { "text": "60 times 60 times", "start": 15992.72, "duration": 6.639 }, { "text": "1000 and this is in milliseconds here so", "start": 15996.0, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "what we're really getting", "start": 15999.359, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "is one day because that's what that is", "start": 16001.04, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "equal to as we set the max age of the", "start": 16004.239, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "cookie and i'll go ahead and cap that", "start": 16007.04, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "off here you could set it for longer as", "start": 16009.68, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "well now cookie is always sent with", "start": 16011.6, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "every request but the nice thing about", "start": 16013.84, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "an http only cookie is that it is not", "start": 16016.239, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "available to javascript and while it's", "start": 16019.359, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "not a hundred percent secure it's much", "start": 16022.239, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "more secure than storing your refresh", "start": 16024.399, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "token in local storage or in another", "start": 16027.12, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "cookie that is available to javascript", "start": 16029.279, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "so let's save this and now we know we", "start": 16032.159, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "are sending our refresh cookie that is", "start": 16034.88, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "http only to the user we're also sending", "start": 16038.159, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "the access token", "start": 16041.84, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "oh here we're sending our refresh token", "start": 16043.84, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "is what i meant to say in a cookie that", "start": 16045.6, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "is http only", "start": 16047.76, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "we're also sending the access token as", "start": 16049.439, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "json that the front end developer can", "start": 16051.6, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "grab", "start": 16053.84, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "and we're also storing this same refresh", "start": 16054.8, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "token in a database here that can be", "start": 16057.279, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "cross-referenced when it is sent back to", "start": 16060.0, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "create another access token with our", "start": 16062.88, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "auth controller complete let's now go", "start": 16065.76, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "look at the middleware folder", "start": 16068.08, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and we need to create a new middleware", "start": 16070.64, "duration": 7.44 }, { "text": "file here and let's call this verify jwt", "start": 16073.68, "duration": 8.32 }, { "text": "dot js and we're going to need jwt and", "start": 16078.08, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "dot env once again in this file so i'm", "start": 16082.0, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "back in the auth controller just long", "start": 16084.64, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "enough to copy these two and then go", "start": 16086.399, "duration": 6.481 }, { "text": "back to the verify jwt dot js", "start": 16088.88, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "and i'll paste in our required packages", "start": 16092.88, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "right at the top", "start": 16095.68, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "after that i'm going to create verify", "start": 16098.159, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "jwt", "start": 16101.04, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "set this equal to a function that has a", "start": 16102.72, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "request", "start": 16104.72, "duration": 6.479 }, { "text": "response and next as middleware should", "start": 16106.479, "duration": 8.0 }, { "text": "and now let's define the auth header at", "start": 16111.199, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "the very top and this is going to be", "start": 16114.479, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "equal to request", "start": 16116.239, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "dot headers", "start": 16118.159, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "oh and then we need a bracket not a dot", "start": 16120.0, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "and then", "start": 16122.319, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "authorization", "start": 16123.6, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and of course we need to check to see if", "start": 16126.0, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "that is actually received so now we can", "start": 16127.68, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "say if", "start": 16129.68, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "no auth header", "start": 16131.199, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "we're going to send a response which we", "start": 16133.439, "duration": 3.521 }, { "text": "need to return", "start": 16135.68, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and then just send", "start": 16136.96, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "the status 401 which stands for", "start": 16138.64, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "unauthorized", "start": 16141.359, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "after that i'm going to go ahead and put", "start": 16142.88, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "a console log statement to just go ahead", "start": 16145.04, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "and log the auth header for when we test", "start": 16148.239, "duration": 3.681 }, { "text": "this we'll be able to see that in the", "start": 16150.479, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "console you'll see a line that looks", "start": 16151.92, "duration": 5.519 }, { "text": "like this and it will say bearer", "start": 16154.56, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "and there will be a space and then there", "start": 16157.439, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "will be", "start": 16159.439, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "the token after that so we can define", "start": 16160.479, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "our token now", "start": 16163.439, "duration": 4.081 }, { "text": "and we can set this equal to", "start": 16165.04, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "the auth header and then we can call", "start": 16167.52, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "split on that space that i just", "start": 16169.92, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "described and we'll put the space in", "start": 16171.92, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "here on the split and then we need the", "start": 16173.76, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "token so it wouldn't be in the zero", "start": 16176.08, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "position it's in the one position after", "start": 16178.0, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "that", "start": 16180.72, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "and now we can verify the token with the", "start": 16181.68, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "jwt dot verify", "start": 16184.08, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and here we'll pass in", "start": 16187.84, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "the token first", "start": 16189.6, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "after the token", "start": 16191.279, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "we'll pull back in our secret and this", "start": 16193.199, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "will be the access token secret because", "start": 16195.84, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "that's what we'll verify with this", "start": 16198.0, "duration": 4.159 }, { "text": "middleware", "start": 16199.6, "duration": 2.559 }, { "text": "and after the access token secret there", "start": 16202.8, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "will be a callback that gets an error", "start": 16204.88, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and then we'll call this you could call", "start": 16207.12, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "it token if you want we'll call it", "start": 16208.8, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "decoded", "start": 16210.479, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "because it will have decoded information", "start": 16212.96, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "from the jwt", "start": 16214.96, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and now we'll say if we have an error", "start": 16217.04, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and return", "start": 16219.68, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and send a status once again", "start": 16222.08, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "this status will be 403 forbidden", "start": 16224.88, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "because at this point we'll know we", "start": 16227.199, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "received a token", "start": 16228.56, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "but something about it wasn't right in", "start": 16230.159, "duration": 3.761 }, { "text": "other words it may have been tampered", "start": 16232.08, "duration": 3.119 }, { "text": "with and so", "start": 16233.92, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "this means we have a invalid token", "start": 16235.199, "duration": 6.481 }, { "text": "so we'll send a 403 instead of a 401", "start": 16239.199, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "which means you are forbidden from", "start": 16241.68, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "accessing this", "start": 16244.08, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and then we'll set the user", "start": 16245.76, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "equal to", "start": 16248.64, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "decoded dot username remember we passed", "start": 16250.479, "duration": 6.241 }, { "text": "in the username to the jwt so now it's", "start": 16253.76, "duration": 5.679 }, { "text": "been decoded and we can read that", "start": 16256.72, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "and then we'll call", "start": 16259.439, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "next from our middleware", "start": 16261.279, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "and that pretty much wraps up that whole", "start": 16263.92, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "middleware function right there except", "start": 16266.56, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "we need to remember to export it so", "start": 16268.56, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "we'll say module.exports", "start": 16270.96, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "set that equal to verify", "start": 16273.52, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "jwt and save with the middleware now", "start": 16275.92, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "complete we can add it to a route or", "start": 16279.12, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "routes that we want to protect", "start": 16282.08, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "so let's open up routes and api and go", "start": 16284.399, "duration": 6.161 }, { "text": "to our employees js file that has all of", "start": 16287.279, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "the employee routes in it and we need to", "start": 16290.56, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "import that middleware here so we'll say", "start": 16292.88, "duration": 3.439 }, { "text": "const", "start": 16295.04, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "verify jwt", "start": 16296.319, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "equals", "start": 16299.04, "duration": 2.48 }, { "text": "require", "start": 16300.239, "duration": 4.081 }

3.361 }, { "text": "and now we need to go up out of the api", "start": 16301.52, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "folder", "start": 16303.6, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "up out of the next folder the routes", "start": 16304.88, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "folder and then go to middleware and", "start": 16306.88, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "then choose", "start": 16309.52, "duration": 4.719 }, { "text": "verify jwt", "start": 16311.6, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "and once we have that we can just put it", "start": 16314.239, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "let's say in our git route if we only", "start": 16316.239, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "wanted it in the get route", "start": 16318.56, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "before", "start": 16321.68, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "we call the controller and so it will go", "start": 16323.04, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "through the middleware first and then go", "start": 16325.6, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "to the employees controller here so", "start": 16328.159, "duration": 5.681 }, { "text": "let's save this and now let's test this", "start": 16330.8, "duration": 5.359 }, { "text": "with thunderclient so over here to the", "start": 16333.84, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "left i'll open up thunderclient", "start": 16336.159, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and we're going to need to log in first", "start": 16338.96, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "so i'll go to our collections and i have", "start": 16341.359, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "an auth collection that i created and i", "start": 16343.359, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "want to go to the auth route", "start": 16345.92, "duration": 4.239 }, { "text": "i'll click this and now i'm going to", "start": 16348.56, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "click over here again to hide the tree", "start": 16350.159, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "so we can see better and i'm also going", "start": 16352.08, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "to press control and backtick to open", "start": 16354.8, "duration": 4.639 }, { "text": "our terminal window we haven't started", "start": 16356.8, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "the server yet so that's something else", "start": 16359.439, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "we need so we need to type npm", "start": 16361.359, "duration": 8.12 }, { "text": "run dev to go ahead and start our server", "start": 16364.159, "duration": 5.32 }, { "text": "and it's running on port 3500 and so you", "start": 16369.92, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "can see the route we're going to go to", "start": 16373.12, "duration": 6.159 }, { "text": "is a post route it's localhost 3500", "start": 16375.12, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "auth that we had previously set up to", "start": 16379.279, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "log in with the password so in the body", "start": 16382.0, "duration": 7.279 }, { "text": "we're sending wall 1 and password", "start": 16385.439, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and the password that we had in there", "start": 16389.279, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "previously and this is in the users file", "start": 16390.959, "duration": 4.961 }, { "text": "that i have if you haven't done this you", "start": 16393.6, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "need to go ahead and either create this", "start": 16395.92, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "in the file or use the register route", "start": 16398.4, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "that we previously created and create a", "start": 16400.959, "duration": 5.602 }, { "text": "new user and then this will work but", "start": 16404.16, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "we're right now we're going to log in", "start": 16406.561, "duration": 4.078 }, { "text": "with user walt 1", "start": 16408.639, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "and this password using this route so", "start": 16410.639, "duration": 5.281 }, { "text": "i'll go ahead and send", "start": 16413.439, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "and you can see over here on the right", "start": 16415.92, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "the response we get is a 200 and we get", "start": 16418.0, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "this access token this access token will", "start": 16420.16, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "only be good for 30 seconds though so", "start": 16423.039, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "let's see if i'm fast enough to come", "start": 16425.199, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "back here to our collections", "start": 16427.119, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "open the employees api", "start": 16429.199, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and now let's look at this and i need to", "start": 16432.32, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "go ahead and in auth i need to send a", "start": 16435.039, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "new", "start": 16438.32, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "access token now we can send", "start": 16439.6, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "and we got our employees back but this", "start": 16442.4, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "will expire and notice down here we also", "start": 16444.639, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "got the console log statement i put in", "start": 16447.6, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "here's bear", "start": 16449.52, "duration": 3.919 }, { "text": "and then the space and then the token so", "start": 16450.879, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "now if i send this again the token", "start": 16453.439, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "should have expired", "start": 16455.439, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "and now we get the 403 forbidden because", "start": 16457.359, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "the access token that we sent was only", "start": 16459.68, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "good for 30 seconds now let's look at", "start": 16462.4, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "the employees.js file again and i will", "start": 16464.719, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "go ahead and click the file tree so we", "start": 16467.92, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "can see our files also we're only", "start": 16469.52, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "applying this verify jwt middleware to", "start": 16472.0, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "the get route right now", "start": 16475.119, "duration": 4.401 }, { "text": "and this is a good way to do this if you", "start": 16476.879, "duration": 4.961 }, { "text": "have select routes that you want to", "start": 16479.52, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "protect or verify but not all of them", "start": 16481.84, "duration": 5.199 }, { "text": "however if you know you want to protect", "start": 16484.32, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "all of the routes in your api", "start": 16487.039, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "there is an easier way to do this so", "start": 16489.52, "duration": 5.599 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and remove this and we'll", "start": 16491.359, "duration": 6.241 }, { "text": "pull this out of here as well", "start": 16495.119, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "and i don't think we'll just retype it", "start": 16497.6, "duration": 3.839 }, { "text": "in the server file because that's where", "start": 16499.6, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "we're headed next so we've removed the", "start": 16501.439, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "verify jwt from the employees js file", "start": 16503.199, "duration": 7.281 }, { "text": "all together let's go to server.js our", "start": 16506.799, "duration": 5.041 }, { "text": "main file", "start": 16510.48, "duration": 2.559 }, { "text": "and here", "start": 16511.84, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "we can just pull this middleware in", "start": 16513.039, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "so i'm going to do it right underneath", "start": 16515.92, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "the error handler that we had middleware", "start": 16517.76, "duration": 3.599 }, { "text": "for so we'll say", "start": 16519.76, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "verify jwt", "start": 16521.359, "duration": 6.241 }, { "text": "set this equal to require", "start": 16524.561, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "and here we want to go into we don't", "start": 16527.6, "duration": 3.759 }, { "text": "need to go up at all actually we just", "start": 16529.439, "duration": 4.321 }, { "text": "want to go into dot slash", "start": 16531.359, "duration": 4.241 }, { "text": "middleware slash", "start": 16533.76, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "verify jwt", "start": 16535.6, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and now that we have that we can use", "start": 16538.48, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "this just like we've used other", "start": 16540.48, "duration": 4.479 }, { "text": "middleware in our file but we probably", "start": 16542.08, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "don't want to use this verified jwt", "start": 16544.959, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "middleware for all the routes probably", "start": 16547.6, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "not the root route that we have here", "start": 16549.6, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "definitely not to register a new user or", "start": 16552.48, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "we'd never be able to register in the", "start": 16554.719, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "first place and not even to auth because", "start": 16556.32, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "they have to visit auth first to get the", "start": 16558.799, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "token but we do want to put it before", "start": 16560.639, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "the employees route so i'll put an extra", "start": 16562.799, "duration": 3.762 }, { "text": "line there", "start": 16565.119, "duration": 2.481 }, { "text": "and then", "start": 16566.561, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "right here we'll say use", "start": 16567.6, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "verify", "start": 16569.84, "duration": 2.799 }, { "text": "jwt", "start": 16571.119, "duration": 3.201 }, { "text": "and if you remember", "start": 16572.639, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "this works like a waterfall so in this", "start": 16574.32, "duration": 4.879 }, { "text": "order everything after this line will", "start": 16576.639, "duration": 7.281 }, { "text": "use the verified jwt middleware so", "start": 16579.199, "duration": 7.76 }, { "text": "any route we do not want to have", "start": 16583.92, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "verified with the jwt we need to have", "start": 16586.959, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "above this line right here so let's go", "start": 16590.0, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "ahead and save this once again", "start": 16593.119, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and now we can go back", "start": 16595.84, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "and let's log in again and get another", "start": 16598.639, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "well we close up the api there there we", "start": 16602.08, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "go here's our offline let's log in and", "start": 16604.24, "duration": 6.959 }, { "text": "get another 30 second access token", "start": 16606.879, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "here we are", "start": 16611.439, "duration": 2.641 }, { "text": "okay now let's go back to the employees", "start": 16614.24, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "and once again we can just use the get", "start": 16617.439, "duration": 4.561 }, { "text": "route before it was forbidden because it", "start": 16619.279, "duration": 4.801 }, { "text": "expired but now let's go to the auth tab", "start": 16622.0, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "here in thunder client", "start": 16624.08, "duration": 4.481 }, { "text": "select all delete that paste in the new", "start": 16625.92, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "token and submit", "start": 16628.561, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "and we've got our employees list once", "start": 16631.039, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "again but if i continue to submit", "start": 16633.359, "duration": 6.241 }, { "text": "it will expire", "start": 16636.799, "duration": 5.76 } }

4.721 }, { "text": "as soon as the 30 seconds is up and", "start": 16639.6, "duration": 5.48 }, { "text": "there is our 403 and just to show that", "start": 16641.52, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "this is on all routes now let's go back", "start": 16644.08, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "to our employees api to the post route", "start": 16646.16, "duration": 5.279 }, { "text": "for posting an employee", "start": 16649.52, "duration": 3.279 }, { "text": "here in the body", "start": 16651.439, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "we've got john doe so that looks like we", "start": 16652.799, "duration": 5.521 }, { "text": "could go ahead and post to the employees", "start": 16656.08, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "for john doe let's see if we can send", "start": 16658.32, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "this", "start": 16660.4, "duration": 4.959 }, { "text": "and we get unauthorized so our verify", "start": 16662.08, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "jwt middleware is working on all routes", "start": 16665.359, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "okay let's go back to the file tree we", "start": 16668.48, "duration": 4.559 }, { "text": "can close the terminal once again we can", "start": 16670.799, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "close out of thunderclient for now and", "start": 16673.039, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "let's close up the middleware what we do", "start": 16676.4, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "want is to go back to the controllers", "start": 16678.24, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and we're going to create a new", "start": 16680.4, "duration": 4.319 }, { "text": "controller here called", "start": 16682.0, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "refresh", "start": 16684.719, "duration": 4.121 }, { "text": "token", "start": 16687.119, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "controller.js because we're going to", "start": 16688.84, "duration": 5.08 }, { "text": "have a refresh token route and before we", "start": 16691.039, "duration": 4.641 }, { "text": "get started on our refresh token", "start": 16693.92, "duration": 3.199 }, { "text": "controller because we're going to need", "start": 16695.68, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "it let's go back to the server.js", "start": 16697.119, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "quickly", "start": 16699.52, "duration": 3.359 }, { "text": "and at the top of the server.js we", "start": 16700.561, "duration": 5.039 }, { "text": "pulled in the verified jwt", "start": 16702.879, "duration": 5.601 }, { "text": "we also need to go ahead and define", "start": 16705.6, "duration": 5.439 }, { "text": "cookie parser the other package that we", "start": 16708.48, "duration": 4.399 }, { "text": "had required at the beginning of the", "start": 16711.039, "duration": 3.041 }, { "text": "tutorial", "start": 16712.879, "duration": 3.682 }, { "text": "and let's require", "start": 16714.08, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "cookie dash parser there we go but we'll", "start": 16716.561, "duration": 6.158 }, { "text": "define it with cookie parser capital p", "start": 16719.52, "duration": 5.839 }, { "text": "camel case right here so i can go ahead", "start": 16722.719, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and copy that", "start": 16725.359, "duration": 4.121 }, { "text": "now much like where we used the", "start": 16726.879, "duration": 5.441 }, { "text": "express.json and express.url", "start": 16729.48, "duration": 5.879 }, { "text": "encoded that we use for form data and of", "start": 16732.32, "duration": 3.719 }, { "text": "course", "start": 16735.359, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "express.json is for json data we just", "start": 16736.039, "duration": 4.92 }, { "text": "want to add", "start": 16739.279, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "middleware", "start": 16740.959, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "or cookies right here so we'll say", "start": 16742.639, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "app.use", "start": 16745.359, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and now we'll pass in", "start": 16747.199, "duration": 4.721 }, { "text": "cookie parser and we want to call that", "start": 16749.439, "duration": 4.881 }, { "text": "into action right there", "start": 16751.92, "duration": 5.119 }, { "text": "and save our server.js file now we're", "start": 16754.32, "duration": 4.799 }, { "text": "ready to go right back to that refresh", "start": 16757.039, "duration": 5.201 }, { "text": "token controller and we'll begin by", "start": 16759.119, "duration": 6.481 }, { "text": "copying the auth controller", "start": 16762.24, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "control c i'll just copy everything and", "start": 16765.6, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "paste it in but we will make some", "start": 16767.92, "duration": 3.519 }, { "text": "modifications", "start": 16769.76, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "so we need the user's db we will not", "start": 16771.439, "duration": 5.921 }, { "text": "need bcrypt because we are not doing", "start": 16774.08, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "user password authentication there we do", "start": 16777.36, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "need jwt", "start": 16780.24, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and dot env", "start": 16782.4, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "but we won't need fs promises or the", "start": 16784.16, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "path in this either so we can remove", "start": 16787.12, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "those dependencies now instead of handle", "start": 16789.2, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "login let's call this handle", "start": 16791.68, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "refresh", "start": 16795.04, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "token", "start": 16797.04, "duration": 3.678 }, { "text": "and this does not need to be async so", "start": 16798.24, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "we'll just have the request and response", "start": 16800.718, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "here", "start": 16802.878, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "after that we won't be looking for a", "start": 16804.16, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "password", "start": 16806.798, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "but we will be looking for a cookie so", "start": 16808.56, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "let's say const", "start": 16811.28, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "cookies and set this equal to request", "start": 16813.36, "duration": 5.438 }, { "text": "dot cookies and so we will have a", "start": 16816.08, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "similar if statement here at the", "start": 16818.798, "duration": 2.402 }, { "text": "beginning", "start": 16820.24, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "but we'll be checking for a couple of", "start": 16821.2, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "things one is to make sure that we have", "start": 16823.28, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "cookies but now let's use optional", "start": 16826.24, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "chaining with a question mark and a dot", "start": 16828.56, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "the optional chaining operator and put", "start": 16830.958, "duration": 5.522 }, { "text": "jwt after it so we're checking to see", "start": 16833.2, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "if we have cookies and then if we do", "start": 16836.48, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "have the cookies we're also checking to", "start": 16839.92, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "see if there is a jwt property and this", "start": 16841.92, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "is saying of course if these do not", "start": 16845.76, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "exist", "start": 16847.52, "duration": 2.48 }, { "text": "then we're going to return something", "start": 16848.48, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "here and we're going to return a 401 and", "start": 16850.0, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "we do not need a json message after that", "start": 16853.44, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "so i'll just eliminate that portion of", "start": 16856.16, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "it", "start": 16858.16, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "and save this it looks like i may need", "start": 16859.28, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "to go ahead and press alt z to wrap any", "start": 16861.36, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "lines that exceed", "start": 16864.24, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "the edge of the screen so there we've", "start": 16866.32, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "got a 401 if the cookies do not exist", "start": 16868.16, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and", "start": 16872.08, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "maybe we have cookies but no jwt either", "start": 16873.12, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "way that gets a 401 which is", "start": 16875.6, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "unauthorized now let's go ahead after", "start": 16877.52, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "we've confirmed that at least and let's", "start": 16880.16, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "log to the console", "start": 16882.32, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "cookies.jw", "start": 16884.56, "duration": 4.158 }, { "text": "so when we run this you'll be able to", "start": 16886.48, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "see what values we get from that and", "start": 16888.718, "duration": 5.682 }, { "text": "likewise let's go ahead and define the", "start": 16891.76, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "refresh token now that we've received", "start": 16894.4, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "now that we know it exists within the", "start": 16896.48, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "cookie and we'll set that equal to", "start": 16898.32, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "cookies.jwt", "start": 16901.36, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and once again we do want to find a user", "start": 16903.44, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "but now we're receiving a refresh token", "start": 16906.32, "duration":

"has error and decoded its callback", "start": 16979.12, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "function", "start": 16981.76, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and before i type the rest i think i'm", "start": 16983.28, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "just going to get rid of this because", "start": 16985.04, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "it doesn't need to be there at this", "start": 16988.16, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "point either so let's just go ahead and", "start": 16989.84, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "clear it out now", "start": 16992.798, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "and with that cleared out we can finish", "start": 16995.36, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "our function here for the token", "start": 16997.12, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "verification and", "start": 16999.12, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "if we do not have a valid token we can", "start": 17001.12, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "say if we have an error", "start": 17004.0, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "or", "start": 17006.32, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "we can also check the found user dot", "start": 17007.52, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "username because we did have the", "start": 17011.52, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "username encoded in the token", "start": 17013.36, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "so if it's not equal to the decoded", "start": 17015.84, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "dot username in other words maybe it was", "start": 17019.2, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "tampered with again", "start": 17021.36, "duration": 3.48 }, { "text": "then we can", "start": 17023.04, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "return a response with a send status", "start": 17024.84, "duration": 7.72 }, { "text": "and say 403 once again", "start": 17029.84, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "otherwise everything is good and we're", "start": 17032.56, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "ready to create a new access token", "start": 17034.638, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "descend because the refresh token has", "start": 17037.04, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "verified so we'll set this access token", "start": 17039.68, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "equal to jwt dot sign", "start": 17042.08, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and then inside of the access token will", "start": 17044.878, "duration": 6.162 }, { "text": "once again have a username", "start": 17047.36, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "and this username will be the", "start": 17051.04, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "dot username because it should be the", "start": 17053.52, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "same username that was verified before", "start": 17055.2, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and after that we can say process dot", "start": 17058.48, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "env", "start": 17061.04, "duration": 2.48 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 17062.56, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "access token secret", "start": 17063.52, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "if we can find that access", "start": 17066.32, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "token", "start": 17070.08, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "secret there we go", "start": 17072.48, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "and now we need to put an expires in", "start": 17074.0, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "once again", "start": 17076.0, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "let's put expires in", "start": 17077.12, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and let's set this to 30 seconds as well", "start": 17079.44, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "however remember you might want to set", "start": 17081.76, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "this longer in your production app this", "start": 17083.6, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "is just for the demonstration of this", "start": 17085.92, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "tutorial so i can show it expire and", "start": 17088.0, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "then of course after we've created this", "start": 17091.12, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "access token we need to go ahead and", "start": 17093.2, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "send the access token", "start": 17095.92, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "so we'll send this json down and it'll", "start": 17097.76, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "say access", "start": 17100.08, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "token", "start": 17102.638, "duration": 3.922 }, { "text": "and once we've created that much all we", "start": 17104.16, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "need to do is export it", "start": 17106.56, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "so now instead of handle login we once", "start": 17108.638, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "again have handle i believe it was", "start": 17111.6, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "refresh token yep", "start": 17113.92, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and we should be able to save that", "start": 17120.638, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and i don't know why i put a semicolon", "start": 17122.958, "duration": 3.602 }, { "text": "there it's not really needed so", "start": 17124.718, "duration": 3.762 }, { "text": "once we have saved that we should be", "start": 17126.56, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "good to go with our refresh token", "start": 17128.48, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "controller and we can create the refresh", "start": 17130.16, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "token route okay in our routes file now", "start": 17132.4, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "we can open that up and we can look at", "start": 17136.08, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "our auth route i'll just highlight all", "start": 17139.04, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "and copy and we'll create a new route", "start": 17141.84, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "called refresh", "start": 17144.638, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "dot js", "start": 17146.878, "duration": 4.242 }, { "text": "i'll go ahead and paste that in but", "start": 17148.718, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "instead of the auth controller we need", "start": 17151.12, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "the refresh token controller so we'll", "start": 17154.0, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "spell all of that out", "start": 17157.04, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and instead of handle login we need", "start": 17159.52, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "handle", "start": 17162.56, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "refresh token and before we're finished", "start": 17163.92, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "with our refresh route let's change the", "start": 17166.32, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "http method from post", "start": 17168.958, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "to get as well so this is now a get", "start": 17171.92, "duration": 6.798 }, { "text": "route for refresh okay now we need to", "start": 17174.798, "duration": 6.242 }, { "text": "insert this route into the server along", "start": 17178.718, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "with the other routes so we'll go to the", "start": 17181.04, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "server.js file and you can see we've got", "start": 17183.04, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "root register auth and of course we want", "start": 17186.4, "duration": 6.398 }, { "text": "this to also be before we verify the jwt", "start": 17189.12, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "because the refresh route actually", "start": 17192.798, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "issues a new access token and that's", "start": 17194.718, "duration": 6.882 }, { "text": "what verified jwt verifies so what we", "start": 17198.16, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "want to do now", "start": 17201.6, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "is just copy a line down i pressed shift", "start": 17203.12, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "alt and the down arrow in windows to do", "start": 17206.0, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "that and i'm going to change off", "start": 17208.32, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "to refresh", "start": 17211.2, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and now the refresh endpoint will", "start": 17214.24, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "receive the cookie that has the refresh", "start": 17216.958, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "token and then that will issue a new", "start": 17219.52, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "access token once the access token has", "start": 17222.798, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "expired so we'll save this and we should", "start": 17225.36, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "be ready to try it out so i need to open", "start": 17228.798, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "up the terminal window again and we can", "start": 17231.04, "duration": 5.838 }, { "text": "see our server is running on port 3500", "start": 17233.28, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "now let's open up thunder client", "start": 17236.878, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "and we're ready to check out the refresh", "start": 17239.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "route but first we need to go to the", "start": 17242.0, "duration": 2.798 }, { "text": "auth route", "start": 17243.52, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and here it looks like the off path", "start": 17244.798, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "i'll hide the tree over there and so now", "start": 17248.08, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "we're going to localhost 3500 auth we're", "start": 17249.84, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "once again going to authorize", "start": 17252.958, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "walt here with his password so let's", "start": 17255.04, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "send this", "start": 17257.76, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and we got a new access token but what", "start": 17259.44, "duration": 5.518 }, { "text": "we also get from our auth route is a", "start": 17261.6, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "cookie and this cookie has a refresh", "start": 17264.958, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "token and here's the jwt name for the", "start": 17267.44, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "cookie and here's the refresh token now", "start": 17269.92, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "a cookie is sent every time we don't", "start": 17272.4, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "need to paste it in in an auth area like", "start": 17274.718, "duration": 5.842 }, { "text": "we did with our access token", "start": 17277.84, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "the jwt cookie is sent every time we", "start": 17280.56, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "make a request to the domain that it's", "start": 17283.44, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "associated with so we'll go back over", "start": 17285.76, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "here to thunder client we'll come down", "start": 17288.08, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "to our refresh route and i'll hide that", "start": 17290.08, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "tree now we're going to localhost 3500", "start": 17292.56, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "refresh and you can see we don't need to", "start": 17295.92, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "post anything in the body we don't need", "start": 17297.76, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "to post anything in the auth because we", "start": 17300.32, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "have the cookie that we're going to send", "start": 17302.638, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "so let's send this cookie", "start": 17304.4, "duration": 4.238 }, { "text": "and now we got a new access token and", "start": 17306.638, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "you can see we also logged our", "start": 17308.638, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "information as we set it up in our path", "start": 17310.798, "duration": 3.522 }, { "text": "to log", "start": 17313.2, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "the refresh token that we received from", "start": 17314.32, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "the cookie down here so", "start": 17316.16, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "we've got", "start": 17318.24, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "a new access token and our refresh token", "start": 17319.36, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "is used to do that so now every time we", "start": 17322.0, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "hit this refresh route and we send our", "start": 17322.0, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "hit this refresh route and we send our", "start": 17322.0, "duration": 4.4 }

17324.32, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "cookie with the refresh token we should", "start": 17326.4, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "get a new access token and you can see", "start": 17328.638, "duration": 3.922 }, { "text": "every time we're getting a different", "start": 17330.958, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "access token over there so that is what", "start": 17332.56, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "refreshes our access and that's why it's", "start": 17336.08, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "called a refresh token and so now we", "start": 17338.48, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "have a new", "start": 17340.718, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "limited time access token to use again", "start": 17342.0, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "in production you might want to set it", "start": 17344.718, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "to 5 minutes or 15 minutes instead of 30", "start": 17346.24, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "seconds or something like that", "start": 17348.638, "duration": 3.602 }, { "text": "but then our refresh token has the", "start": 17350.48, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "longer duration that we store in an http", "start": 17352.24, "duration": 6.478 }, { "text": "only cookie and that's because we don't", "start": 17355.6, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "want it to be available via javascript", "start": 17358.718, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "so it increases our security nothing's", "start": 17361.12, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "100 perfect but it's the best way to go", "start": 17363.44, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "i believe for that so we're sending the", "start": 17365.68, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "http only cookie that has the refresh", "start": 17367.76, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "token and that issues us the new access", "start": 17370.24, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "token now that we've finished testing", "start": 17372.878, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "the refresh route one extra measure of", "start": 17374.878, "duration": 5.522 }, { "text": "security or one extra step we can take", "start": 17377.76, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "is to offer a log out route and with the", "start": 17380.4, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "log out route we could actually then", "start": 17383.2, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "delete the refresh token and not let it", "start": 17385.6, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "last for the full duration and that just", "start": 17388.798, "duration": 6.722 }, { "text": "gives our users the opportunity to log", "start": 17391.52, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "out and of course delete any existing", "start": 17395.52, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "tokens and of course the access token", "start": 17398.16, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "should also be erased on the front end", "start": 17400.24, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "when the login or log out", "start": 17402.16, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "link or button is clicked as well of", "start": 17404.48, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "course we're working on the back end so", "start": 17406.718, "duration": 3.842 }, { "text": "we won't be doing that today but let's", "start": 17408.4, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "go ahead and add this new controller for", "start": 17410.56, "duration": 7.28 }, { "text": "the logout so we'll have logout", "start": 17413.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "controller.js", "start": 17418.2, "duration": 3.64 }, { "text": "and now that we have that let's go ahead", "start": 17419.84, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and copy our refresh token controller", "start": 17421.84, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and we will just make some modifications", "start": 17425.04, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "to handle the logout because we need the", "start": 17427.44, "duration": 5.438 }, { "text": "same requirements at the top we've", "start": 17430.56, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "pulling in the users so we can check our", "start": 17432.878, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "database we've got the jwt requirement", "start": 17434.958, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and we've also got dot env i'm going to", "start": 17438.0, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "close the terminal window", "start": 17440.798, "duration": 3.762 }, { "text": "and now i said we had the same", "start": 17442.718, "duration": 3.362 }, { "text": "requirements we don't quite have the", "start": 17444.56, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "same requirements i'm sorry we don't", "start": 17446.08, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "need the jwt or the dot env", "start": 17447.84, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "what we do need", "start": 17450.878, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "is the fs promises that goes with", "start": 17452.48, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "accessing our database because we're", "start": 17455.36, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "just using a json file so we'll require", "start": 17457.2, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "fs", "start": 17459.92, "duration": 2.24 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 17461.28, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "promises and we once again need path so", "start": 17462.16, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "we'll require", "start": 17466.16, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "the path", "start": 17468.56, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and again these are only to access the", "start": 17469.76, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "current json file we're using for our", "start": 17472.48, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "users database this is a mock database", "start": 17475.04, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "this will be replaced of course", "start": 17477.6, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "with or postgres or whichever", "start": 17479.76, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "database technology we work on in a", "start": 17482.4, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "tutorial in the future", "start": 17484.958, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "so we've got this", "start": 17486.878, "duration": 4.162 }, { "text": "down for the requirements and let's move", "start": 17488.798, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "forward with the log out so instead of", "start": 17491.04, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "handle refresh token now we're going to", "start": 17493.28, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "handle the logout", "start": 17496.56, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and we'll have a request and response", "start": 17498.32, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "and then let's just add a note here for", "start": 17500.24, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "the front end if you're doing full stack", "start": 17502.798, "duration": 4.242 }, { "text": "development like on", "start": 17504.798, "duration": 3.762 }, { "text": "client", "start": 17507.04, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "also", "start": 17508.56, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "delete", "start": 17510.0, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "the access", "start": 17511.28, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "token", "start": 17513.04, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "we can't do that here on the back end", "start": 17514.24, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "you need to do that", "start": 17516.08, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "in the memory of the client application", "start": 17517.6, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "just", "start": 17520.4, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "zero it out or set it to blank or", "start": 17521.2, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "whatever when that log out button is", "start": 17523.36, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "clicked what we can do though is take", "start": 17525.6, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "care of the refresh token so here once", "start": 17528.4, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "again we need to get the cookies as they", "start": 17531.04, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "come in now let's erase our logs here we", "start": 17533.2, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "were doing for the cookies and the", "start": 17535.68, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "cookies jwt before if you wanted to see", "start": 17537.28, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "those in the console", "start": 17539.76, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "and we'll once again verify that we have", "start": 17541.44, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "got cookies and then that we also have a", "start": 17544.638, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "jwt in the cookies and if we don't", "start": 17547.12, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "well that's okay because we were just", "start": 17550.878, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "going to erase it anyway so let's send a", "start": 17552.718, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "status 204 that means it's successful", "start": 17554.958, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "and there's essentially", "start": 17558.08, "duration": 2.48 }, { "text": "no", "start": 17559.6, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "content to send back that's what that", "start": 17560.56, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "status is so you've had a successful", "start": 17562.56, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "request and we're not sending any", "start": 17564.56, "duration": 2.56 }, { "text": "content", "start": 17566.08, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and this needs to be send status instead", "start": 17567.12, "duration": 5.518 }, { "text": "of just status there we go response.send", "start": 17569.36, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "status got that now let's go ahead and", "start": 17572.638, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "define our refresh token and we'll do", "start": 17574.958, "duration": 4.082 }, { "text": "that in the same way setting it equal to", "start": 17576.958, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "cookies.jwt", "start": 17579.04, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "now let's see if we have that refresh", "start": 17581.76, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "token in the database so that's what", "start": 17584.56, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "we're checking here", "start": 17586.4, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "is", "start": 17587.84, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "refresh token in db", "start": 17589.6, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "so once again", "start": 17592.798, "duration": 3.762 }, { "text": "we try to find a user that has this", "start": 17594.24, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "token so setting this equal to the", "start": 17596.56, "duration": 4.158 }, { "text": "refresh token just as we did", "start": 17598.56, "duration": 4.238 }, { "text": "in the previous refresh token controller", "start": 17600.718, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "is exactly what we need", "start": 17602.798, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "and if we don't have a found user at", "start": 17604.878, "duration": 6.402 }, { "text": "this point we can go ahead and clear the", "start": 17608.0, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "cookie so we're going to do something", "start": 17611.28, "duration": 3.598 }, { "text": "just a little different here and it", "start": 17613.12, "duration": 3.678 }, { "text": "won't be forbidden either so we'll get", "start": 17614.878, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "rid of that", "start": 17616.798, "duration": 2.402 }, { "text": "and", "start": 17618.32, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and look at how we clear", "start": 17619.2, "duration": 3.758 }, { "text": "the cookie first so if we don't have a", "start": 17621.12, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "found user but we did have a cookie to", "start": 17622.958, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "get to this point we can just go ahead", "start": 17625.12, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and erase the cookie that was sent", "start": 17627.84, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "and that's going to be with response dot", "start": 17630.4, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "clear", "start": 17633.2, "duration": 2.24 }, { "text": "cookie", "start": 17634.48, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and then inside there we'll look for the", "start": 17635.44, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "jwt cookie", "start": 17638.32, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "and then you

have to pass in the same", "start": 17640.798, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "options that it was set with so once", "start": 17642.878, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "again we'll say http only", "start": 17644.638, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "set that to true", "start": 17647.2, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and that should be all we need to do", "start": 17649.28, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "there except for sending the proper", "start": 17651.28, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "status so once again we're going to", "start": 17653.76, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "return", "start": 17655.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and send the status not a 403 but of 204", "start": 17656.56, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "which once again means this was", "start": 17659.92, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "successful but no content okay i'm going", "start": 17661.2, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "to scroll up just a little bit and now", "start": 17664.32, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "we can pretty much erase everything here", "start": 17666.08, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and we're going to create some new", "start": 17668.718, "duration": 2.642 }, { "text": "content", "start": 17670.24, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "below because if we've reached this", "start": 17671.36, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "point that means", "start": 17673.04, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "we did find the same refresh token in", "start": 17674.56, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "the database so now we need to", "start": 17677.12, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "delete the refresh", "start": 17679.52, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "token in the database right here and", "start": 17682.16, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "we're using file system of course for", "start": 17684.798, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "that instead of or postgres at", "start": 17687.12, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "this point but we will change that in", "start": 17689.44, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "the future right now", "start": 17691.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "let's define other users which would be", "start": 17693.12, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "all of the other users that are not the", "start": 17695.52, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "user that we found and set that equal to", "start": 17697.52, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "users db", "start": 17700.798, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "dot users", "start": 17703.2, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "dot filter and we'll just filter this", "start": 17705.92, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "out we'll pass in a person", "start": 17708.24, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "and now the person dot", "start": 17710.638, "duration": 5.602 }, { "text": "refresh token", "start": 17714.0, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "is not equal to our", "start": 17716.24, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "found user dot", "start": 17718.958, "duration": 6.402 }, { "text": "refresh token as well there we go", "start": 17722.32, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "okay so i'm going to press alt z to wrap", "start": 17725.36, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "that line of code so we can see all of", "start": 17727.92, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "it and that's all the other users so now", "start": 17729.6, "duration": 4.37 }, { "text": "our current user", "start": 17732.4, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "[Music]", "start": 17733.97, "duration": 6.668 }, { "text": "is going to be equal to our found user", "start": 17735.92, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "and then we're going to set the refresh", "start": 17740.638, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "token to blank so", "start": 17742.4, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "we'll leave the refresh token property", "start": 17745.36, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "but now we're just erasing it from the", "start": 17747.84, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "user and now we can update our users db", "start": 17750.08, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "with our set users", "start": 17753.6, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and we'll go ahead and pass in our", "start": 17756.24, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "other users", "start": 17759.12, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and then we'll pass in our found user", "start": 17760.718, "duration": 5.762 }, { "text": "oh and i'm sorry that's not found user", "start": 17764.24, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "that should be the current user that we", "start": 17766.48, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "just defined there we go so found user", "start": 17768.718, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "was before we erased the fresh token now", "start": 17771.04, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "the current user has the updated refresh", "start": 17773.6, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "token that is zeroed out or blank if you", "start": 17776.16, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "will now let's just write this to the", "start": 17779.04, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "file so we'll await fs", "start": 17781.04, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "promises dot", "start": 17783.6, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "write file", "start": 17785.92, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "and now on a separate line here i'm", "start": 17787.52, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "going to say path dot join", "start": 17789.52, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "pass in the directory name", "start": 17792.08, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "after that we'll need to come up one", "start": 17794.24, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "folder", "start": 17796.48, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and then we'll say in the model folder", "start": 17797.52, "duration": 5.56 }, { "text": "and then we'll name the", "start": 17800.48, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "users.json file", "start": 17803.08, "duration": 4.76 }, { "text": "okay then we need to go ahead and use", "start": 17805.36, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "json.stringify", "start": 17807.84, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "and write in the usersdb", "start": 17810.718, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "dot users", "start": 17813.28, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and that should update our users file", "start": 17815.44, "duration": 5.518 }, { "text": "and so after that we need to go ahead", "start": 17818.4, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and delete the cookie which we saw how", "start": 17820.958, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "to do before as well so we use clear", "start": 17823.68, "duration": 2.958 }, { "text": "cookie", "start": 17825.6, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and we reference a jwt", "start": 17826.638, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "and we need to pass in the same options", "start": 17829.04, "duration": 3.758 }, { "text": "as well", "start": 17831.04, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "http only set to true now i will add in", "start": 17832.798, "duration": 6.802 }, { "text": "production both when we send the cookie", "start": 17836.48, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "and when we delete the cookie you also", "start": 17839.6, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "want to add the flag", "start": 17842.16, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "secure", "start": 17844.48, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "true and that will make it only serve", "start": 17845.76, "duration": 7.038 }, { "text": "so it only serves", "start": 17849.84, "duration": 3.878 }, { "text": "on", "start": 17852.798, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "https we're just using a dev server that", "start": 17853.718, "duration": 5.802 }, { "text": "uses http but you want a secure", "start": 17856.798, "duration": 4.202 }, { "text": "connection with", "start": 17859.52, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "https so", "start": 17861.0, "duration": 4.12 }, { "text": "we don't add this in development but we", "start": 17862.958, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "would in production the option of secure", "start": 17865.12, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and set that to true", "start": 17868.24, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "okay and after that we want to send our", "start": 17870.32, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "status again which once again is a 204", "start": 17872.56, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "all as well but we have no content to", "start": 17876.08, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "send back", "start": 17878.08, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and after that we need to change our", "start": 17879.44, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "export from handle refresh token", "start": 17882.08, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "to handle logout and save okay with the", "start": 17884.638, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "controller complete let's create our", "start": 17887.76, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "route file", "start": 17890.08, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and we can just go here to the refresh", "start": 17891.44, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "file we created", "start": 17893.52, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "select all and copy", "start": 17895.44, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and now i'm going to create a new file", "start": 17897.84, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "in the routes called logout.js", "start": 17900.48, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and now i'll just paste everything in", "start": 17903.6, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "from the refresh", "start": 17905.52, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "route and we'll change that so we need", "start": 17907.44, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "express we need the router but instead", "start": 17910.32, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "of refresh token controller we'll select", "start": 17912.718, "duration": 5.522 }, { "text": "all three of those with control d", "start": 17915.52, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and i'll just type", "start": 17918.24, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "log out", "start": 17920.08, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and this will be a get route again and", "start": 17921.28, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "the export to router is correct but we", "start": 17923.76, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "do not have handle refresh token here we", "start": 17926.638, "duration": 5.762 }, { "text": "also have handle", "start": 17929.6, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "logout as", "start": 17932.4, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "the function for the controller and with", "start": 17934.16, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "that complete now we can go to the", "start": 17936.718, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "server and add that route as well we", "start": 17938.56, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "won't need to verify a jwt to log out so", "start": 17940.878, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "i will just once again shift alt and the", "start": 17944.16, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "down arrow to copy a line down", "start": 17946.32, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and i'll change refresh", "start": 17948.798, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "to log out and save now let's open a", "start": 17951.84, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "terminal window again oh and we've got", "start": 17954.718, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "an error so let's see what our error is", "start": 17956.958, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "here in node", "start": 17959.6, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "a weight is only valid in an async", "start": 17961.36, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "function ah we did not do that in our", "start": 17963.76, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "controller let's go back to the logout", "start": 17966.08, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "controller and we used await when we", "start": 17968.32, "duration": 6.398 }, { "text": "used fs promises so let's make the", "start": 17971.44, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "handle logout an async function", "start": 17974.718, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "and save and let's see if node restarts", "start": 17978.24, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "and yes the server is running on 3500", "start": 17980.798, "duration": 6.322 }, { "text": "all looks good there so now we can go to", "start": 17984.56, "duration": 4.238 }, { "text": "thunder client", "start": 17987.12, "duration": 4.238 }

3.678 }, { "text": "and we'll hit our auth route to make", "start": 17988.798, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "sure everything is logged in we're going", "start": 17990.798, "duration": 6.722 }, { "text": "to log in our user wait one", "start": 17993.2, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and we've got an access token", "start": 17997.76, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and we've got a cookie", "start": 18000.16, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "so now let's go back to thunder client", "start": 18001.92, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and i have a log out route that is a get", "start": 18004.638, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "route as well so we have get localhost", "start": 18007.84, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "3500", "start": 18010.718, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "log out you don't need to pass anything", "start": 18012.32, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "in the body or the auth when we log out", "start": 18014.718, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "but let's go ahead and do that", "start": 18017.12, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "and we hit log out and everything seems", "start": 18020.0, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "to be fine", "start": 18022.48, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "we can see our cookie has now been", "start": 18024.4, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "erased", "start": 18026.4, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "so now if we go to any of the other", "start": 18027.68, "duration": 2.958 }, { "text": "routes", "start": 18029.52, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "like refresh that would use our refresh", "start": 18030.638, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "token cookie", "start": 18033.2, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "we don't have a cookie to refresh with", "start": 18034.638, "duration": 5.682 }, { "text": "so now let's try localhost 3500 refresh", "start": 18037.2, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and it's a git route and see what we get", "start": 18040.32, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "well we can see in the console we logged", "start": 18043.04, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "or attempted to log a cookie but it", "start": 18046.24, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "didn't exist here and we're not getting", "start": 18048.24, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "a response so let's look at that i can", "start": 18050.56, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "cancel this here in thunder client let's", "start": 18052.718, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "go ahead and look at our", "start": 18055.12, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "refresh controller", "start": 18057.76, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "and see what's going on there so refresh", "start": 18060.32, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "token controller", "start": 18062.798, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "and here is where we're logging the", "start": 18065.44, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "cookies we can get rid of these lines", "start": 18067.2, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "actually now so we don't need those", "start": 18069.04, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "but let's see if we can figure out what", "start": 18071.6, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "is going on and yes here's the error i", "start": 18073.68, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "said response dot status 401 it needs to", "start": 18076.48, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "be response dot", "start": 18079.36, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "send status 401", "start": 18081.28, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "just like we had down here with send", "start": 18083.76, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "status 403", "start": 18085.36, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "so if i've typoed any of those others", "start": 18087.2, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "throughout this code it looks like i had", "start": 18089.52, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "send status everywhere else but just in", "start": 18091.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "case you see that to actually send the", "start": 18094.0, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "status it needs to be send status", "start": 18095.92, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "instead of just status status is", "start": 18098.0, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "chainable if we're sending a response", "start": 18100.08, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "after that", "start": 18102.0, "duration": 2.958 }, { "text": "but now this should work so let's once", "start": 18103.12, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "again go back to thunderclient", "start": 18104.958, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "and we'll hit our refresh token route", "start": 18107.28, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "although we don't have a cookie", "start": 18109.44, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and we'll see what happens", "start": 18111.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "ah we immediately got our 401", "start": 18113.52, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "unauthorized because now it sends the", "start": 18115.84, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "status so that's correct let's go back", "start": 18117.84, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and log in again with our auth route", "start": 18120.48, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "localhost 3500 auth send that we have an", "start": 18123.68, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "access token", "start": 18127.04, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "we have a cookie and everything seems", "start": 18128.56, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "good so all routes are working as", "start": 18131.12, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "expected okay i thought i was at the end", "start": 18133.2, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "of the tutorial but after playing around", "start": 18135.6, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "with some front end code there were a", "start": 18137.44, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "few things i thought i needed to go", "start": 18139.76, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "ahead and clear up or include one is", "start": 18141.68, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "here this is front end code by the way", "start": 18145.36, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "this is not what we were working on in", "start": 18147.44, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "express if you use fetch to access", "start": 18149.2, "duration": 7.12 }, { "text": "what we had set up say our auth route", "start": 18153.28, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "well you're going to need to include", "start": 18156.32, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "a credentials option", "start": 18158.56, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "again on the front end to have fetch", "start": 18160.718, "duration": 5.602 }, { "text": "send the cookie now if you use axios i", "start": 18163.84, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "believe there is a with credentials flag", "start": 18166.32, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "that needs to be set as well", "start": 18168.958, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and we could do that in a future", "start": 18170.878, "duration": 3.522 }, { "text": "tutorial but right now", "start": 18172.638, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "just looking at credentials for use with", "start": 18174.4, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "fetch so you have to set that to include", "start": 18177.04, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "but that sets off a chain of events so", "start": 18179.76, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "even though this is required here to", "start": 18182.32, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "send the cookie", "start": 18184.08, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "then what happens", "start": 18185.6, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "is i'll pull up chrome here", "start": 18187.2, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "we get a course error", "start": 18190.958, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "and you will be blocked by cores because", "start": 18193.2, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "the value of access control allow", "start": 18195.84, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "credentials in the header", "start": 18199.12, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "of the response", "start": 18201.44, "duration": 3.198 }, { "text": "is blank", "start": 18203.28, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and it needs to be set to true", "start": 18204.638, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "so cores will block this", "start": 18207.2, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "if you don't have that set before you", "start": 18209.28, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "reach the course check now what is", "start": 18211.76, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "happening is a pre-flight options check", "start": 18214.4, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "it's an options http method request but", "start": 18217.52, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "then you also need to have the same", "start": 18221.2, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "access control allow credentials", "start": 18223.2, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "set to true when you do send the cookie", "start": 18225.92, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "back as well because that's what's", "start": 18229.2, "duration": 3.598 }, { "text": "expected with fetch", "start": 18231.04, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "so there's a way to fix that of course", "start": 18232.798, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "and now let's look at some of our back", "start": 18235.36, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "end code", "start": 18237.12, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and let's start in the config folder", "start": 18238.48, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "and i went to coors options first", "start": 18242.0, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and we did have what was called a white", "start": 18245.28, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "list in here which", "start": 18247.6, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "that's traditionally what it's called", "start": 18249.92, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and i've seen that in articles as well i", "start": 18251.76, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "don't like the name so much either", "start": 18254.0, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "just maybe in modern day it sounds a", "start": 18256.798, "duration": 4.242 }, { "text": "little racist or something so we've", "start": 18258.958, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "switched that to allowed origins which", "start": 18261.04, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "is what it is it's a list of allowed", "start": 18263.44, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "origins and i put it in its own file", "start": 18265.68, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "because we're going to use it in", "start": 18269.04, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "middleware also but i only want to", "start": 18270.32, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "update it in one place so we have our", "start": 18272.24, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "allowed origins", "start": 18274.48, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "formerly called the white list in the", "start": 18276.24, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "tutorial", "start": 18278.48, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and we're exporting allowed origins so", "start": 18279.68, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "we import that into our cores options", "start": 18282.48, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and use it here but then we also create", "start": 18285.52, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "middleware called credentials", "start": 18288.4, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and now this credentials middleware of", "start": 18291.36, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "course has a request response and next", "start": 18293.44, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "and we import allowed origins here also", "start": 18296.56, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "all we're really doing is to say if", "start": 18299.6, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "the origin that is sending the request", "start": 18303.28, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "is in our allowed origins list so it's", "start": 18306.4, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "just a little bit of extra security if", "start": 18309.28, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "that is the case go ahead and set this", "start": 18311.68, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "header on the response because that's", "start": 18314.08, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "what cores is looking for", "start": 18316.08, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "access control allow credentials and we",

"start": 18318.0, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "set that to true", "start": 18320.878, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "so now that we have the middleware", "start": 18322.638, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "created we go to the server file and we", "start": 18324.32, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "pull that middleware in", "start": 18327.28, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and then you want to use the middleware", "start": 18329.44, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "we're using credentials right here and", "start": 18332.16, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "of course i'm importing it right up here", "start": 18334.48, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "above", "start": 18336.4, "duration": 4.238 }, { "text": "you want to use that before cores", "start": 18337.6, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "because of course sees that that", "start": 18340.638, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "response header is not set it throws", "start": 18342.48, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "that error", "start": 18344.958, "duration": 2.082 }, { "text": "so", "start": 18346.08, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "that will fix that issue and i would", "start": 18347.04, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "hope that would be the end of the issues", "start": 18349.44, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "but no there was one other issue", "start": 18351.68, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and let's take a look at what that was", "start": 18354.4, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "i'm going to open chrome again and i had", "start": 18356.32, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "to do a screen capture now i was in the", "start": 18358.4, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "dev tools in the network tab and i was", "start": 18361.28, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "looking at the auth request and then i", "start": 18364.56, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "could pull up the cookie", "start": 18367.6, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and then there was this little triangle", "start": 18369.52, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "and the reason i had to do this screen", "start": 18371.36, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "capture is because i had to mouse over", "start": 18372.958, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "the triangle", "start": 18375.04, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "for this message to pop up in this very", "start": 18376.4, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "small print i'm zoomed in", "start": 18379.12, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "quite a bit already just to see this and", "start": 18381.52, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "it said the set cookie header didn't", "start": 18384.48, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "specify a same site attribute so that", "start": 18387.12, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "defaulted to same site equals lacks and", "start": 18390.4, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "then it was blocked because it came from", "start": 18393.92, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "a cross site response which means", "start": 18396.24, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "our", "start": 18398.798, "duration": 2.962 }, { "text": "front end application was not on the", "start": 18399.76, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "same domain as our back end api and", "start": 18401.76, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "that's often the case", "start": 18405.2, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "so", "start": 18407.04, "duration": 2.56 }, { "text": "there's nothing wrong with that it's", "start": 18408.0, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "just that's why they blocked it says the", "start": 18409.6, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "set cookie had to have been set with", "start": 18411.92, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "same site equals none", "start": 18414.638, "duration": 5.922 }, { "text": "to enable cross site usage so that tells", "start": 18416.878, "duration": 6.242 }, { "text": "us something else another option", "start": 18420.56, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "we need to go and put in our set cookie", "start": 18423.12, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "response so let's look back at the back", "start": 18426.16, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "end code here", "start": 18429.28, "duration": 2.56 }, { "text": "and", "start": 18431.04, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "then where did we set the cookies well", "start": 18431.84, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "let's look at the controllers that's", "start": 18434.48, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "where the cookies were being set", "start": 18436.24, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and i believe the auth controller is", "start": 18438.56, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "what sets the cookie specifically and so", "start": 18441.2, "duration": 7.438 }, { "text": "not only do we have http only true", "start": 18445.2, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "but then we went ahead and set same site", "start": 18448.638, "duration": 5.922 }, { "text": "to none as they request here", "start": 18451.76, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "and then after you do that", "start": 18454.56, "duration": 4.238 }, { "text": "they give you another message in the", "start": 18456.958, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "same spot and that says secure must be", "start": 18458.798, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "set to true", "start": 18462.32, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "now previously i didn't have secure set", "start": 18463.68, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "to true there", "start": 18466.718, "duration": 3.522 }, { "text": "because i thought you could only use it", "start": 18468.48, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "with https even during development but", "start": 18470.24, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "no it's working in the dev server even", "start": 18473.6, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "though we're just using http", "start": 18476.16, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "then after that i went ahead i've got", "start": 18478.718, "duration": 3.682 }, { "text": "the code wrapping by the way because", "start": 18480.56, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "down here on the next line you still", "start": 18482.4, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "have the max age option", "start": 18483.84, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "now when you delete a cookie", "start": 18486.16, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "you need to set the same options however", "start": 18488.24, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and i'll put a link to the documentation", "start": 18491.28, "duration": 5.678 }, { "text": "in the description below however max age", "start": 18493.76, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "actually does not need to be set", "start": 18496.958, "duration": 5.522 }, { "text": "or in there when you delete the cookie", "start": 18500.16, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "it's one of only a couple like the", "start": 18502.48, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "expiration and max age are the only two", "start": 18504.08, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "options that don't need to be identical", "start": 18506.4, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "when you delete the cookie so when we go", "start": 18508.958, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "to the log out controller", "start": 18511.04, "duration": 5.758 }, { "text": "and we have our res.clear cookie we need", "start": 18513.68, "duration": 7.84 }, { "text": "to have http only same site and secure", "start": 18516.798, "duration": 7.442 }, { "text": "all set as before but max age does not", "start": 18521.52, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "need to be in here and we've got that in", "start": 18524.24, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "here a couple of times", "start": 18525.92, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "in the log out controller as well so we", "start": 18527.76, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "did make those changes but after you do", "start": 18530.878, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "that", "start": 18534.0, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "everything should work as intended so", "start": 18534.798, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "it's just a couple of things i", "start": 18537.92, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "discovered as i was working with this", "start": 18539.28, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "front end code and of course it is good", "start": 18541.52, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "to test it out with actual code and a", "start": 18544.4, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "browser besides using an extension like", "start": 18546.798, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "thunder client because thunder client", "start": 18549.28, "duration": 3.518 }, { "text": "showed everything was working as we", "start": 18551.28, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "expected it to but of course we ran into", "start": 18552.798, "duration": 5.682 }, { "text": "a few issues with chrome and now", "start": 18555.68, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "i've walked you through how to fix those", "start": 18558.48, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "as well", "start": 18560.4, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "since creating the last tutorial i", "start": 18562.48, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "realized there's a lot of confusion", "start": 18564.48, "duration": 3.56 }, { "text": "concerning the concepts of", "start": 18566.4, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "authentication and authorization they're", "start": 18568.04, "duration": 5.56 }, { "text": "often used interchangeably or simply", "start": 18571.28, "duration": 5.438 }, { "text": "abbreviated as off but they are not the", "start": 18573.6, "duration": 4.68 }, { "text": "same things", "start": 18576.718, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "authentication refers to the process of", "start": 18578.28, "duration": 5.24 }, { "text": "verifying who someone is", "start": 18580.798, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "authorization is the process of", "start": 18583.52, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "verifying what specific resources a user", "start": 18585.92, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "has access to when we log in with the", "start": 18589.52, "duration": 5.438 }, { "text": "username and password we are verifying", "start": 18592.16, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "who we are and that is considered to be", "start": 18594.958, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "authentication", "start": 18597.92, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "after logging in our express api issues", "start": 18599.6, "duration": 8.4 }, { "text": "users jwt tokens jwt stands for json web", "start": 18602.878, "duration": 7.84 }, { "text": "tokens while it's true that the tokens", "start": 18608.0, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "confirm the authentication process has", "start": 18610.718, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "already taken place these tokens also", "start": 18613.12, "duration": 5.758 }, { "text": "allow access to our api endpoints which", "start": 18616.0, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "provide our api data", "start": 18618.878, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "this is authorization a hint towards", "start": 18621.28, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "this fact is that a jwt token uses the", "start": 18624.32, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "authorization header today we will", "start": 18627.68, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "expand the authorization process by", "start": 18630.16, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "adding user roles with specific", "start": 18632.48, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "permissions to our api authorization", "start": 18634.878, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "process we're going to start with the", "start": 18637.36, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "code repository from the last tutorial", "start": 18639.28, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "but if you don't have it you should be", "start": 18641.68, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "able to easily follow along without it", "start": 18643.36, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "or you can download or clone the starter", "start": 18645.68, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "source code from the link i've provided", "start": 18648.0, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "in the description below we're going to", "start": 18650.08, "duration": 3.92 }

4.558 }, { "text": "start by going to the config folder in", "start": 18651.92, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "the file tree and creating a new file", "start": 18654.638, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "and we'll call this file roles", "start": 18657.44, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "underscore list dot js", "start": 18659.52, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "in the roles list we're going to create", "start": 18662.718, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "the user roles now this could be in a", "start": 18664.798, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "data table in a database this is just", "start": 18667.76, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "how we're going to do this and you'll", "start": 18669.92, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "find that user permissions can be", "start": 18672.08, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "constructed in an assortment of ways and", "start": 18674.4, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "we're going to apply a fairly simple", "start": 18677.04, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "structure today with three different", "start": 18679.68, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "user roles so we'll start out with our", "start": 18681.36, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "roles list constant", "start": 18684.0, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and we're going to set this equal to an", "start": 18686.24, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "object", "start": 18688.08, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and the keys will actually be the names", "start": 18689.12, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "of the roles so we'll have admin and", "start": 18691.52, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "then we'll have a code that identifies", "start": 18694.56, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "the role", "start": 18698.16, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "and then after that let's create an", "start": 18699.28, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "editor role and we'll call this 1984 and", "start": 18701.28, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "then let's have just a user role and", "start": 18704.878, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "we'll give that 2001. okay now that", "start": 18707.68, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "we've created our roles list object all", "start": 18710.32, "duration": 4.6 }, { "text": "we need to do here is", "start": 18712.56, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "module.exports", "start": 18714.92, "duration": 4.44 }, { "text": "and set that equal to roles underscore", "start": 18716.56, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "list", "start": 18719.36, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "okay we've saved that now we're ready to", "start": 18720.48, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "go ahead and modify", "start": 18723.28, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "our users model that we have in the", "start": 18725.28, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "users.json", "start": 18728.24, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "file", "start": 18730.32, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "and you might find that", "start": 18731.2, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "once it has been written", "start": 18733.68, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "by the read and write file process that", "start": 18735.68, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "we use in node we're using this user", "start": 18739.2, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "jsons file it might all be in one line", "start": 18741.28, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "but i believe if we go ahead and just", "start": 18743.92, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "put a return and edit and then save in", "start": 18747.04, "duration": 5.918 }, { "text": "visual studio code it should go ahead", "start": 18750.0, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "and format that file for you so it's a", "start": 18752.958, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "little easier to read now this is what", "start": 18755.76, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "we had after the last tutorial we have a", "start": 18757.92, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "username walt1 and a username walt2 they", "start": 18760.4, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "all have their own passwords and of", "start": 18763.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "course we're tracking the refresh tokens", "start": 18765.84, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "i'm going to copy in the file i've", "start": 18768.08, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "created it adds one more user and so you", "start": 18770.798, "duration": 5.602 }, { "text": "can copy this file", "start": 18774.16, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "out of the completed source code that", "start": 18776.4, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "i'm going to link to there's a starter", "start": 18778.958, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "source code link and then a completed", "start": 18780.718, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "source code link or you can go ahead and", "start": 18782.798, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "use the register route create your own", "start": 18785.52, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "new user and you can see i've added dave", "start": 18787.76, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "one as well as our walt one and walt ii", "start": 18790.638, "duration": 6.882 }, { "text": "dave one just has the role of user while", "start": 18793.76, "duration": 9.038 }, { "text": "walt 2 has the roles of user and editor", "start": 18797.52, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "and walt 1", "start": 18802.798, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "is not only a user but also an editor", "start": 18804.48, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "and admin so you can see we're going to", "start": 18806.798, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "support multiple roles i'll go ahead and", "start": 18808.798, "duration": 5.762 }, { "text": "save this file once again you can copy", "start": 18812.0, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "it from the completed source code or", "start": 18814.56, "duration": 4.158 }, { "text": "just create your own third user if you", "start": 18816.56, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "want to", "start": 18818.718, "duration": 3.042 }, { "text": "and we'll just edit these manually now", "start": 18819.68, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "there could be", "start": 18821.76, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "a admin area", "start": 18823.12, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "for whatever service you were creating", "start": 18825.44, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and that is where these additional roles", "start": 18827.92, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "could be created but what we will do is", "start": 18830.56, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "just ensure when everyone registers", "start": 18833.52, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "they're given the user role and then of", "start": 18836.24, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "course later on you'd think an admin", "start": 18838.4, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "that was in charge could add the", "start": 18840.48, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "additional roles if those roles were to", "start": 18841.76, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "be granted to other users", "start": 18844.24, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "so now we can collapse the model folder", "start": 18846.4, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and the config folder but let's look", "start": 18849.28, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "inside the controller folder and let's", "start": 18851.28, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "look at that register controller that we", "start": 18853.68, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "have what we want to do", "start": 18855.92, "duration": 7.2 }, { "text": "is add that role of user with the 2001", "start": 18858.32, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "code", "start": 18863.12, "duration": 3.838 }, { "text": "when any user registers you can see", "start": 18864.08, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "we're creating our new user right here", "start": 18866.958, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "on line 19 and we have the username and", "start": 18869.28, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "the hashed password so let's just go", "start": 18872.32, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "ahead and add this extra roll i'll break", "start": 18874.638, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "this out on separate lines", "start": 18877.12, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and that way we can see", "start": 18879.44, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "the new part that we add and what we", "start": 18881.68, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "want to do is just in between username", "start": 18884.0, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and password", "start": 18886.798, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "add roles let's keep that lowercase", "start": 18888.56, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "and after that let's put this in an", "start": 18891.68, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "object so then we have", "start": 18894.0, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "user", "start": 18896.4, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "and then we have the code 2001 and then", "start": 18897.76, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "remember to put a comma after roles", "start": 18900.878, "duration": 6.642 }, { "text": "so it goes before the password", "start": 18904.32, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and save now let's go to the auth", "start": 18907.52, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "controller", "start": 18910.24, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and when we authorize and create the", "start": 18911.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "access token", "start": 18914.4, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "we will want to send this information in", "start": 18915.92, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "the access token so we're going to", "start": 18918.24, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "change our payload for the jwt's", "start": 18920.0, "duration": 7.12 }, { "text": "now first when we know we have a match", "start": 18923.12, "duration": 7.04 }, { "text": "and we have verified our user so", "start": 18927.12, "duration": 5.838 }, { "text": "everything is good we want to go ahead", "start": 18930.16, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "and grab the roles that we put in our", "start": 18932.958, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "users json file so let's go ahead and", "start": 18935.52, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "define roles", "start": 18938.958, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "and set this equal to object", "start": 18940.798, "duration": 6.402 }, { "text": "dot values and then we can pass in the", "start": 18944.0, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "found user that we have above", "start": 18947.2, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "and we want found user dot", "start": 18950.24, "duration": 7.68 }, { "text": "roles and so now we'll get those values", "start": 18953.2, "duration": 7.678 }, { "text": "inside of roles and now let's change our", "start": 18957.92, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "access token payload just a little bit", "start": 18960.878, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "since we're not just going to send the", "start": 18962.958, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "username let's create a new namespace", "start": 18964.798, "duration": 6.042 }, { "text": "here with user", "start": 18968.08, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "info and then this will be an object", "start": 18970.84, "duration": 6.118 }, { "text": "and inside this object we'll have", "start": 18974.32, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "username", "start": 18976.958, "duration": 4.242 }, { "text": "let me go ahead and add the closing", "start": 18978.24, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "curly brace for the object here so we'll", "start": 18981.2, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "have the username", "start": 18984.0, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "but then oh we don't need that closing", "start": 18986.08, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "curly brace but then we also want to add", "start": 18988.32, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "some more information here inside of the", "start": 18990.958, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "user info object", "start": 18993.52, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and the next one will be", "start": 18995.76, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "roles", "start": 18998.16, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "with quote and we'll just pass", "start": 18999.36, "duration": 4.478 }

5.598 }, { "text": "the rolls that we've created it looks", "start": 19002.638, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "like i actually did need that extra", "start": 19004.958, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "curly brace or at least we need to", "start": 19006.878, "duration": 3.522 }, { "text": "indent here", "start": 19008.638, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and then we're going to need to close", "start": 19010.4, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "out our payload that looks correct i", "start": 19012.798, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "believe and if you want to break this", "start": 19015.52, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "onto another line you can do that as", "start": 19017.68, "duration": 3.038 }, { "text": "well", "start": 19019.92, "duration": 2.56 }, { "text": "go ahead and save and there we go it", "start": 19020.718, "duration": 3.682 }, { "text": "gets formatted a little bit better", "start": 19022.48, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "already so we're using this user info as", "start": 19024.4, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "a different name space and that's good", "start": 19027.92, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "because this is considered to be a", "start": 19030.4, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "private jwt claim because there are some", "start": 19032.4, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "res", "start": 19035.92, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "reserved abbreviations and words for", "start": 19036.718, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "public jwt claims and you can find out", "start": 19039.68, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "more about that at", "start": 19042.718, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "jwt dot io i believe i'll confirm that", "start": 19044.4, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "and leave a link in the description", "start": 19048.16, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "below so you can check out more", "start": 19049.84, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "information on the jwt claims if you're", "start": 19051.52, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "interested now there is no reason to", "start": 19054.4, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "send the roles in the refresh token and", "start": 19056.878, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "ideally the access token will only be", "start": 19059.52, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "stored in memory on the front end but we", "start": 19061.76, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "don't have control over that so when we", "start": 19064.4, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "do send the roles we're just sending the", "start": 19066.24, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "codes and not actually the word admin or", "start": 19068.32, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "editor or anything like that", "start": 19071.36, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "so we just are kind of hiding what each", "start": 19073.6, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "one is by using codes but at the same", "start": 19077.12, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "time ideally that access token would", "start": 19079.84, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "only be stored in memory anyway but", "start": 19083.12, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "there is no need whatsoever to send the", "start": 19085.44, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "roles in the refresh token refresh token", "start": 19087.52, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "is only there to verify that you can get", "start": 19091.04, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "a new access token", "start": 19094.32, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "okay now speaking of the refresh token", "start": 19096.48, "duration": 4.238 }, { "text": "we need to go to the refresh token", "start": 19098.798, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "controller and add some of the same code", "start": 19100.718, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "because that refresh token does issue", "start": 19103.6, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "a new access token so", "start": 19106.958, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "right underneath where we have verified", "start": 19109.44, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "the or we've actually decoded the", "start": 19112.878, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "refresh token here and we have the", "start": 19115.28, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "decoded and now we have no error and", "start": 19117.36, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "everything is good so we want to come", "start": 19120.08, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "down to this line right before we create", "start": 19122.0, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "the token and here once again let's", "start": 19124.16, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "define roles and set equal to object", "start": 19126.4, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "dot values and we'll pass in our found", "start": 19130.24, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "user once again and the roles that are", "start": 19133.28, "duration": 5.678 }, { "text": "associated with that user and now we can", "start": 19136.4, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "use the name new namespace as well so", "start": 19138.958, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "we'll use user info again", "start": 19142.08, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and then we'll create an object", "start": 19144.798, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and inside this object", "start": 19147.68, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "we'll have the username which is the", "start": 19150.718, "duration": 3.842 }, { "text": "decoded username", "start": 19152.718, "duration": 3.602 }, { "text": "but then we'll also", "start": 19154.56, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "want to put the roles once again so", "start": 19156.32, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "now we'll have roles", "start": 19159.28, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and here we can just pass in roles once", "start": 19161.52, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "again i need a comma it looks like and", "start": 19164.48, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "now let's save and it will format a", "start": 19168.0, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "little bit better and that looks correct", "start": 19169.76, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "so we have user info with username", "start": 19171.68, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "and roles now that we've updated our", "start": 19174.878, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "tokens to include the roles our access", "start": 19177.36, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "token specifically we're ready to go to", "start": 19179.92, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "middleware because we're going to have", "start": 19182.16, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "to create some new middleware to verify", "start": 19183.84, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "those roles but first let's look at the", "start": 19186.08, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "verified jwt file that we already have", "start": 19188.24, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "i'd like to make a couple of quick", "start": 19191.52, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "updates one is when we define the auth", "start": 19193.12, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "header this works and especially when we", "start": 19195.36, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "have control of the front end as well", "start": 19198.0, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and we know we would define", "start": 19200.24, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "authorization with a lower case a", "start": 19201.68, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "however it can also come in with an", "start": 19204.4, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "upper case so instead of this let's go", "start": 19206.16, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "ahead and just say", "start": 19209.92, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "dot authorization which is essentially", "start": 19211.84, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "the same thing that we had but then we", "start": 19214.718, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "can also say or then we could have", "start": 19216.32, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "request dot headers", "start": 19218.718, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "dot authorization with a capital a as", "start": 19221.12, "duration": 5.838 }, { "text": "well just in case it comes in with a", "start": 19224.08, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "capital now we know we're going to grab", "start": 19226.958, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "it either way", "start": 19228.958, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "after that let's go ahead and change our", "start": 19230.4, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "if auth header as well", "start": 19234.0, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "and let's look for", "start": 19236.4, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "an optional chaining method here so we", "start": 19239.44, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "say if we have or if we do not have the", "start": 19242.16, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "auth header actually are saying", "start": 19245.76, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and also", "start": 19247.92, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "starts", "start": 19250.32, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "with", "start": 19251.68, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and here we want to have", "start": 19253.28, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "bearer and", "start": 19255.36, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "this is supposed to be a capital b by", "start": 19257.6, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "the standard so we don't really have to", "start": 19261.36, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "look for lowercase and uppercase like we", "start": 19263.52, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "were here so we're verifying", "start": 19265.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "that", "start": 19268.638, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "first of all if we do have an off header", "start": 19269.84, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "or if it starts with this and we're", "start": 19272.638, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "actually looking to say if we don't have", "start": 19274.878, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "an auth header and then this optional", "start": 19276.638, "duration": 3.842 }, { "text": "chaining says okay well even if we do", "start": 19278.558, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "have an auth header if it doesn't start", "start": 19280.48, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "with bearer with a capital b and then", "start": 19283.36, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "the space after bear then we're going to", "start": 19285.92, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "return a 401 because it is not a", "start": 19288.718, "duration": 4.122 }, { "text": "correctly formed", "start": 19291.12, "duration": 3.838 }, { "text": "authorization header that starts with", "start": 19292.84, "duration": 4.038 }, { "text": "bearer and then the token as it's", "start": 19294.958, "duration": 4.082 }, { "text": "supposed to it looks like we left in a", "start": 19296.878, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "console log from the last tutorial let's", "start": 19299.04, "duration": 3.838 }, { "text": "go ahead and take that out where we were", "start": 19301.28, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "just viewing the bearer token in the", "start": 19302.878, "duration": 3.202 }, { "text": "console", "start": 19305.04, "duration": 3.758 }, { "text": "and now after we decode", "start": 19306.08, "duration": 6.478 }, { "text": "this token when we're verifying the jwt", "start": 19308.798, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "we also want to set the roles here not", "start": 19312.558, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "just the user on the request so let's", "start": 19314.798, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "have request", "start": 19317.12, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "dot roles and we'll set this equal to", "start": 19318.718, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "decoded", "start": 19322.24, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and now we've got a different namespace", "start": 19323.76, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "so it's dot", "start": 19325.68, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "user info", "start": 19327.04, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "dot roles and we need to make the same", "start": 19329.12, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "change up here when we get the username", "start": 19331.76, "duration": 4.56 }

"because now it's decoded dot user info", "start": 19333.68, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "dot username", "start": 19337.84, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and now we've got the correct namespace", "start": 19339.52, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "for both and we can save our verify jwt", "start": 19341.28, "duration": 5.518 }, { "text": "middleware and now it's time to create", "start": 19344.48, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "our new middleware i'm going to collapse", "start": 19346.798, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "the open editors so we have a little", "start": 19348.798, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "more room and in the same middleware", "start": 19350.638, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "folder let's create a new file and let's", "start": 19352.958, "duration": 3.362 }, { "text": "call this", "start": 19355.2, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "verify roles.js", "start": 19356.32, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "inside of verify roles we're going to", "start": 19359.76, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "create middleware named verify roles", "start": 19361.6, "duration": 7.198 }, { "text": "and it's going to accept", "start": 19365.76, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "a lot of parameters if we want it to", "start": 19368.798, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "it's however many roles we want to pass", "start": 19370.878, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "in and the way we do that is with the", "start": 19373.92, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "rest operator it looks just like the", "start": 19376.638, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "spread operator but it lets us pass in", "start": 19378.718, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "as many parameters as we wish and we're", "start": 19381.76, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "just going to call them allowed", "start": 19384.798, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "roles", "start": 19387.68, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "now from there we need to go ahead and", "start": 19389.84, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "have a middleware function and you know", "start": 19392.48, "duration": 4.158 }, { "text": "that takes", "start": 19395.28, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "a request response and next so what we", "start": 19396.638, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "need to do and this allows us to pass in", "start": 19399.68, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "the allowed roles by having this on the", "start": 19402.638, "duration": 5.682 }, { "text": "outside but we need to return", "start": 19405.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "a middleware function essentially an", "start": 19408.32, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "anonymous function here with request", "start": 19410.0, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "response", "start": 19413.36, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and next", "start": 19414.878, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "and now inside of this function we'll", "start": 19417.44, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "have everything that our middleware", "start": 19419.44, "duration": 3.518 }, { "text": "would do so the first thing we need to", "start": 19421.04, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "do is say if", "start": 19422.958, "duration": 5.522 }, { "text": "we do not have a request which we should", "start": 19425.28, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "because our verified jwt will come", "start": 19428.48, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "before this", "start": 19431.2, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "but let's go ahead and do that just to", "start": 19432.798, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "be thorough and then let's use optional", "start": 19435.52, "duration": 5.438 }, { "text": "chaining to say okay even if we do have", "start": 19437.84, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "a request it needs to have roles", "start": 19440.958, "duration": 4.162 }, { "text": "or", "start": 19444.32, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "this should not be valid and if it's not", "start": 19445.12, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "valid", "start": 19447.44, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "we're just going to return a response", "start": 19448.4, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and send", "start": 19450.878, "duration": 2.962 }, { "text": "the status", "start": 19452.4, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "401 which is unauthorized now we need to", "start": 19453.84, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "define a roles array let's keep that", "start": 19457.04, "duration": 5.678 }, { "text": "lowercase camelcase actually rolls array", "start": 19459.6, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "and set this equal to", "start": 19462.718, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "the allowed roles that were passed in", "start": 19464.958, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "now we're spreading those into a new", "start": 19468.0, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "array here", "start": 19469.76, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "now that we have this let's go ahead and", "start": 19471.04, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "log this to the console these will be", "start": 19473.36, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "the different roles that we're passing", "start": 19476.08, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "in of course there will be the codes", "start": 19478.08, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "text": "associated with the roles but let's go", "start": 19479.92, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "ahead and log roles array so when we go", "start": 19482.4, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "ahead and test this we can see", "start": 19485.28, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "everything that we expect to and we'll", "start": 19487.12, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "be comparing this to the request dot", "start": 19489.2, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "roles that we just set", "start": 19492.4, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "inside of the verified jwt that will be", "start": 19494.798, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "executed as middleware before the", "start": 19498.32, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "verifies roles middleware", "start": 19500.798, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "okay so we'll log both of those just so", "start": 19503.2, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "we can see what's going on but now we", "start": 19505.2, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "know", "start": 19507.36, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "we have an array", "start": 19508.24, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "of user roles that are coming from the", "start": 19510.798, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "jwt", "start": 19513.28, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and then we have the roles that are", "start": 19515.44, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "passed in that will be allowed and", "start": 19517.84, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "that's what we're going to compare so", "start": 19520.16, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "we're comparing arrays and i'm going to", "start": 19521.68, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "define just a result here", "start": 19524.558, "duration": 5.522 }, { "text": "and let's set this equal to request", "start": 19527.12, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 19530.08, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "dot map which map creates a new array", "start": 19531.76, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "and we'll have a role", "start": 19535.84, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and for each role essentially we'll", "start": 19538.24, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "compare to the roles", "start": 19541.04, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "array", "start": 19543.04, "duration": 3.518 }, { "text": "and we'll see if the roles array", "start": 19544.4, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "includes", "start": 19546.558, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "the role that we're passing in and if it", "start": 19548.32, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "does it will return true", "start": 19550.878, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "that's what includes does and if not it", "start": 19553.84, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "will return false it's a boolean so", "start": 19556.0, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "we'll have a new array and we'll have a", "start": 19558.24, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "true or false for every", "start": 19560.878, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "thing that was in", "start": 19563.44, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "the request role so", "start": 19565.36, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "if we had three different roles here", "start": 19567.68, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "text": "we'll have possibly true true true or", "start": 19569.36, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "true false true", "start": 19571.6, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "who knows for sure but that's what we'll", "start": 19573.2, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "have so we need to filter this array", "start": 19575.04, "duration": 5.518 }, { "text": "and all we need is one true to know that", "start": 19577.6, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "the role", "start": 19580.558, "duration": 2.722 }, { "text": "can access", "start": 19581.6, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "the route that we're", "start": 19583.28, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "verifying so what we want to do then is", "start": 19585.04, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "chain", "start": 19587.52, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "find and we can just say for each value", "start": 19589.28, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "the true and false in the new array that", "start": 19593.52, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "was mapped", "start": 19596.0, "duration": 2.638 }, { "text": "each value will check the value to see", "start": 19598.718, "duration": 6.322 }, { "text": "if it's equal to true", "start": 19602.0, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and if it is", "start": 19605.04, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "it will return if it finds a match it", "start": 19607.28, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "will return the very first one it finds", "start": 19609.28, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "or if it finds no matches then we won't", "start": 19611.2, "duration": 4.5

"essentially we did not find a true", "start": 19669.6, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "result we're going to return", "start": 19671.2, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and then we'll say res", "start": 19673.6, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "send status", "start": 19675.6, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and again we'll send a 401 unauthorized", "start": 19677.76, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "otherwise we'll just call next because", "start": 19681.12, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "everything's good and we're ready to", "start": 19684.0, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "move on and we're going to let the route", "start": 19685.92, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "be accessed so let's save our middleware", "start": 19687.84, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and we'll know when it runs we'll see", "start": 19690.558, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "the arrays that we're comparing", "start": 19692.24, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "in the console and before i forget we", "start": 19694.638, "duration": 7.202 }, { "text": "also need to add module dot exports", "start": 19697.36, "duration": 7.358 }, { "text": "and set that equal to verify", "start": 19701.84, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "roles and save", "start": 19704.718, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "now let's collapse the middleware folder", "start": 19706.718, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "and open up the routes folder and then", "start": 19708.878, "duration": 5.242 }, { "text": "the api folder and let's go to our", "start": 19711.04, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "employees.js that has the different", "start": 19714.12, "duration": 5.48 }, { "text": "routes get post put and delete we have a", "start": 19716.4, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "couple of imports to make here so", "start": 19719.6, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and define our", "start": 19722.16, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "roles list", "start": 19724.638, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "and set this equal to require", "start": 19726.4, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "and now we need to go up", "start": 19729.12, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and up again and then we'll look in the", "start": 19731.2, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "config folder and then we'll find our", "start": 19733.76, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "roles list", "start": 19736.4, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "and after that", "start": 19738.958, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "we need to go ahead and define our", "start": 19740.718, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "verify roles middleware", "start": 19744.0, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "set this equal to", "start": 19746.718, "duration": 5.762 }, { "text": "up a folder up another folder middleware", "start": 19749.36, "duration": 7.92 }, { "text": "and now we're going to verify roles", "start": 19752.48, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "and i'll save just because i've", "start": 19757.28, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "completed the imports but now we need to", "start": 19759.28, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "add this to the different routes now", "start": 19761.68, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "let's just leave the get route open", "start": 19764.638, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "because", "start": 19767.12, "duration": 1.758 }, { "text": "any", "start": 19768.08, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "one could access that or if we wanted to", "start": 19768.878, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "put verify roles and at least verify", "start": 19771.04, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "their user but they already have to have", "start": 19773.28, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "the jwt because we required that ahead", "start": 19776.32, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "of time so", "start": 19779.92, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "they'll have to have the jwt to access", "start": 19781.36, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "the git route so kind of the user is the", "start": 19783.6, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "default but after that", "start": 19785.92, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "in the post route let's put in", "start": 19788.718, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "verify", "start": 19792.16, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "roles", "start": 19793.36, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and now we can pass in", "start": 19795.28, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "the different", "start": 19797.68, "duration": 2.56 }, { "text": "roles list", "start": 19799.04, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "values that we want to let access", "start": 19800.24, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "this route so we'll type", "start": 19803.28, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "roles underscore list and now dot", "start": 19806.48, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "admin will work", "start": 19809.84, "duration": 2.878 }, { "text": "remember", "start": 19811.68, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "this is the key and then the code is the", "start": 19812.718, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "value so admin is the key", "start": 19815.04, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "and then we could also put in", "start": 19817.52, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "roles underscore list dot", "start": 19819.84, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "editor", "start": 19823.36, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and that makes sense because you could", "start": 19824.878, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "have an editor that could post a new", "start": 19827.04, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "value as well okay then i'm going to", "start": 19828.958, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "copy the verify roles that we just added", "start": 19831.36, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "here", "start": 19834.558, "duration": 2.08 }, { "text": "and", "start": 19835.84, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "it's like maybe i'll put a space here", "start": 19836.638, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "and then input i'll do the same thing", "start": 19839.04, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "and add the space but now in delete", "start": 19842.718, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "let's say only", "start": 19845.6, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "an admin can delete anything from our", "start": 19847.36, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "database so we'll save that which gives", "start": 19850.958, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "it just a little bit of a change so now", "start": 19853.28, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "everyone can access the get route", "start": 19855.84, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "but the post route should be limited to", "start": 19858.32, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "any user that's an admin or an editor", "start": 19861.52, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "the same for the put route but then the", "start": 19864.4, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "delete route could only be used by an", "start": 19867.28, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "admin i think we're ready to test this", "start": 19870.4, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "out now so let's go ahead and open a new", "start": 19872.878, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "terminal window you can do that from the", "start": 19875.92, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "terminal menu or i'll just use control", "start": 19877.6, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "and backtick i'm on windows and i'll", "start": 19880.32, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "type npn", "start": 19882.718, "duration": 3.042 }, { "text": "run", "start": 19884.638, "duration": 3.762 }, { "text": "dev to get our dev server up and running", "start": 19885.76, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "with our api", "start": 19888.4, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "and then we'll test this out with", "start": 19890.0, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "thunder client okay i'm going to drag", "start": 19891.76, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "the terminal", "start": 19893.84, "duration": 2.958 }, { "text": "window up just a little give it some", "start": 19895.12, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "more room so we can see the console log", "start": 19896.798, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "notices that we get and from there i'm", "start": 19899.04, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "going to click on thunder client here on", "start": 19901.52, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "the left if you don't have thunder", "start": 19903.44, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "client installed you can get it through", "start": 19905.04, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "the extension over here and then just", "start": 19907.6, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "search for", "start": 19910.08, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "under client", "start": 19912.24, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "and there you see it", "start": 19914.878, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and now that you have it or once you", "start": 19917.04, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "have it you'll be able to click on it", "start": 19918.878, "duration": 3.282 }, { "text": "over here on the left circle with the", "start": 19920.48, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "lightning bolt", "start": 19922.16, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and you can create collections and of", "start": 19923.52, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "course we've done this in some previous", "start": 19926.0, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "tutorials if you have followed along in", "start": 19927.6, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "the series i've got an auth collection", "start": 19929.84, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "here and the very first thing we'll need", "start": 19932.48, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "to do is authenticate a user let's look", "start": 19933.92, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "at which user we're going to", "start": 19936.958, "duration": 4.082 }, { "text": "authenticate first let's just do dave", "start": 19938.16, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "one remember", "start": 19941.04, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "this user only has the user permissions", "start": 19942.798, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "it does not have an editor", "start": 19946.638, "duration": 5.762 }, { "text": "or an admin permission so i'll send", "start": 19948.638, "duration": 6.562 }, { "text": "and i get the access token", "start": 19952.4, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "i'll copy this access token", "start": 19955.2, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and now when i go to", "start": 19957.6, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "the employees api and go to get", "start": 19959.92, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "employees", "start": 19962.718, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "i'll go to auth here", "start": 19964.958, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "paste in the new access token and send", "start": 19966.718, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and everything is good but if i do this", "start": 19970.32, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "for post if i'm in time within the 30", "start": 19972.638, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "seconds it was given", "start": 19975.52, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "and send i got a 401 unauthorized so", "start": 19977.28, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "that means our verify rolls is working", "start": 19980.798, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "as we look down here", "start": 19983.2, "duration": 3.598 }, { "text": "we've got the two different arrays", "start": 19985.12, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "logged to the console too so", "start": 19986.798, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "this", "start": 19989.44, "duration": 3.358 }, { "text": "is the array that has the roles that we", "start": 19990.558, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "were looking for that we passed in 5150", "start": 19992.798, "duration": 6.722 }, { "text": "is the admin 1984 is the editor but you", "start": 19995.76, "duration": 6.798 }, { "text": "can see our user only had role 2001", "start": 19999.52, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "which is just a user okay now let's go", "start": 20002.558, "duration": 5.682 }, { "text": "back to my auth collection here and the", "start": 20005.44, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "auth route and let's change", "start": 20008.24, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "who we're getting a token for so now", "start": 20010.558, "duration": 5.118 }

"duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "this will be", "start": 20012.798, "duration": 3.682 }, { "text": "walt 2 he is an editor", "start": 20014.0, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "and", "start": 20016.48, "duration": 4.238 }, { "text": "also a user but he is not an admin so we", "start": 20017.6, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "can send this we get a new token i'll", "start": 20020.718, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "copy the token", "start": 20023.6, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and now we can go back to the employees", "start": 20025.92, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "api and we can post a new employee or we", "start": 20028.0, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "should be able to we'll put in the new", "start": 20031.04, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "token here", "start": 20032.958, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "and send and yes we posted john doe so", "start": 20034.4, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "he's now number three has the id of", "start": 20038.718, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "three in the employees list but if we go", "start": 20041.12, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "to the delete route", "start": 20043.76, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and go to auth i'll post in the same", "start": 20045.84, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "token and attempt to delete", "start": 20048.32, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and oh we're out of time we got", "start": 20051.2, "duration": 5.32 }, { "text": "forbidden so let me go ahead and try to", "start": 20053.04, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "re-verify here", "start": 20056.52, "duration": 5.08 }, { "text": "we once again got walt 2", "start": 20059.04, "duration": 6.28 }, { "text": "we get a new token", "start": 20061.6, "duration": 3.72 }, { "text": "and get that new token once again i", "start": 20065.36, "duration": 3.518 }, { "text": "didn't copy it right the first time", "start": 20067.44, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "there we go back to employees now we'll", "start": 20068.878, "duration": 5.602 }, { "text": "attempt to delete i'll pass in the auth", "start": 20072.0, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "token", "start": 20074.48, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and send and we got a 401 unauthorized", "start": 20075.76, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and that is because the role did not", "start": 20079.52, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "verify now you can see you had to have", "start": 20081.36, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "the 5150 code which is admin that was", "start": 20084.638, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "passed into the route", "start": 20088.0, "duration": 2.558 }, { "text": "but", "start": 20089.68, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "walt 2 only had the 2001 and the 1984", "start": 20090.558, "duration": 7.442 }, { "text": "code in his roles list okay once again", "start": 20095.04, "duration": 5.918 }, { "text": "let's go back to the auth route now and", "start": 20098.0, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "we will change to where we are", "start": 20100.958, "duration": 3.362 }, { "text": "authorizing", "start": 20102.958, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "walt one walt one should be an admin as", "start": 20104.32, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "well as a user and an editor", "start": 20107.52, "duration": 7.198 }, { "text": "and so we'll send that get a new token", "start": 20109.92, "duration": 6.878 }, { "text": "and now we can go back to our employees", "start": 20114.718, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "delete route that was just denied to", "start": 20116.798, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "walt to", "start": 20119.28, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "paste in this new token", "start": 20120.638, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and attempt to send the delete request", "start": 20122.48, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and employee id 3 is not found that's", "start": 20124.638, "duration": 5.682 }, { "text": "because nodemon restarted i believe and", "start": 20127.36, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "of course employee id 3 isn't in there", "start": 20130.32, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "so let me go ahead and request another", "start": 20132.4, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "token and we'll see if we can create id3", "start": 20134.718, "duration": 6.402 }, { "text": "again quickly and then delete it on the", "start": 20137.84, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "same so here's our new token for our", "start": 20141.12, "duration": 5.518 }, { "text": "admin user", "start": 20143.68, "duration": 2.958 }, { "text": "copy that go to the employees post route", "start": 20147.6, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "paste in the auth and created now let's", "start": 20152.878, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "go to delete", "start": 20156.0, "duration": 2.878 }, { "text": "paste in the new auth and we deleted", "start": 20159.04, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "with an okay so i just had to be quick", "start": 20161.44, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "enough to beat the 30 seconds with that", "start": 20163.76, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "token but here you can see the user", "start": 20165.76, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "our walt one user had", "start": 20169.04, "duration": 8.08 }, { "text": "2001 1984 and 5150 in his roles and", "start": 20171.28, "duration": 9.12 }, { "text": "the api route needed the 5150 so when it", "start": 20177.12, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "matched everything was good hey just a", "start": 20180.4, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "quick note on testing with thunder", "start": 20182.718, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "client and i want to point this out in", "start": 20184.718, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "the controllers", "start": 20187.12, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and then under the auth controller but", "start": 20188.958, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "when you're testing with thunder client", "start": 20191.6, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "it honors the cookie setting for secure", "start": 20193.68, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "true or not so if we were to set a", "start": 20197.44, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "cookie and then use the refresh token", "start": 20200.08, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "here you would need to remove", "start": 20202.558, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "this or the cookie would not work with", "start": 20205.52, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "thunder client however this is required", "start": 20207.76, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "as i noted in a previous tutorial when", "start": 20210.4, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "working with chrome so", "start": 20213.12, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "just a note if you're testing the", "start": 20215.28, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "refresh endpoint with a refresh cookie", "start": 20217.28, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "you'll have to comment this part out or", "start": 20220.16, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "at least take it out for testing", "start": 20222.558, "duration": 3.682 }, { "text": "purposes with thunder client but then", "start": 20224.08, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "when you work with chrome and in", "start": 20226.24, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "production you both want that secure", "start": 20228.32, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "true back in here when you create that", "start": 20231.52, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "refresh token that is saved in a cookie", "start": 20233.6, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "we did not use that today and the", "start": 20235.84, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "refresh token does not store any", "start": 20238.16, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "information about the user roles and it", "start": 20240.798, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "shouldn't however just wanted to note", "start": 20242.958, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "that for you in case you were testing", "start": 20245.36, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "out that refresh token with thunder", "start": 20247.36, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "client so there you have it we created", "start": 20249.2, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "our verify roles middleware and you can", "start": 20251.36, "duration": 3.598 }, { "text": "see", "start": 20254.16, "duration": 2.478 }, { "text": "both of those that we've been logging to", "start": 20254.958, "duration": 3.362 }, { "text": "the console i'll go ahead and delete", "start": 20256.638, "duration": 3.762 }, { "text": "those now before i commit it to github", "start": 20258.32, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "and get the console logs out of there", "start": 20260.4, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "there's our verify roles middleware and", "start": 20262.638, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "you of course saw how we applied it to", "start": 20265.44, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "the routes in our api", "start": 20267.76, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "for our employees and you can just pass", "start": 20269.92, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "in", "start": 20272.558, "duration": 3.842 }, { "text": "the different roles that you want to let", "start": 20273.36, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "access", "start": 20276.4, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "that given route", "start": 20277.6, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "mongodb is the m in the mern stack it", "start": 20280.4, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "represents the database in the stack the", "start": 20283.36, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "front end application of the mern stack", "start": 20285.84, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "is handled by react along with nodejs", "start": 20288.16, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and express mongodb completes the", "start": 20290.958, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "backend rest api", "start": 20293.76, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "traditional sql databases are built in a", "start": 20295.76, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "relational structure", "start": 20298.638, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "related tables reference each other with", "start": 20300.48, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "joins as data is queried these", "start": 20302.798, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "relational tables also normalize the", "start": 20305.2, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "data that means data is not duplicated", "start": 20307.68, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "in the tables that's the dry principle", "start": 20310.4, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "which stands for don't repeat yourself", "start": 20312.638, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and that's applied to the structure", "start": 20314.958, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "however with no sql databases like", "start": 20316.958, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "mongodb you can throw all of that out", "start": 20319.28, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "mongodb stores data in collections the", "start": 20322.638, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "individual records in the collections", "start": 20325.84, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "are called documents the documents have", "start": 20327.6, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "a key value structure and look a lot", "start": 20330.16, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "like json a collection holds all of the", "start": 20332.24, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "data about a user for example instead of", "start": 20335.28, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "breaking it into related tables and", "start": 20338.0, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "likewise duplicating and distributing", "start": 20340.48, "duration": 4.158 }, { "text": "the data where deemed necessary in a", "start": 20342.638, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "nosql structure is permitted", "start": 20344.638, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "so why choose nosql databases and what", "start": 20347.04, "duration": 5.838 }, { "text": "are the advantages of using mongodb", "start": 20349.76, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "performance is key", "start": 20352.878, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "the speed at which a collection

is", "start": 20354.798, "duration": 3.602 }, { "text": "queried is very fast", "start": 20356.558, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "flexibility it's very easy to make", "start": 20358.4, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "structural changes like adding a new", "start": 20361.28, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "field without wreaking havoc in your", "start": 20363.36, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "total structure it is much like adding a", "start": 20365.52, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "new property to an object", "start": 20368.32, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "scalability", "start": 20371.04, "duration": 3.918 }, { "text": "nosql can support large databases with", "start": 20372.4, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "high request rates at a very low latency", "start": 20374.958, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and finally usability as you'll see", "start": 20378.0, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "today we can get up and running with", "start": 20380.558, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "mongodb in the cloud very fast", "start": 20382.638, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "let's get started by going to", "start": 20385.76, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "mongodb.com", "start": 20387.2, "duration": 3.48 }, { "text": "okay we're at", "start": 20389.44, "duration": 3.358 }, { "text": "mongodb.com and i already have an", "start": 20390.68, "duration": 4.278 }, { "text": "account so i'm going to choose sign in", "start": 20392.798, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "if you don't have an account you'll want", "start": 20394.958, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "to sign up for a free account so you can", "start": 20396.558, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "just click try free i'm going to click", "start": 20398.878, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "sign in", "start": 20401.52, "duration": 3.358 }, { "text": "and then it will take me to a page that", "start": 20402.638, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "probably uses my google id or allows me", "start": 20404.878, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "to log in with an email address yes", "start": 20408.0, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "there it is so you get those options i'm", "start": 20409.84, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "going to log in with my google email", "start": 20412.32, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "address or my google account", "start": 20414.638, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "and then we'll meet back up after you", "start": 20416.878, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "have your account or you've signed into", "start": 20419.44, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "your account", "start": 20421.68, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "okay i'm signed into my account and i'm", "start": 20422.878, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "on the projects page where i can create", "start": 20425.84, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "a new project and you see i already have", "start": 20427.92, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "one project here now if you're not on", "start": 20430.0, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "this page once you're signed in just", "start": 20432.638, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "click the little leaf in the top left", "start": 20434.638, "duration": 3.842 }, { "text": "and it says view the organization home", "start": 20436.638, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "because that's where this is so once", "start": 20438.48, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "you're there you'll want to create a new", "start": 20440.958, "duration": 4.162 }, { "text": "project", "start": 20443.2, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and now you want to name the project i'm", "start": 20445.12, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "just going to name this one", "start": 20447.44, "duration": 3.358 }, { "text": "tuts short for tutorial and click next", "start": 20450.798, "duration": 6.242 }, { "text": "and then it asks you to go ahead and set", "start": 20454.16, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "permissions or members and it'll", "start": 20457.04, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "probably assign that to your default", "start": 20459.2, "duration": 3.758 }, { "text": "account to start out with as you can see", "start": 20461.36, "duration": 3.518 }, { "text": "i have project owner right here so i'm", "start": 20462.958, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "going to click create project with the", "start": 20464.878, "duration": 4.242 }, { "text": "project created you can see i now have", "start": 20466.878, "duration": 4.242 }, { "text": "tuts up here above database", "start": 20469.12, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "deployments we need to build a database", "start": 20471.12, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and of course it gives you the big shiny", "start": 20473.84, "duration": 3.118 }, { "text": "button right in the middle to do so so", "start": 20475.36, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "please click that", "start": 20476.958, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and then it gives you choices and we're", "start": 20478.4, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "just going to go with free today if you", "start": 20480.718, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "want to get one that you pay for that's", "start": 20482.958, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "fine i'm going to choose free over here", "start": 20484.798, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "on the right", "start": 20487.36, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and then it will say create a shared", "start": 20489.44, "duration": 3.518 }, { "text": "cluster", "start": 20491.76, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and right now i'm just going to keep all", "start": 20492.958, "duration": 6.322 }, { "text": "the defaults so free shared it has aws", "start": 20495.44, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "it has one of the usa", "start": 20499.28, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "regions for me because i'm in the u.s", "start": 20501.52, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "you may want to pick a different one if", "start": 20503.92, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "you're not and maybe it already defaults", "start": 20505.36, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "to something close to you", "start": 20507.6, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "and then it just has these other default", "start": 20509.52, "duration": 3.118 }, { "text": "settings and i'm going to go with all of", "start": 20511.2, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "that even the default name here cluster", "start": 20512.638, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "0 and click create cluster at the bottom", "start": 20514.638, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "now it says new clusters take between 1", "start": 20517.84, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "to 3 minutes to provision so i'll come", "start": 20520.558, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "back when this is finished my cluster 0", "start": 20522.878, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "has now been created and we're given", "start": 20525.84, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "this screen so what we want to do is", "start": 20528.32, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "click browse collections", "start": 20530.16, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "we don't have any collections yet so we", "start": 20532.878, "duration": 4.162 }, { "text": "get this and it says load a sample data", "start": 20534.798, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "set or add my own data we're going to", "start": 20537.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "choose add my own data", "start": 20539.2, "duration": 5.438 }, { "text": "with that it asks for a database name", "start": 20542.0, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "and a collection name so let's just call", "start": 20544.638, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "this", "start": 20546.878, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "company db", "start": 20549.2, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and then we can call the collection name", "start": 20551.36, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "let's go with", "start": 20553.92, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "employees and i'll just keep that all", "start": 20555.44, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "lowercase companydb", "start": 20557.44, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "is capital company and capitaldb at the", "start": 20559.92, "duration": 7.718 }, { "text": "end and i'll click create", "start": 20563.2, "duration": 4.438 }, { "text": "and with that has created our", "start": 20569.12, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "companydb database and our empty", "start": 20572.0, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "employees collection right here what we", "start": 20575.28, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "should do now is concern ourselves with", "start": 20578.24, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "database access so let's create a user", "start": 20580.32, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "that can access", "start": 20583.12, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "this new collection and database that we", "start": 20584.718, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "have so create a database user we click", "start": 20587.12, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "the big button that says add new", "start": 20590.0, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "database user", "start": 20591.6, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "and then it gives us password", "start": 20593.2, "duration": 3.358 }, { "text": "certificate and all of that we'll just", "start": 20595.2, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "stick with password", "start": 20596.558, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and it put in some old information for", "start": 20598.4, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "me let's put in something different here", "start": 20600.558, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "let me go with", "start": 20602.798, "duration": 2.882 }, { "text": "tut once again", "start": 20607.92, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and then for a password", "start": 20609.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "i'm just going to and we'll go ahead and", "start": 20612.16, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "show whatever the password is i'll go", "start": 20613.84, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "with", "start": 20616.08, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "testing one two three kind of like a mic", "start": 20617.04, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "check", "start": 20619.68, "duration": 3.08 }, { "text": "okay so we've got tut testing two", "start": 20620.48, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "testing123 i think we'll keep all of the", "start": 20622.76, "duration": 5.56 }, { "text": "default options here and we want the", "start": 20625.6, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "read and write to any database and of", "start": 20628.32, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "course i'll come back later and", "start": 20630.32, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "delete this user but for now", "start": 20633.04, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "we'll use it for the tutorial and we'll", "start": 20635.28, "duration": 3.518 }, { "text": "click add user", "start": 20637.12, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and once we have the user we need to go", "start": 20638.798, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "back to our cluster so", "start": 20641.04, "duration": 5.758 }, { "text": "let's click tuts", "start": 20643.52, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "and that takes us back to our cluster", "start": 20646.798, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "and it says we are deploying your", "start": 20649.92, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "changes current action configuring", "start": 20651.52, "duration": 3.198 }, { "text": "mongodb", "start": 20653.36, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "so i'll give this just a second and then", "start": 20654.718, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "we're going to click connect with the", "start": 20657.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "configuration now complete let's go", "start": 20659.44, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "ahead and click the connect button", "start": 20661.92, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "it tells us we need to set up some", "start": 20664.48, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "security this part is required and what", "start": 20666.4, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "we're going to do is allow access from", "start": 20669.12, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "anywhere we

don't really know where", "start": 20671.44, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "we're going to host our back end yet so", "start": 20673.44, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "this is good for development right now", "start": 20676.16, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "until we actually know what i p address", "start": 20678.08, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "we had so let's just add in the zeros", "start": 20680.32, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and that means it's good from anywhere", "start": 20683.52, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "we already created a user so now let's", "start": 20685.28, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "click choose a connection method and", "start": 20687.6, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "we're going to connect our application", "start": 20689.76, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "this gives us a connection string and", "start": 20692.16, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "this is what we want notice it's already", "start": 20693.92, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "put in the tut user i created now", "start": 20695.68, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "i'm going to have to put in the password", "start": 20698.4, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "including getting rid of the", "start": 20700.48, "duration": 4.078 }, { "text": "less than and greater than", "start": 20702.798, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "around the password and then also i need", "start": 20704.558, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "to replace my first database with the", "start": 20707.52, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "companydb which was the name we gave the", "start": 20710.638, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "database so i'm going to copy this", "start": 20713.28, "duration": 5.518 }, { "text": "and we're ready to close out of this now", "start": 20715.84, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "and open up visual studio code we're", "start": 20718.798, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "going to start with the code repository", "start": 20721.2, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "from the last tutorial in the nodejs and", "start": 20723.28, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "express and now mongodb series but if", "start": 20726.08, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "you don't have it you should be able to", "start": 20729.04, "duration": 3.758 }, { "text": "easily follow along without it or you", "start": 20730.558, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "can download or clone the starter source", "start": 20732.798, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "code from the link that i'm providing in", "start": 20735.04, "duration": 3.758 }, { "text": "the description below so let's get", "start": 20736.878, "duration": 5.602 }, { "text": "started by going to our dot env file", "start": 20738.798, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and inside the dot env file it looks", "start": 20742.48, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "like i need to go to the end of the line", "start": 20744.718, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "and hit return so we have another line", "start": 20747.12, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "i'm going to create", "start": 20750.0, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "a database", "start": 20751.6, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "underscore uri", "start": 20753.28, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and set it equal to our connection", "start": 20755.36, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "string but now we just need to replace a", "start": 20757.44, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "few things in the connection string and", "start": 20759.6, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "i'm going to press alt z here i'm using", "start": 20762.08, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "windows and it will wrap", "start": 20764.48, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "the code in visual studio code it may be", "start": 20766.558, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "different for you on mac or linux if you", "start": 20769.44, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "have those okay so we're replacing the", "start": 20772.0, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "password and if you remember i put in", "start": 20774.638, "duration": 5.522 }, { "text": "testing lowercase", "start": 20778.32, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "one two three", "start": 20780.16, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and then instead of my first database we", "start": 20781.76, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "named the database", "start": 20784.4, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "company", "start": 20786.24, "duration": 2.16 }, { "text": "db", "start": 20787.36, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "now we can save this file because we're", "start": 20788.4, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "using the process.env", "start": 20791.36, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "to pull this value out when we need it", "start": 20794.0, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "to connect and speaking of dot e and v", "start": 20796.0, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "we actually put it in about three", "start": 20798.638, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "different files before and really we", "start": 20800.48, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "could have just put it at the beginning", "start": 20802.798, "duration": 3.362 }, { "text": "of the project it's not like when we", "start": 20804.24, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "require other", "start": 20806.16, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "things like the jwt here that need to go", "start": 20807.92, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "in individual files as they're needed", "start": 20810.24, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "this can just go at the beginning of the", "start": 20812.638, "duration": 3.842 }, { "text": "server.js so i'm going to pull it out of", "start": 20814.638, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "our middleware verify", "start": 20816.48, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "dot jwt.js file and save that and i", "start": 20819.36, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "believe it's in a couple of controllers", "start": 20822.48, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "that we can remove it from as well but", "start": 20824.16, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "in the server.js file i'm going to put", "start": 20827.04, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "it at the very top you just want it in", "start": 20829.12, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "there as soon as you can get it", "start": 20831.12, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and we'll save it and now i believe", "start": 20833.04, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "let's check these controllers real quick", "start": 20835.84, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "is it in the auth controller", "start": 20837.6, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "yes it is we can remove that", "start": 20840.0, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and it's in one other controller if i", "start": 20842.958, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "remember right", "start": 20845.04, "duration": 3.678 }, { "text": "not", "start": 20847.84, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "the logout controller", "start": 20848.718, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "see if it's the refresh controller there", "start": 20851.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "it is and we can remove it from that as", "start": 20853.52, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "well and i think that will take care of", "start": 20855.92, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "it so let's close out of the controllers", "start": 20858.08, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "it didn't save the auth controller need", "start": 20860.718, "duration": 3.362 }, { "text": "to do that too", "start": 20862.718, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "okay close out of those and we're going", "start": 20864.08, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "to do some work here in the server well", "start": 20866.16, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "really before we do anything in the", "start": 20868.4, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "server we need to go to package json", "start": 20870.08, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "because we're going to install mongoose", "start": 20872.08, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "and i'm going to press control and the", "start": 20875.2, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "back tick you can also go to the", "start": 20877.76, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "terminal window or menu to open a new", "start": 20879.2, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "terminal window and here we need to", "start": 20881.84, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "install the mongoose package so it's npm", "start": 20884.24, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "i", "start": 20886.798, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "mongoose and return now mongoose.js is a", "start": 20888.24, "duration": 6.318 }, { "text": "library that makes working with", "start": 20891.92, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "much easier kind of like you could", "start": 20894.558, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "consider react makes working with", "start": 20896.798, "duration": 3.522 }, { "text": "javascript easier than vanilla", "start": 20898.718, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "javascript it's just a helpful library", "start": 20900.32, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "so let's take a look at their page real", "start": 20903.28, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "quick it's", "start": 20905.12, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "mon goose there we go js.com", "start": 20906.32, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "we bring up that page and you can see it", "start": 20910.08, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "says an elegant mongodb object modeling", "start": 20912.4, "duration": 6.318 }, { "text": "for node.js perfect exactly what we need", "start": 20915.44, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and it has some great documentation as", "start": 20918.718, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "well so we can refer to this as we go", "start": 20921.04, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "today we'll be working with a connection", "start": 20923.76, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "let's go back to vs code and see if our", "start": 20926.48, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "package installed it looks like it has", "start": 20929.68, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "so let's check our dependencies and we", "start": 20931.92, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "see mongoose listed right here on line", "start": 20934.558, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "so we are ready to begin working with", "start": 20937.28, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "mongoose so now let's go to the", "start": 20939.92, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "server.js file and underneath", "start": 20941.84, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "credentials let's go ahead and require", "start": 20944.0, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "mongoose so we define const", "start": 20946.16, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "mongoose and set it equal to", "start": 20949.28, "duration": 5.438 }, { "text": "require and then we just bring in", "start": 20951.68, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "mongoose", "start": 20954.718, "duration": 3.762 }, { "text": "and save", "start": 20957.04, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "now after that we need to go ahead and", "start": 20958.48, "duration": 6.478 }, { "text": "create a connection configuration so as", "start": 20961.36, "duration": 5.518 }, { "text": "you might guess we're going to do that", "start": 20964.958, "duration": 4.242 }, { "text": "in our config folder that we have up", "start": 20966.878, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "here so i'll highlight that and click", "start": 20969.2, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "create new file and i'm going to call", "start": 20972.16, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "this lowercase db and then uppercase", "start": 20974.0, "duration": 7.76 }, { "text": "con so it's camelcase really db con", "start": 20978.16, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "dot js now let's start this file by", "start": 20981.76, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "requiring mongoose as well so we'll once", "start": 20984.4, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "again bring in mongoose", "start": 20986.798, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "and require", "start": 20989.52, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "mongoose", "start": 20991.52, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "and now we need to create a function", "start": 20994.4, "duration": 4.08 }

20992.958, "duration": 2.882 }, { "text": "that we're going to export and let's", "start": 20994.4, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "call it connect", "start": 20995.84, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "db and set this equal to an async", "start": 20997.68, "duration": 7.68 }, { "text": "function mongoose is async let's go try", "start": 21000.16, "duration": 9.28 }, { "text": "and after try we'll have our catch", "start": 21005.36, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "with an error block here", "start": 21009.44, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and we'll just", "start": 21011.44, "duration": 2.56 }, { "text": "console.error and pass in the air", "start": 21014.28, "duration": 6.12 }, { "text": "and then up above we need to go ahead", "start": 21017.6, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and try to connect a mongoose so how", "start": 21020.4, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "we'll do that is a weight we've already", "start": 21023.12, "duration": 5.72 }, { "text": "got a sink above and then we use", "start": 21025.76, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "mongoose and we choose connect", "start": 21028.84, "duration": 5.878 }, { "text": "and from there we need to bring in", "start": 21032.16, "duration": 6.398 }, { "text": "that db uri that we defined back in our", "start": 21034.718, "duration": 7.362 }, { "text": "dot env so we can just refer to process", "start": 21038.558, "duration": 4.282 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 21042.08, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "env dot", "start": 21042.84, "duration": 5.08 }, { "text": "database underscore uri", "start": 21045.04, "duration": 5.678 }, { "text": "and then there is an object", "start": 21047.92, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and what we need to do is pass in a", "start": 21050.718, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "couple of options that will just prevent", "start": 21052.48, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "warnings that we would get from mongodb", "start": 21054.558, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "otherwise one is", "start": 21057.04, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "use", "start": 21058.718, "duration": 5.682 }, { "text": "unified if i spelled that right", "start": 21060.4, "duration": 7.12 }, { "text": "topology and we set that to true", "start": 21064.4, "duration": 6.44 }, { "text": "and the other one is use new", "start": 21067.52, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "url parser and we'll set that to true as", "start": 21070.84, "duration": 5.798 }, { "text": "well", "start": 21074.32, "duration": 2.318 }, { "text": "and then we should be pretty much", "start": 21076.798, "duration": 5.642 }, { "text": "finished except we once again need to do", "start": 21078.32, "duration": 6.318 }, { "text": "module.exports as we have many times", "start": 21082.44, "duration": 4.438 }, { "text": "before four functions we've created and", "start": 21084.638, "duration": 3.762 }, { "text": "exported", "start": 21086.878, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "and it is connect db and we can save the", "start": 21088.4, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "file with our function created let's go", "start": 21091.28, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "back to server.js now and we need to", "start": 21093.76, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "import that so", "start": 21096.32, "duration": 7.28 }, { "text": "say const connect db is going to equal", "start": 21098.16, "duration": 7.12 }, { "text": "require", "start": 21103.6, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and then we need to go into config", "start": 21105.28, "duration": 7.678 }, { "text": "and from there we need to pull in db con", "start": 21108.08, "duration": 7.36 }, { "text": "and save and now let's go ahead and", "start": 21112.958, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "connect to the db the very first thing", "start": 21115.44, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "if it fails we don't want to listen for", "start": 21118.24, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "any other connections anyway so this is", "start": 21120.4, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "connect to mongodb and all we do is call", "start": 21122.638, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "connect", "start": 21125.68, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "db right here", "start": 21127.2, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and it's ready to connect however there", "start": 21129.44, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "is one issue to address here so let's", "start": 21132.08, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "scroll all the way down to where our app", "start": 21134.558, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "listens for requests now we don't want", "start": 21137.36, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "to listen for requests if we don't", "start": 21140.558, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "connect and so", "start": 21142.958, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "if our connection fails for whatever", "start": 21145.12, "duration": 5.838 }, { "text": "reason we need to avoid doing this", "start": 21147.28, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "and we can do that let's go back to the", "start": 21150.958, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "documentation for mongoose and where we", "start": 21153.36, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "had connections here in the", "start": 21156.718, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "documentation we also have connection", "start": 21159.04, "duration": 3.518 }, { "text": "events", "start": 21161.44, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and let's look we can listen for the", "start": 21162.558, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "connected event", "start": 21165.2, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and there's also the open event which is", "start": 21167.28, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "equivalent to connected so let's go back", "start": 21170.08, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "to our code and use that", "start": 21172.878, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "and we can do that with mongoose which", "start": 21175.44, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "is why we required it for this file in", "start": 21177.28, "duration": 3.678 }, { "text": "particular", "start": 21179.52, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and we'll have mongoose", "start": 21180.958, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 21183.2, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "connection", "start": 21184.718, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and then we want wants instead of on", "start": 21185.92, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "because we'll just listen for this event", "start": 21188.718, "duration": 3.602 }, { "text": "one time", "start": 21190.798, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "and we'll listen for the open event it's", "start": 21192.32, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "a little shorter to type than connected", "start": 21194.24, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "and now we'll have", "start": 21197.12, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "an anonymous function and inside this we", "start": 21198.718, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "can console log first", "start": 21202.0, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and inside there we'll just say", "start": 21204.878, "duration": 3.522 }, { "text": "connected", "start": 21207.12, "duration": 2.16 }, { "text": "to", "start": 21208.4, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "mongodb", "start": 21209.28, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and after we've connected to mongodb", "start": 21211.44, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "let's just go ahead and cut and paste in", "start": 21213.76, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "our app listen", "start": 21217.36, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and we'll put it right there", "start": 21219.52, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and now we're only going to listen for", "start": 21221.52, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "requests", "start": 21223.76, "duration": 3.198 }, { "text": "if we have successfully connected", "start": 21224.958, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "because that is when the open event will", "start": 21226.958, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "be emitted by the connection and so then", "start": 21229.52, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "our console will let us know we've", "start": 21232.718, "duration": 3.682 }, { "text": "connected to mongodb", "start": 21234.48, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and we're listening for requests on", "start": 21236.4, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "whatever port and of course here in", "start": 21238.48, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "development we are defaulting to port", "start": 21240.4, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "3500 as set at the top okay all of that", "start": 21242.798, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "said i've left the terminal window open", "start": 21245.92, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and type npm", "start": 21247.76, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "run dev", "start": 21250.4, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and i'll drag it up so we have a little", "start": 21252.0, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "more room and let's see if we connect", "start": 21253.84, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and we're connected to mongodb", "start": 21257.2, "duration": 5.758 }, { "text": "and the server is running on port 3500.", "start": 21259.76, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "okay in the next tutorial we'll create", "start": 21262.958, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "schemas and data models with mongoose", "start": 21265.12, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "and relate that back to our mongodb", "start": 21268.558, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "collections", "start": 21271.28, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "in the previous tutorial we went over", "start": 21273.76, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "what mongodb is and we used the mongoose", "start": 21275.76, "duration": 7.52 }, { "text": "js library to connect our app to mongodb", "start": 21279.2, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "today we're going to create mongoose", "start": 21283.28, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "schemas and data models that will allow", "start": 21285.52, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "us to perform crud operations on our", "start": 21288.24, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "mongodb data collections we're going to", "start": 21290.48, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "start with the code repository from the", "start": 21293.44, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "last tutorial", "start": 21295.28, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "but if you don't have it you can", "start": 21296.48, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "download or clone the starter source", "start": 21298.32, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "code from the link i've provided in the", "start": 21300.32, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "description below let's get started", "start": 21302.24, "duration": 4.52 }, { "text": "today at", "start": 21304.4, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "mongoosejs.com and from there we're", "start": 21306.76, "duration": 4.44 }, { "text": "going to click read the docs and it", "start": 21308.798, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "instantly takes us to the schemas in the", "start": 21311.2, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "docs and that is because as you see on", "start": 21313.84, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "the page all highlighted it says", "start": 21316.48, "duration": 4.238 }, { "text": "everything in mongoose starts with a", "start": 21318.48, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "schema", "start": 21320.718, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "each schema maps to a mongodb collection", "start": 21321.76, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and defines the shape of the documents", "start": 21325.36, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "within that collection so you can see", "start": 21327.36, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "why they're very important and here you", "start": 21329.12, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "see an example schema they have a blog", "start": 21332.16, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "schema and they're declaring data types", "start": 21334.4, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "for the different fields inside of the", "start": 21337.68, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "documents

that will be created with the", "start": 21340.24, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "data model", "start": 21342.24, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and they also have some options here", "start": 21343.52, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "such as date they're not just saying", "start": 21346.16, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "it's a string for the body they're also", "start": 21348.638, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "saying it's going to be a date they can", "start": 21350.798, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "have default data and there's other", "start": 21353.2, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "options available as well and if we", "start": 21355.36, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "scroll down just a little bit further", "start": 21357.28, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "you can see the permitted schema types", "start": 21359.44, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and here we have string number date", "start": 21361.6, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "buffer boolean and a few others object", "start": 21363.52, "duration": 5.438 }, { "text": "id is an important one that will be", "start": 21366.638, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "created automatically for us so we will", "start": 21368.958, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "not have to specify an id as you don't", "start": 21371.68, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "see one specified in their example", "start": 21374.32, "duration": 4.238 }, { "text": "either so now let's go to visual studio", "start": 21376.32, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "code and get started creating our", "start": 21378.558, "duration": 5.682 }, { "text": "schemas for both our employees data and", "start": 21381.12, "duration": 5.758 }, { "text": "our users data okay i'm in visual studio", "start": 21384.24, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "code and i've got the source code from", "start": 21386.878, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "the last tutorial it's linked to below", "start": 21388.638, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "as the starter source code if you want", "start": 21390.958, "duration": 4.162 }, { "text": "to download or clone that right now", "start": 21393.04, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "we're going to go to the model folder", "start": 21395.12, "duration": 3.8 }, { "text": "and we've got", "start": 21397.44, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "employees.json and users.json because we", "start": 21398.92, "duration": 5.878 }, { "text": "were just using the nodejs file system", "start": 21401.76, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "to write to both of these files and", "start": 21404.798, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "we're going to get rid of that", "start": 21407.2, "duration": 3.678 }, { "text": "eventually here as we replace everything", "start": 21408.958, "duration": 4.162 }, { "text": "with mongodb for now just keep those", "start": 21410.878, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "files and we'll create", "start": 21413.12, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "new files for our schemas and the first", "start": 21414.798, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "one will be called employee", "start": 21417.52, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "and i'll spell that with a capital e and", "start": 21420.638, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "then just js and that's a naming", "start": 21423.28, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "standard it won't really have an impact", "start": 21426.0, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "if you don't use the capital e however", "start": 21428.32, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "it's pretty much the consistent standard", "start": 21430.638, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "that i've seen so first let's define", "start": 21432.958, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "mongoose", "start": 21435.36, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "and require that", "start": 21436.958, "duration": 3.362 }, { "text": "there we go", "start": 21440.798, "duration": 3.682 }, { "text": "and now that we've got mongoose pulled", "start": 21442.638, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "in we also need", "start": 21444.48, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "a schema with a capital s and that's", "start": 21446.718, "duration": 3.682 }, { "text": "going to equal", "start": 21449.2, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "mongoose dot", "start": 21450.4, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "schema once again with a capital s", "start": 21452.32, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "now that we have that we can define our", "start": 21455.04, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "schema and let's call this", "start": 21457.28, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "employee", "start": 21459.36, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "schema and that can use camel case", "start": 21460.718, "duration": 5.522 }, { "text": "we'll set this equal to a new", "start": 21463.28, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "schema once again capital s on schema", "start": 21466.24, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "and now we can map out our data and if", "start": 21469.36, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "you remember our employee's data was", "start": 21472.48, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "very simple it just had a first name and", "start": 21474.32, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "a last name so that's what we'll declare", "start": 21476.24, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "here now remember", "start": 21478.798, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "uh we will automatically have an object", "start": 21480.48, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "id created for us so we don't need an id", "start": 21482.878, "duration": 4.162 }, { "text": "field here", "start": 21485.68, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "and now we can say first name is type", "start": 21487.04, "duration": 7.678 }, { "text": "string and then we can also say it's", "start": 21491.04, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "required and that accepts a boolean so", "start": 21494.718, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "we'll say true that is absolutely", "start": 21497.44, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "required and then we'll do the same for", "start": 21499.84, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "last name and know what we could just", "start": 21502.718, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "copy this down", "start": 21504.48, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "shift alt and the down arrow for me on", "start": 21506.958, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "windows and visual studio code", "start": 21509.2, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "and make that the last name", "start": 21511.68, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and let's get rid of the comma there and", "start": 21513.84, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "that's basically our schema very simple", "start": 21516.16, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "we've got two string fields first name", "start": 21519.36, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "and last name now at the end of the file", "start": 21521.68, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "we need module dot exports", "start": 21524.638, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "and we're going to set this equal to", "start": 21527.68, "duration": 3.198 }, { "text": "mongoose", "start": 21529.52, "duration": 3.038 }, { "text": "dot model", "start": 21530.878, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "now we're creating a data model right", "start": 21532.558, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "here and we'll set this equal to", "start": 21534.878, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "employee", "start": 21537.04, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and that is uppercase", "start": 21538.798, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "first letter and then not plural once", "start": 21541.2, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "again just like the name of the file", "start": 21543.52, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "employee", "start": 21545.68, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "and then we'll use the employee schema", "start": 21547.2, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "now by default", "start": 21551.12, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "mongoose when it creates this model", "start": 21553.52, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "will set this to lowercase and plural so", "start": 21556.4, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "it will look for an employee's", "start": 21559.92, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "collection in mongodb", "start": 21562.24, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "and the employees collection will be all", "start": 21564.958, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "lower case and once again it will be", "start": 21567.68, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "plural and we can see that if we go back", "start": 21569.76, "duration": 7.118 }, { "text": "to the docs and we go to the models link", "start": 21572.32, "duration": 6.638 }, { "text": "in the docs there we go", "start": 21576.878, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "it says this in bold right here mongoose", "start": 21578.958, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "automatically looks for the plural", "start": 21581.84, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "lowercase version", "start": 21584.718, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "of your model name so in the example", "start": 21586.638, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "they give they have the word tank they", "start": 21589.44, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "defined here for the model and they", "start": 21592.0, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "passed in", "start": 21593.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "the string tank with the capital t", "start": 21595.04, "duration": 5.918 }, { "text": "but it says for the example above the", "start": 21598.08, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "model tank is for the tanks collection", "start": 21600.958, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "in the mongodb database and that's all", "start": 21604.32, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "lowercase and plural all right back to", "start": 21606.558, "duration": 5.762 }, { "text": "visual studio code let's save this file", "start": 21609.76, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "and let's go ahead and create a user", "start": 21612.32, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "schema as well now our user data had", "start": 21614.638, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "just a little more to it so this will be", "start": 21616.958, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "a little more interesting than just the", "start": 21619.6, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "first name and last name that we had in", "start": 21621.36, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "the employee schema i'm just going to", "start": 21623.2, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "copy these imports here because we need", "start": 21625.44, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "the exact same thing at the beginning of", "start": 21627.36, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "basically every schema we create", "start": 21630.0, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "and now i'm going to say user", "start": 21632.558, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "schema camel case", "start": 21635.76, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "this is equal to new schema capital s on", "start": 21637.76, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "schema", "start": 21640.558, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and now we have a username in our data", "start": 21641.92, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and this is kind of like the first name", "start": 21644.958, "duration": 4.162 }, { "text": "last name in the previous schema it's", "start": 21647.12, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "type", "start": 21649.12, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "string", "start": 21650.48, "duration": 4.078 }, { "text": "and then required", "start": 21651.84, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "is true", "start": 21654.558, "duration": 3.922 }, { "text": "after the username", "start": 21656.0, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "we have roles", "start": 21658.48, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "now the roles data is a little bit", "start": 21662.24, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "different so we had", "start": 21664.32, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "user which was a possible role", "start": 21666.958, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "and now let's specify", "start": 21670.16, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "some data or some details about the user",

"start": 21672.0, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "role here inside of an object and now we", "start": 21674.878, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "can set this to type", "start": 21678.24, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "number", "start": 21680.32, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and we can put a default value so if not", "start": 21681.92, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "specified", "start": 21685.92, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "any user that's created will", "start": 21687.36, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "automatically be assigned the value of", "start": 21689.04, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "2001 and that was our basic user value", "start": 21691.68, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "that we had previously", "start": 21694.48, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "applied", "start": 21696.48, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "and then the next role was editor", "start": 21698.0, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and that had a number", "start": 21700.878, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "and then the next role was admin and", "start": 21703.04, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "that had a number notice we're not", "start": 21705.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "providing default values and we're not", "start": 21707.44, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "even saying they're required not", "start": 21710.08, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "everybody's an editor not everybody's an", "start": 21711.6, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "admin so these will only be added to the", "start": 21713.76, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "data that we decide to add them to as an", "start": 21716.48, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "admin could make those decisions okay", "start": 21719.28, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "now that we've defined the roles let's", "start": 21722.48, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "put in the password field", "start": 21724.638, "duration": 5.762 }, { "text": "this is much like we had before type", "start": 21727.92, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "will be string", "start": 21730.4, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and required", "start": 21732.16, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "will be true", "start": 21734.4, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "and then after that if you remember", "start": 21735.76, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "we also store a refresh token", "start": 21738.798, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "and when a user is created they don't", "start": 21741.92, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "have a refresh token but after they're", "start": 21743.76, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "authenticated they get one so this is a", "start": 21746.16, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "string", "start": 21748.958, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "but it does not have a default value and", "start": 21749.92, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "it's not required because it's not", "start": 21752.558, "duration": 3.202 }, { "text": "always there", "start": 21754.48, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "so now we've created our schema", "start": 21755.76, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "for our users", "start": 21758.48, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "and let's go ahead and export this", "start": 21760.24, "duration": 4.2 }, { "text": "we'll say", "start": 21762.958, "duration": 3.202 }, { "text": "module.exports", "start": 21764.44, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "set it equal to", "start": 21766.16, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "mongoose.model so we're creating a data", "start": 21767.878, "duration": 3.242 }, { "text": "model", "start": 21770.16, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and this will be user singular and then", "start": 21771.12, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "mongoose will once again look for users", "start": 21774.08, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "all lowercase plural", "start": 21776.718, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "but we'll match our file name so user", "start": 21778.718, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "and then we'll use the user schema that", "start": 21781.2, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "we just created", "start": 21784.16, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "okay we've created two basic schemas for", "start": 21786.558, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "our data user and employee and then we", "start": 21789.84, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "created models to be associated with", "start": 21792.0, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "those let's go ahead and implement the", "start": 21794.0, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "user schema and model", "start": 21796.48, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and let's attach that to one of our", "start": 21798.878, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "controllers", "start": 21801.76, "duration": 2.958 }, { "text": "and let's do it with the register", "start": 21803.2, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "controller first that makes sense where", "start": 21804.718, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "we'd create a new user and now you'll", "start": 21806.48, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "see how much easier mongoose makes", "start": 21809.2, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "interacting with the mongodb collection", "start": 21811.76, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "than it is to write all of this stuff", "start": 21815.04, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "that we have been doing with the file", "start": 21816.958, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "system module and interacting with json", "start": 21819.76, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "files so let's simplify this file and", "start": 21822.718, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "just switch it over to using mongodb so", "start": 21825.28, "duration": 5.678 }, { "text": "we're going to get rid of the user db", "start": 21828.0, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "that we had up here", "start": 21830.958, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and let's just bring in", "start": 21832.878, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "the user model so i'll define user with", "start": 21834.638, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "a capital u and set this equal to", "start": 21836.958, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "require", "start": 21838.798, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and now we need to go up out of the", "start": 21840.878, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "controller folder and into the model", "start": 21842.718, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "folder", "start": 21845.68, "duration": 2.878 }, { "text": "and then we need", "start": 21846.718, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "the user model", "start": 21848.558, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "after we do that whoa i lost something", "start": 21850.958, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "there", "start": 21853.52, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "user model", "start": 21854.718, "duration": 3.122 }, { "text": "there we go after we do that we can", "start": 21858.638, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "really get rid of the fs promises and", "start": 21860.798, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "path we're not going to be right into a", "start": 21863.2, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "file anymore or need that we do still", "start": 21865.12, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "need to keep the bcrypt import and now", "start": 21867.28, "duration": 5.518 }, { "text": "let's start making changes as we handle", "start": 21870.48, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "the new user here", "start": 21872.798, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "and it'll start out the same we need the", "start": 21874.4, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "user and password to come in from the", "start": 21877.36, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "request and if we don't have those we're", "start": 21879.6, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "going to send the same information back", "start": 21882.32, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "that's a bad request", "start": 21884.24, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "but now when we check for duplicates", "start": 21886.0, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "we're interacting with a different", "start": 21888.0, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "database so now this will change just a", "start": 21889.76, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "little", "start": 21892.4, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and we'll still define duplicate but how", "start": 21893.44, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "we get the duplicate is completely", "start": 21896.24, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "different", "start": 21898.48, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "notice we already have handled a user as", "start": 21899.6, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "an async function so right here we're", "start": 21902.48, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "going to await", "start": 21904.638, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "and then use our user model", "start": 21907.04, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and call", "start": 21909.2, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "find one and now we'll pass in some", "start": 21910.32, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "information here we're looking for a", "start": 21914.32, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "username that matches", "start": 21916.0, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "the user that we defined from our", "start": 21918.08, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "request", "start": 21920.32, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "and after that we need to call", "start": 21921.44, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "exec here at the end now not every", "start": 21924.718, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "mongoose method needs that on the data", "start": 21927.84, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "model but this one in particular does", "start": 21930.958, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "and that is because we could pass in a", "start": 21933.68, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "callback afterwards like a error result", "start": 21936.24, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "for example but if you don't do that and", "start": 21939.52, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "you're using the async a weight", "start": 21941.92, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "pattern here", "start": 21945.6, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "then you need to put exec at the end of", "start": 21946.958, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "find one and you can check that in the", "start": 21950.48, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "documentation under find one to", "start": 21952.638, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "reference", "start": 21956.32, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "if you need that or when you use any", "start": 21957.36, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "method that you're not sure of and", "start": 21959.2, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "you're using async await you should", "start": 21961.12, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "check that but this is going to return", "start": 21963.04, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "any user that matches the user that was", "start": 21966.24, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "passed in and of course we don't want a", "start": 21969.36, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "duplicate so this is the same if there", "start": 21971.68, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "is a duplicate we need to send this 409", "start": 21974.4, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "conflict there", "start": 21977.44, "duration": 3.198 }, { "text": "after that", "start": 21979.36, "duration": 3.198 }, { "text": "we need to handle the password in the", "start": 21980.638, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "same way but after the password is", "start": 21982.558, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "created our code is going to get much", "start": 21984.958, "duration": 4.162 }, { "text": "simpler let's go ahead and keep the new", "start": 21986.958, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "user even though we will define this a", "start": 21989.12, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "little bit differently", "start": 21990.958, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "but we're not going to use this or the", "start": 21992.32, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "fs promises we don't need that console", "start": 21994.718, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "log there let's go ahead and keep the", "start": 21997.2, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "status 201 though because that is

what", "start": 21999.12, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "we want to send when we create the new", "start": 22001.04, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "user with mongoose we can create and", "start": 22003.04, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "store so i'll put create and store the", "start": 22005.76, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "new user all at once and so what we'll", "start": 22008.16, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "do", "start": 22010.958, "duration": 2.802 }, { "text": "instead of defining a new user here i'm", "start": 22011.68, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "going to define", "start": 22013.76, "duration": 2.64 }, { "text": "result", "start": 22015.2, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "and i'm going to set result equal to", "start": 22016.4, "duration": 4.158 }, { "text": "a weight", "start": 22020.638, "duration": 3.042 }, { "text": "then our user model", "start": 22021.84, "duration": 2.878 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 22023.68, "duration": 2.48 }, { "text": "create", "start": 22024.718, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "and now we are creating a new user and", "start": 22026.16, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "let's look inside to see what we're", "start": 22029.6, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "passing into the create to make sure we", "start": 22031.28, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "have everything we want or we don't want", "start": 22033.36, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "what we do want the username", "start": 22036.16, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "and then we don't really need the roles", "start": 22039.36, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "here because remember we have the", "start": 22041.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "default data in our schema so it will be", "start": 22043.44, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "added automatically so we can remove", "start": 22046.08, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "that and then we pass the password and", "start": 22048.558, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "an object id will be created", "start": 22051.76, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "automatically also so this is all we", "start": 22053.84, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "really need to send", "start": 22056.0, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "through our data model", "start": 22058.0, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and the username and password", "start": 22059.84, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "will be sent by us and then a role will", "start": 22062.4, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "automatically be created a role value", "start": 22064.878, "duration": 3.602 }, { "text": "and an id", "start": 22066.958, "duration": 4.082 }, { "text": "for the document will also be created", "start": 22068.48, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "now result will return the record that", "start": 22071.04, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "is created so we could go ahead and log", "start": 22074.32, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "the result just to view the record in", "start": 22077.2, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "the console and i'll save that i do want", "start": 22079.04, "duration": 5.678 }, { "text": "to discuss a couple of other ways a", "start": 22081.92, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "record could be created that you might", "start": 22084.718, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "see somewhere i prefer to do it this way", "start": 22086.798, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "because it happens all at once just the", "start": 22088.878, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "user create and it is created and we get", "start": 22090.878, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "the result back but you might also see", "start": 22093.6, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "something like", "start": 22096.24, "duration": 2.398 }, { "text": "const", "start": 22097.44, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "new user equals and then a new user with", "start": 22098.638, "duration": 6.482 }, { "text": "the model and then of course you could", "start": 22102.798, "duration": 3.362 }, { "text": "set", "start": 22105.12, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "new user dot i'm sorry user name there", "start": 22106.16, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "we go and set that equal to whatever", "start": 22110.24, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "data you had and use uh dot notation", "start": 22112.4, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "that way to set the values and at the", "start": 22115.84, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "end of all of that you would want to", "start": 22118.24, "duration": 6.398 }, { "text": "save so then you would say const result", "start": 22120.638, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "equals and then you would have your", "start": 22124.638, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "await", "start": 22126.878, "duration": 2.562 }, { "text": "new user", "start": 22129.68, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and you would call save and that would", "start": 22131.68, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "also work however that's just a little", "start": 22134.0, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "bit longer process", "start": 22136.4, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "you might also see something like the", "start": 22138.16, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "new user being created and then passing", "start": 22140.878, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "that data in like we did inside of user", "start": 22143.6, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "create so instead of using dot notation", "start": 22146.32, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "you might see something like", "start": 22149.36, "duration": 3.518 }, { "text": "new user", "start": 22151.52, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "equals", "start": 22152.878, "duration": 2.962 }, { "text": "well here we define new user but then", "start": 22154.24, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "it's equal to a new user and you're", "start": 22155.84, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "passing in the values inside of the", "start": 22158.0, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "parentheses there and then you would", "start": 22160.24, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "still need to have the result equals", "start": 22162.48, "duration": 6.238 }, { "text": "await new user.save after you did this", "start": 22165.12, "duration": 5.758 }, { "text": "and so this happens", "start": 22168.718, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "all at once when i use user create and", "start": 22170.878, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "if i do it this other way and create a", "start": 22173.6, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "new user then you have to have another", "start": 22175.36, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "line to actually save the new user so i", "start": 22178.638, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "prefer the user.create", "start": 22181.76, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and save this", "start": 22184.08, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "now we're ready to test our register", "start": 22186.558, "duration": 3.922 }, { "text": "controller route", "start": 22188.878, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "so let's open up a terminal you can do", "start": 22190.48, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "that from the terminal menu or press", "start": 22192.32, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "control back tick at least i can on", "start": 22194.16, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "windows and now i'm going to type npm", "start": 22196.48, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "run", "start": 22200.08, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "dev", "start": 22201.28, "duration": 2.32 }, { "text": "and that should start up nodemon and", "start": 22203.92, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "start our api server here just on", "start": 22206.718, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "localhost port 3500. we've got our", "start": 22209.6, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "message connected to mongodbg", "start": 22212.638, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "server's running on port 3500. i'm going", "start": 22215.12, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "to use thunderclient to test everything", "start": 22218.0, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "out like i have in some previous", "start": 22220.24, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "tutorials if you don't have it you can", "start": 22221.84, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "install thunder client as an extension", "start": 22224.08, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and then it's right here after you have", "start": 22226.24, "duration": 3.04 }, { "text": "on the left", "start": 22228.08, "duration": 2.798 }, { "text": "i'll click that i've got some", "start": 22229.28, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "collections and under auth i should have", "start": 22230.878, "duration": 5.602 }, { "text": "a registration route to test and now i'm", "start": 22233.76, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "going to hide the left-hand", "start": 22236.48, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "menu over here because it looks much", "start": 22239.76, "duration": 3.198 }, { "text": "better and it's easier to read when it's", "start": 22241.44, "duration": 3.358 }, { "text": "the full screen so here's the register", "start": 22242.958, "duration": 2.802 }, { "text": "route", "start": 22244.798, "duration": 2.642 }, { "text": "see what we're sending in the body okay", "start": 22245.76, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "i've got a user named steve1 to create", "start": 22247.44, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "and then it's got a password and that's", "start": 22252.08, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "really all we need to send let's see if", "start": 22254.32, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "the register route works", "start": 22256.958, "duration": 3.362 }, { "text": "new user steve one created and here's", "start": 22260.718, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "our object in the console so now we can", "start": 22263.04, "duration": 3.838 }, { "text": "see what we've got", "start": 22265.2, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "username steve1 the role was created", "start": 22266.878, "duration": 6.322 }, { "text": "with user 2001 we've got our encrypted", "start": 22269.92, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "password and we've got a new object id", "start": 22273.2, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "and then notice this other field as well", "start": 22276.48, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "that's always added the two underscores", "start": 22278.32, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and the v and the zero you should always", "start": 22280.48, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "see that as well if you're curious the v", "start": 22283.04, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "is the version key and it keeps track of", "start": 22285.6, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "this and we can also increment this", "start": 22288.48, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "manually if we want to okay now that we", "start": 22290.718, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "created steve one let's create another", "start": 22293.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "user and i'm going to go back to my wall", "start": 22295.52, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "one that was an admin previously so", "start": 22298.0, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "let's create him as well", "start": 22300.32, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and now new user walt one was created", "start": 22302.48, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and if we look here in the console we", "start": 22305.04, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "can also see", "start": 22307.36, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "that", "start": 22309.2, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "walt one was created down here and", "start": 22310.32, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "here's his information now let's go to", "start": 22312.08, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "mongodb", "start": 22314.718, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "and inside of mongodb", "start": 22316.798, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "we can check", "start": 22319.12, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "our company db here and we should be", "start": 22320.558, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "able to refresh", "start": 22323.28, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and now we have a user's collection as", "start": 22325.6, "duration": 4.32 }

22325.2, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "well and you can see it has two", "start": 22327.6, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "documents so let's look at the user's", "start": 22329.2, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "collection all right we load the", "start": 22331.2, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "documents up and here are the", "start": 22333.2, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "two records or we could call them", "start": 22335.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "documents really i'm used to saying", "start": 22337.76, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "records with sql this is a nosql", "start": 22339.92, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "database and it has collections instead", "start": 22342.32, "duration": 4.238 }, { "text": "of tables and it has", "start": 22344.798, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "documents instead of records so in", "start": 22346.558, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "either one of these we can expand", "start": 22349.44, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "the object and see our user 2001 that", "start": 22352.798, "duration": 5.602 }, { "text": "was created so we want to make walt an", "start": 22355.6, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "editor and an admin so inside of mongodb", "start": 22358.4, "duration": 6.558 }, { "text": "here we're mongodb.com and logged back", "start": 22362.48, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "into our account and we're looking at", "start": 22364.958, "duration": 2.962 }, { "text": "our collection", "start": 22366.48, "duration": 4.158 }, { "text": "inside of the companydb database that", "start": 22367.92, "duration": 4.92 }, { "text": "was created and we'd created the", "start": 22370.638, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "employees collection before", "start": 22372.84, "duration": 6.038 }, { "text": "but we had not created users so when we", "start": 22376.08, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "created the first user it also created", "start": 22378.878, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "the users collection which is", "start": 22382.24, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "interesting but after that", "start": 22384.0, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "we want to edit walt here and we can do", "start": 22386.558, "duration": 4.602 }, { "text": "that right inside of", "start": 22389.2, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "mongodb.com so let's edit and now let's", "start": 22391.16, "duration": 5.558 }, { "text": "go ahead and add", "start": 22394.48, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "another role add field after user", "start": 22396.718, "duration": 6.562 }, { "text": "and we'll put in editor and the value", "start": 22400.16, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "for the editor", "start": 22403.28, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "was 1984. okay now we've completed that", "start": 22405.12, "duration": 6.96 }, { "text": "now let's add field after editor", "start": 22408.638, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "and we'll add", "start": 22412.08, "duration": 2.4 }, { "text": "admin", "start": 22413.36, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and the value for the admin was 51.50 if", "start": 22414.48, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "i remember correctly", "start": 22417.92, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "and so now we've gone ahead and changed", "start": 22419.92, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "that information but we still need to", "start": 22422.638, "duration": 3.282 }, { "text": "click update here", "start": 22424.08, "duration": 2.638 }, { "text": "to", "start": 22425.92, "duration": 2.798 }, { "text": "update the document now the document is", "start": 22426.718, "duration": 3.762 }, { "text": "updated and walt", "start": 22428.718, "duration": 5.682 }, { "text": "has all three roles in his document oh", "start": 22430.48, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "but notice what happened here and you", "start": 22434.4, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "want to catch this if you do it because", "start": 22436.4, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "i certainly just made the mistake this", "start": 22438.0, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "was entered as a string and this should", "start": 22439.84, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "be numeric data so we want to get rid of", "start": 22441.92, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "that we don't really need to remove that", "start": 22444.718, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "we need to change the data type over", "start": 22447.12, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "here on the right notice how", "start": 22449.2, "duration": 5.758 }, { "text": "user 2001 is int 32 so we want to choose", "start": 22451.12, "duration": 5.838 }, { "text": "that type here on the right", "start": 22454.958, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "and make sure", "start": 22456.958, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "we have the right data type as we make", "start": 22458.4, "duration": 6.8 }, { "text": "changes here on mongodb.com to any given", "start": 22461.52, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "document okay those changes have been", "start": 22465.2, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "made now let's update and now we have", "start": 22467.12, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "the correct data type in waltz roles", "start": 22469.76, "duration": 7.68 }, { "text": "2001 1984 and 5150. okay going back to", "start": 22472.718, "duration": 6.322 }, { "text": "vs code", "start": 22477.44, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and i'll close out of thunder client", "start": 22479.04, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and close out of the terminal as well", "start": 22481.84, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "but let's go ahead and show the file", "start": 22483.92, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "tree because", "start": 22486.0, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "we have changes to make in the", "start": 22487.52, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "controllers we need to go ahead and", "start": 22489.52, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "implement our user model instead of the", "start": 22492.558, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "json file we've been using in the", "start": 22495.76, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "refresh token controller the logout", "start": 22497.6, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "controller and the auth controller and", "start": 22499.92, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "then we need to implement the employee", "start": 22502.958, "duration": 6.322 }, { "text": "model in the employees controller and", "start": 22506.08, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "change how some of this works just like", "start": 22509.28, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "we did in the register controller and", "start": 22511.92, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "that's what we'll be doing in the next", "start": 22514.08, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "tutorial but my challenge to you is", "start": 22515.76, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "before then go ahead and make the", "start": 22518.0, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "changes on your own and then compare to", "start": 22520.24, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "the tutorial that i release that makes", "start": 22524.08, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "the same changes", "start": 22526.24, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "today we're going to apply the user and", "start": 22528.958, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "employee models to the remaining api", "start": 22531.52, "duration": 5.438 }, { "text": "routes and update the asynchronous crud", "start": 22534.24, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "operations accordingly and before we", "start": 22536.958, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "finish i'll show you an easy way to", "start": 22539.12, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "deploy your rest api to the web we're", "start": 22541.28, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "going to start with the code from the", "start": 22543.84, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "last tutorial if you don't have it", "start": 22545.36, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "have a link to the starter source code", "start": 22547.52, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "in the description below let's get", "start": 22549.36, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "started we're looking at the user schema", "start": 22551.04, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and then of course we create a model", "start": 22553.84, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "here at the bottom that's where we're", "start": 22555.76, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "starting and we applied it to the", "start": 22557.52, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "register controller near the end of the", "start": 22560.08, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "last tutorial", "start": 22562.08, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and you can see we imported in the user", "start": 22563.6, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "model and this replaced what we had", "start": 22565.92, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "previously in the tutorial series which", "start": 22568.24, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "were", "start": 22570.638, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "json files now we're using mongodb", "start": 22571.6, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "and we're interacting with mongodb by", "start": 22575.04, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "using the mongoose schemas and models", "start": 22578.08, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "that we've created so now let's apply", "start": 22580.638, "duration": 6.722 }, { "text": "our user model to the next route and", "start": 22583.44, "duration": 6.64 }, { "text": "instead of register let's just move up", "start": 22587.36, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "one and go to the refresh token", "start": 22590.08, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "controller okay you saw i copied the", "start": 22592.0, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "user model import from the register", "start": 22594.798, "duration": 3.682 }, { "text": "controller file and i'm going to paste", "start": 22596.798, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "that right over the user's db that we", "start": 22598.48, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "had previously defined to interact with", "start": 22601.12, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "the json file so now we're bringing in", "start": 22602.958, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "the user model and now we can update the", "start": 22605.6, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "handle refresh token function we'll", "start": 22608.32, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "start out the same here where we define", "start": 22610.798, "duration": 3.122 }, { "text": "the cookie", "start": 22612.798, "duration": 3.602 }, { "text": "and of course get the jwt from the", "start": 22613.92, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "cookie if it exists but then as far as", "start": 22616.4, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "checking to find a user we have to do", "start": 22619.12, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "that differently and let's go back to", "start": 22621.84, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "that register controller for just a", "start": 22623.6, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "second because we did a very similar", "start": 22625.2, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "thing we used user dot find one and we", "start": 22627.68, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "passed in the name of the user well this", "start": 22631.2, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "time we won't have the username but", "start": 22633.76, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "besides that it will be very similar so", "start": 22635.6, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "let's highlight all of this where we", "start": 22638.718, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "were finding the refresh token", "start": 22640.878, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "inside of the json and let's paste in", "start": 22643.36, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "our user find one but now instead of the", "start": 22646.16, "duration": 7.12 }, { "text": "username we can just put refresh token", "start": 22649.6, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "here and that's because", "start": 22653.28, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "the property

name and the value name or", "start": 22655.52, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "the", "start": 22658.16, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "variable name are the same so instead of", "start": 22658.958, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "refresh token colon refresh token we can", "start": 22661.12, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "just put refresh token there we still", "start": 22663.44, "duration": 3.198 }, { "text": "need", "start": 22665.84, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "the exec here to execute and that is", "start": 22666.638, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "because we're using async a weight and", "start": 22669.84, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "that means we need to put async up here", "start": 22672.638, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "above which i almost forgot so let's put", "start": 22674.558, "duration": 5.602 }, { "text": "async up here by handle refresh token", "start": 22677.52, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and make this an async function and", "start": 22680.16, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "we'll use await here and then we search", "start": 22682.08, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "for the refresh token", "start": 22684.958, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "inside of a document within the user", "start": 22686.958, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "collection after that everything", "start": 22689.44, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "essentially remains the same because we", "start": 22691.44, "duration": 5.438 }, { "text": "have defined the found user if we found", "start": 22693.6, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "the refresh token or not and of course", "start": 22696.878, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "if not it's a 403 forbidden but after", "start": 22698.878, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "that we're using the same definitions as", "start": 22701.68, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "before so there's nothing else to change", "start": 22704.638, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "in the refresh token route so we can", "start": 22707.28, "duration": 3.278 }, { "text": "save the file", "start": 22709.36, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and move on to the logout controller", "start": 22710.558, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "okay we'll start the same in the logout", "start": 22713.04, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "controller and we will not need the fs", "start": 22715.12, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "promises or path either so we can just", "start": 22717.68, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "highlight all of that and paste our", "start": 22720.08, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "that's not the user model is it so let's", "start": 22723.84, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "change that control z to undo that i'll", "start": 22726.32, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "go back here to the register controller", "start": 22729.12, "duration": 3.758 }, { "text": "where i copied", "start": 22731.44, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "the user model import before i'll copy", "start": 22732.878, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "that again", "start": 22735.2, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "back to the log out controller", "start": 22736.558, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "highlight all of that and paste because", "start": 22738.638, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "that's what we need is the user model", "start": 22741.12, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "imported after that we already have the", "start": 22743.36, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "note here on client also delete the", "start": 22746.32, "duration": 4.238 }, { "text": "access token again this is the log out", "start": 22748.558, "duration": 3.842 }, { "text": "route and that's fine", "start": 22750.558, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "the next three lines just as before", "start": 22752.4, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "are fine and then we need to say is the", "start": 22755.52, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "refresh token in the database well that", "start": 22758.32, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "sounds familiar that's just like we used", "start": 22760.478, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "in the refresh token controller so we", "start": 22762.718, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "come back to the refresh token", "start": 22765.2, "duration": 3.518 }, { "text": "controller i'll scroll up where we had", "start": 22766.638, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "our await user find one and passed in", "start": 22768.718, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "the refresh token", "start": 22771.44, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "copy that come back to the logout this", "start": 22773.2, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "is already an async function that's good", "start": 22775.52, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "so now we can once again define the fine", "start": 22778.4, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "found user", "start": 22781.2, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "in the same way", "start": 22782.958, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "and now after that this remains the same", "start": 22784.638, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "but now this gets much simpler where we", "start": 22787.76, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "delete the refresh token we're no longer", "start": 22789.6, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "interacting with any of this json here", "start": 22791.68, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "so let's just highlight all of this", "start": 22793.68, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "and delete and we can make a few changes", "start": 22796.24, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "we can say found user", "start": 22798.798, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "dot refresh token", "start": 22801.12, "duration": 5.518 }, { "text": "and we can erase it simply by setting it", "start": 22804.08, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "to an empty string", "start": 22806.638, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "and then we can set a result and we'll", "start": 22808.478, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "set that equal to await", "start": 22811.04, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "found user", "start": 22813.76, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "dot save and that will save our changes", "start": 22815.68, "duration": 6.32 }, { "text": "back to our mongodb document that is", "start": 22819.36, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "stored in the user collection and after", "start": 22822.0, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "we do that we could go ahead and log the", "start": 22824.558, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "result if we'd like to see that because", "start": 22827.04, "duration": 3.918 }, { "text": "that will return", "start": 22829.36, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "the newly updated information", "start": 22830.958, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "and that's just for our purposes there", "start": 22833.68, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "you would of course delete that before", "start": 22835.52, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "you put it in production and that's all", "start": 22837.84, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "the changes so we can save that and", "start": 22840.0, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "again", "start": 22842.4, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "remember that found user this is a", "start": 22843.44, "duration": 5.4 }, { "text": "document now that we have found if it", "start": 22845.76, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "existed and therefore we're able to", "start": 22848.84, "duration": 5.798 }, { "text": "update that document with the save okay", "start": 22852.16, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "i'll scroll back up to the top and i'm", "start": 22854.638, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "going to copy that user model import one", "start": 22856.4, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "more time because we need it in the auth", "start": 22859.04, "duration": 3.838 }, { "text": "controller", "start": 22861.6, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "once again i'll highlight the user's db", "start": 22862.878, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "that we previously had and paste in the", "start": 22865.28, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "user model instead i'm going to go ahead", "start": 22867.36, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and delete this line between bcrypt and", "start": 22869.52, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "jwt we need both of those but we can go", "start": 22871.84, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "ahead and once again delete fs promises", "start": 22874.558, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "and path which we should no longer need", "start": 22877.44, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "these first two lines are the same we'll", "start": 22879.76, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "keep both of them but then once again", "start": 22882.16, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "with found user i think you see the", "start": 22884.638, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "pattern now now we're back to looking at", "start": 22886.958, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "a user name though so we can take this", "start": 22888.958, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "and go back to the register controller", "start": 22892.0, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "where we had the user name with find one", "start": 22894.08, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "and copy that line go back to the auth", "start": 22896.958, "duration": 6.242 }, { "text": "controller and then we can paste that in", "start": 22899.92, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "as we find the user", "start": 22903.2, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and save because the next line is fine", "start": 22905.6, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "as well and then", "start": 22908.4, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "the password is evaluated and we're not", "start": 22910.0, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "changing anything about that and really", "start": 22912.32, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "we won't make any changes until we come", "start": 22914.718, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "down here once again to where we were", "start": 22916.958, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "interacting with the file", "start": 22918.478, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and we will be saving the refresh token", "start": 22920.4, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "with the current user so once again we", "start": 22922.638, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "can delete everything we had here down", "start": 22924.878, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "to the response cookie", "start": 22927.84, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and let's leave a blank line in between", "start": 22929.84, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and then we can once again say found", "start": 22932.16, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "user which is our document that we have", "start": 22934.24, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "found", "start": 22936.638, "duration": 3.682 }, { "text": "and set the refresh token", "start": 22937.68, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "we're going to set that equal to", "start": 22940.32, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "the refresh token that we now have here", "start": 22942.718, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "in the auth controller", "start": 22945.12, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and then let's define result again", "start": 22946.958, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "and let's set result equal to await", "start": 22949.52, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "found user", "start": 22952.4, "duration": 4.158 }, { "text": "dot save and that will update the", "start": 22954.4, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "document back in mongodb and let's go", "start": 22956.558, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "ahead and log that result again as well", "start": 22958.718, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "so that should also look very familiar", "start": 22960.718, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "and that completes the auth controller", "start": 22963.2, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "so i know we tested the register", "start": 22965.68, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "controller the register route in the", "start": 22967.68, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "last tutorial but now we'll want to go", "start": 22969.92, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "last tutorial but now we'll want to go" }

"back and test all the rest of these so", "start": 22971.84, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "we've got the refresh token route we've", "start": 22974.32, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "got a logout route and of course we've", "start": 22977.04, "duration": 5.838 }, { "text": "got the auth route as well so now let's", "start": 22980.0, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "test those once again with thunderclient", "start": 22982.878, "duration": 4.242 }, { "text": "if you don't have thunderclient", "start": 22985.76, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "installed it's an extension for visual", "start": 22987.12, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "studio code", "start": 22989.12, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "and you get that right here under", "start": 22990.558, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "extensions and search for thunder client", "start": 22992.08, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and then you'll have it on the left", "start": 22994.0, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "and this is thunder client it allows you", "start": 22996.4, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "to save collections which i've already", "start": 22998.718, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "saved to match up to this but before we", "start": 23000.878, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "can test it we actually need to start", "start": 23003.04, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "our dev server i'm going to press", "start": 23005.52, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "control back tick you could also go to", "start": 23007.28, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "the terminal menu at the top and choose", "start": 23009.84, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "a new terminal window that way then we", "start": 23013.04, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "type npm run dev to launch our dev", "start": 23015.36, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "server", "start": 23019.52, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and we should be running on 3500 and", "start": 23020.478, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "connected to mongodb here in a second", "start": 23023.2, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "when it gives us our information and", "start": 23025.44, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "there we see both connected to mongodb", "start": 23027.28, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "server running on port 3500 so it's now", "start": 23030.08, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "ready to test so i've saved a collection", "start": 23033.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "named auth and then here we have", "start": 23035.76, "duration": 3.198 }, { "text": "different", "start": 23038.0, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "routes if i can see which route we have", "start": 23038.958, "duration": 4.242 }, { "text": "here looks like this is the register", "start": 23041.44, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "route let's go ahead and try that i'm", "start": 23043.2, "duration": 3.358 }, { "text": "going to click thunder client to hide", "start": 23044.878, "duration": 2.882 }, { "text": "the left hand", "start": 23046.558, "duration": 3.762 }, { "text": "side so we can see better and let's look", "start": 23047.76, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "at the body to see what we're going to", "start": 23050.32, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "register we're going to register a user", "start": 23051.92, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "wall one with the password i believe", "start": 23054.638, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "he's already registered so we should get", "start": 23056.798, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "a 409 conflict back let's see what we", "start": 23058.718, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "get", "start": 23061.36, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "that's exactly right 409 conflicts so", "start": 23062.16, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "let's change this", "start": 23065.12, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "to tom one i don't believe i have tom", "start": 23066.878, "duration": 6.162 }, { "text": "one in my collection of users so now", "start": 23069.92, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "we'll send this", "start": 23073.04, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "and 201 created so we have a new user", "start": 23074.638, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "created our register route is working", "start": 23078.24, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "now let's go back to thunder client and", "start": 23080.718, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "look at the other routes that was the", "start": 23083.36, "duration": 3.358 }, { "text": "register route now that we've registered", "start": 23084.878, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "let's test the auth route now let's see", "start": 23086.718, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "who we want to authorize well i believe", "start": 23090.08, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "walt one was already created we", "start": 23092.16, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "confirmed that so we can just send in", "start": 23093.76, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "this information to authorize and we", "start": 23095.68, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "send it in and we've got a new access", "start": 23098.878, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "token back", "start": 23101.44, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and everything is okay he is authorized", "start": 23102.798, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "and of course you see down here", "start": 23105.52, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "we're logging these responses that we're", "start": 23107.68, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "also getting back these console log", "start": 23110.16, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "statements that had the result", "start": 23112.638, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and that's what we see here is the user", "start": 23114.638, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "that we've pulled in is walt one okay", "start": 23116.958, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "i'm going to pull this down and i'm", "start": 23119.28, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "going to authorize again because if you", "start": 23120.958, "duration": 4.242 }, { "text": "remember right", "start": 23123.28, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "we only get an access token the way we", "start": 23125.2, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "have it set that works for about 30", "start": 23127.52, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "seconds but really i guess we're not", "start": 23130.08, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "testing that so wait a minute when we're", "start": 23132.4, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "not too worried about that because we're", "start": 23134.32, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "going to test either the log out or", "start": 23136.0, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "refresh token route let's test that", "start": 23138.0, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "refresh token route that i have in a", "start": 23140.08, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "separate collection", "start": 23141.84, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and so with the refresh token we're", "start": 23143.52, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "sending a cookie it says no cookies", "start": 23145.92, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "available but i think we have a cookie", "start": 23148.558, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "let's try it out", "start": 23150.558, "duration": 5.682 }, { "text": "401 unauthorized we did not get a cookie", "start": 23153.04, "duration": 5.838 }, { "text": "i think we're running into our secure", "start": 23156.24, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "site error where thunder client doesn't", "start": 23158.878, "duration": 4.482 }, { "text": "let us test even though we need that", "start": 23161.2, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "secure site option in there", "start": 23163.36, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "for chrome so let's take this out", "start": 23166.0, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "temporarily i'm in the auth controller", "start": 23168.558, "duration": 5.762 }, { "text": "as we issue the refresh token", "start": 23171.6, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "let's take this out and put it in a", "start": 23174.32, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "comment near the end in production once", "start": 23176.16, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "again you would want this back in there", "start": 23179.12, "duration": 5.838 }, { "text": "however we can't test it with thunder", "start": 23182.0, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "client with it in there so let's go", "start": 23184.958, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "ahead and save now", "start": 23187.04, "duration": 5.518 }, { "text": "and once we've got the server updated", "start": 23189.76, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and run the auth again", "start": 23192.558, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "and then we should be able to test the", "start": 23195.52, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "refresh and now we're up and running", "start": 23198.0, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "connected to mongodb server running on", "start": 23200.638, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "port 3500 let's try this again in", "start": 23202.718, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "thunder client we'll go to the auth", "start": 23205.28, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "first", "start": 23207.84, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "hide this over here i'll go ahead and", "start": 23209.2, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "log", "start": 23211.76, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and we've got a cookie let's go to the", "start": 23213.68, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "refresh now", "start": 23216.32, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and come back before we were", "start": 23218.638, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "unauthorized but let's see if this works", "start": 23220.32, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "now and yes it does", "start": 23222.558, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "our cookie works you just have to take", "start": 23224.878, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "that secure out while testing with", "start": 23226.558, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "thunder client so the refresh route is", "start": 23228.958, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "working we have tested the register", "start": 23231.52, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "route we have tested the auth route", "start": 23234.16, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "we've tested the refresh route what is", "start": 23236.638, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "left is the log out route so once again", "start": 23238.558, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "we'll probably need a fresh login to", "start": 23242.0, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "ensure we are logging out correctly so", "start": 23244.798, "duration": 4.242 }, { "text": "let's go to the auth", "start": 23247.04, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and now let's see who we're logging in", "start": 23249.04, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "it looks like walt won that's fine", "start": 23251.2, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "we'll send that and now let's go to the", "start": 23254.638, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "log out route", "start": 23257.44, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "and", "start": 23259.36, "duration": 3.198 }, { "text": "come over here in thunder client and it", "start": 23260.24, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "looks like we actually don't need to", "start": 23262.558, "duration": 3.042 }, { "text": "send anything it's just going to log out", "start": 23263.84, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "the refresh token that's right", "start": 23265.6, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "so we'll just send", "start": 23267.76, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "and 204 no content that's fine we didn't", "start": 23270.478, "duration": 5.442 }, { "text": "expect any content to come back but we", "start": 23273.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "can see down here because we logged the", "start": 23275.92, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "result", "start": 23278.08, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "we logged out", "start": 23279.12, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "there's the route we went ahead and", "start": 23281.28, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "logged out and we logged out our user", "start": 23283.84, "duration": 5.2 }, {

"text": "wait 1 and we set the refresh token to", "start": 23286.32, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "an empty string okay those updates using", "start": 23289.04, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "the user model were not too bad at all", "start": 23291.52, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "let's go back to the file and what we", "start": 23294.0, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "want to do now is update the employees", "start": 23296.08, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "controller", "start": 23298.558, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "with the employee model and this will be", "start": 23299.84, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "just a little bit more work than what we", "start": 23303.52, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "had previously had but we'll start out", "start": 23305.28, "duration": 3.518 }, { "text": "once again", "start": 23307.44, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "by eliminating the json file and let's", "start": 23308.798, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "go ahead and import our employee model", "start": 23311.52, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "so we'll have const", "start": 23313.6, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "employee and we'll set that equal to", "start": 23315.44, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "require", "start": 23318.32, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "and then we need to go up one folder", "start": 23320.24, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "find the model folder and then employee", "start": 23322.958, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "that is correct", "start": 23325.76, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and now let's look at our get all", "start": 23327.36, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "employees route well before we just grab", "start": 23329.2, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "the json and return that now this will", "start": 23331.76, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "be just a little bit more", "start": 23333.76, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "to do with", "start": 23336.798, "duration": 3.602 }, { "text": "mongodb and of course this will be an", "start": 23338.32, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "async operation so let's remove this", "start": 23340.4, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "response json for now", "start": 23342.958, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "and we'll define employees", "start": 23345.12, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and let's set this equal to", "start": 23348.32, "duration": 4.28 }, { "text": "await", "start": 23350.16, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "employee.find and by calling find like", "start": 23352.6, "duration": 5.08 }, { "text": "this it will return all of the employees", "start": 23355.28, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "then we can say if", "start": 23357.68, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "there are no employees", "start": 23359.44, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "we're going to return and then we'll", "start": 23361.92, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "send a response", "start": 23363.68, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "with a status 204 which is no content", "start": 23365.2, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and then", "start": 23368.478, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "json and we'll send a message here", "start": 23369.44, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "and in our json message we'll just say", "start": 23372.798, "duration": 5.602 }, { "text": "it's a string no employees", "start": 23375.04, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "found and after that we'll assume we do", "start": 23378.4, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "have employees if we've made it this far", "start": 23381.12, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "so we'll say response.json", "start": 23383.12, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "and we'll send the employees and i can", "start": 23385.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "see i've got an error i put brackets", "start": 23387.84, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "instead of curly braces", "start": 23389.92, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "go ahead and eliminate that bracket and", "start": 23392.24, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "replace this one as well and we should", "start": 23394.958, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "be good so let's go ahead and save this", "start": 23397.2, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "now let's look at the create new", "start": 23400.08, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "employee function which will also be", "start": 23401.68, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "async so let's start here", "start": 23404.16, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "and with that", "start": 23407.04, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "we can probably go ahead and change", "start": 23408.478, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "quite a few things that we have in here", "start": 23410.478, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "so i'm just going to highlight all of", "start": 23412.638, "duration": 2.962 }, { "text": "this", "start": 23414.558, "duration": 2.962 }, { "text": "and remove it", "start": 23415.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and after that we'll start out with an", "start": 23417.52, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "if statement but different than we have", "start": 23419.84, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "below this will be if a request and now", "start": 23421.92, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "we can use optional chaining to say as a", "start": 23425.52, "duration": 3.438 }, { "text": "body", "start": 23427.84, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "and then if it has a first name because", "start": 23428.958, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "we need all of that", "start": 23431.44, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "or", "start": 23433.28, "duration": 2.8 }, { "text": "we can say the same thing", "start": 23434.16, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "about the last name essentially we're", "start": 23436.08, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "saying if there is no first name or last", "start": 23437.6, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "name", "start": 23440.24, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "and we would expect the request to have", "start": 23441.44, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "a body but for some reason", "start": 23443.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "if it doesn't we'll catch that as well", "start": 23445.44, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "so if we don't have any of those", "start": 23447.52, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and send a response here", "start": 23450.558, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "and we'll return", "start": 23452.478, "duration": 3.522 }, { "text": "response dot status and this would be a", "start": 23454.0, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "400 because it would be a bad request", "start": 23456.0, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "there's json curly braces this time", "start": 23458.878, "duration": 4.162 }, { "text": "message", "start": 23462.0, "duration": 4.478 }, { "text": "and our message will be first", "start": 23463.04, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "and last names", "start": 23466.478, "duration": 3.922 }, { "text": "are required and you can see we had", "start": 23468.638, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "something very similar below but it was", "start": 23470.4, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "just a little different than that so now", "start": 23472.558, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "let's eliminate that as well let's just", "start": 23474.958, "duration": 4.242 }, { "text": "go ahead and delete these lines too and", "start": 23477.12, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "we'll start over just a little bit and", "start": 23479.2, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "put an extra line there and we'll do a", "start": 23481.2, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "try catch block", "start": 23483.28, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "and of course we have the catch after", "start": 23485.12, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "there's our error and if we catch an", "start": 23489.36, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "error let's just console", "start": 23491.52, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "error the", "start": 23493.6, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "error okay but in the try block", "start": 23495.04, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "now let's define a result", "start": 23498.0, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "and set this equal to", "start": 23500.638, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "a weight", "start": 23502.558, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "use our employee model and now we create", "start": 23504.08, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "we'll create a record here", "start": 23506.958, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "and we'll say", "start": 23509.04, "duration": 2.88 }, { "text": "first name", "start": 23510.718, "duration": 4.442 }, { "text": "is request.body.firstname", "start": 23511.92, "duration": 3.24 }, { "text": "and lastname would be much the same", "start": 23516.0, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "pattern", "start": 23518.08, "duration": 2.32 }, { "text": "last request.body.lastname", "start": 23520.958, "duration": 0.52 }, { "text": "and i'll put my semicolon here and save", "start": 23522.958, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "but we still need to send a response so", "start": 23525.68, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "we'll say response.json", "start": 23527.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "oh let's put a status first", "start": 23529.6, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "and the status here would be a 201 which", "start": 23531.84, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "stands for created", "start": 23534.718, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and then we'll send the result back with", "start": 23536.558, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "the record that we have created okay", "start": 23538.558, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "let's scroll down now and look at the", "start": 23540.718, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "update employee once again it will be an", "start": 23542.878, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "async function", "start": 23545.68, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and after that we'll start out a little", "start": 23547.6, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "differently so let's go ahead and delete", "start": 23549.84, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and", "start": 23553.2, "duration": 2.48 }, { "text": "well we don't need to delete that line", "start": 23554.08, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "let's just delete the top line to begin", "start": 23555.68, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "with okay so we'll start out with if and", "start": 23557.52, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "once again", "start": 23561.04, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "request and let's use optional chaining", "start": 23562.638, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "body and now we're looking for", "start": 23565.28, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "an id", "start": 23568.638, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "and if we don't have the id we'll", "start": 23570.24, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "return response status", "start": 23573.52, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "400", "start": 23576.0, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and after that we can just give a", "start": 23577.6, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "message in json", "start": 23579.68, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "and let's see if it's the same message", "start": 23582.24, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "that we have below", "start": 23583.84, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "not quite the same so here let's add a", "start": 23585.76, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "little message different and we'll say", "start": 23588.32, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "message", "start": 23591.2, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "an id", "start": 23592.958, "duration": 6.322 }, { "text": "parameter is required", "start": 23595.28, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "okay so we've confirmed we now have an", "start": 23600.08, "duration": 4.718 }, { "text": "id if we make it to the next spot", "start": 23602.08, "duration": 7.84 }, { "text": "and here we can define our employee", "start": 23604.798, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "so we'll say const", "start": 23610.0, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "employee and set this equal to", "start": 23613.92, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "a weight call our employee model and",

"start": 23616.878, "duration": 6.322 }, { "text": "we'll use find one here", "start": 23620.16, "duration": 6.398 }, { "text": "and now remember mongodb uses an", "start": 23623.2, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "underscore id it automatically generates", "start": 23626.558, "duration": 5.482 }, { "text": "that and we're going to compare that to", "start": 23629.2, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "request.body.id that is passed in as a", "start": 23632.04, "duration": 3.8 }, { "text": "parameter", "start": 23634.478, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and after that we need to call the exec", "start": 23635.84, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "at the end to call that function into", "start": 23638.718, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "action now let's go ahead and delete the", "start": 23640.478, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "next line here and we can say if there's", "start": 23642.638, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "no employee", "start": 23645.44, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "return status let's change this to a 204", "start": 23646.958, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "because it's not really a bad request at", "start": 23650.16, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "this point it just means that they", "start": 23652.24, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "requested an id that doesn't exist they", "start": 23654.558, "duration": 3.442 }, { "text": "might have", "start": 23657.04, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "issued the request properly but now", "start": 23658.0, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "let's say", "start": 23660.32, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "something just a little different we'll", "start": 23661.52, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "say no employee matches", "start": 23663.44, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and id and now let's get rid of this at", "start": 23669.52, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "the end and get rid of the not found", "start": 23672.32, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "part no employee matches whatever id was", "start": 23674.718, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "passed in there", "start": 23677.52, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "okay so we're sending our status 204", "start": 23679.04, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "we'll save that much now let's look at", "start": 23681.52, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "this if the request dot body and let's", "start": 23683.36, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "go ahead and optionally chain", "start": 23686.24, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "first name", "start": 23689.52, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "and last name", "start": 23691.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and then we can say employee first name", "start": 23693.76, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "equals the request.body first name and", "start": 23695.92, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "last name is the same that's fine", "start": 23697.84, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "so we're just optionally chaining that's", "start": 23700.478, "duration": 3.762 }, { "text": "all we change there that's different", "start": 23702.718, "duration": 3.682 }, { "text": "than we had before and now this gets", "start": 23704.24, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "much simpler here we're not sorting any", "start": 23706.4, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "json data or", "start": 23709.12, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "creating new ids or anything there so", "start": 23711.52, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "let's remove all of that and we'll just", "start": 23713.76, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "say const", "start": 23715.76, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "result equals", "start": 23717.52, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "a weight", "start": 23719.6, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "employee notice this is the employee", "start": 23721.04, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "document we've created or we've found", "start": 23723.6, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "actually we didn't create it's the", "start": 23726.32, "duration": 4.238 }, { "text": "employee here not the employee model but", "start": 23727.68, "duration": 5.68 }, { "text": "employee dot save", "start": 23730.558, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "and now we've saved any changes we've", "start": 23733.36, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "made to this employee document and then", "start": 23735.68, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "instead of data employees", "start": 23737.92, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "we'll just send the result we've defined", "start": 23740.0, "duration": 2.798 }, { "text": "here", "start": 23741.92, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and save and that is our update employee", "start": 23742.798, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "function okay let's scroll up and take a", "start": 23745.76, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "look at delete employee which should", "start": 23748.0, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "also get a little simpler but we're", "start": 23750.4, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "going to start out much like we did", "start": 23752.798, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "before so we'll say if there is no", "start": 23754.32, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "request and will optionally chain", "start": 23757.68, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "body and then we'll optionally chain the", "start": 23760.4, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "id", "start": 23762.558, "duration": 3.842 }, { "text": "and we're going to return response dot", "start": 23764.0, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "status", "start": 23766.4, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "400", "start": 23767.84, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "and that should also be json", "start": 23769.36, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "and here we'll have a message", "start": 23772.638, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "and our json will say", "start": 23775.76, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "employee", "start": 23778.0, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "id required", "start": 23779.68, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "and put the semicolon there and now we", "start": 23781.68, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "need to define our employee again which", "start": 23783.76, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "would be much the same as we had before", "start": 23786.0, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "really it's the find one with the body", "start": 23788.0, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "id so let's just scroll up here and copy", "start": 23790.798, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "exactly what we had before", "start": 23794.0, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "and come down", "start": 23796.718, "duration": 5.522 }, { "text": "and here we have defined the employee id", "start": 23799.36, "duration": 5.518 }, { "text": "again and so then our", "start": 23802.24, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "employee not found will probably be the", "start": 23804.878, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "same as well so we can copy that", "start": 23807.04, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and come down here as well and just copy", "start": 23810.08, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "this over and paste", "start": 23812.32, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "and then after that we will not be", "start": 23815.28, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "filtering so let's just remove these", "start": 23817.36, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "lines here once again", "start": 23819.6, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "and we'll say const", "start": 23821.84, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "result", "start": 23824.0, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "equals", "start": 23825.2, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "await employee dot delete one now", "start": 23827.44, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "instead of find one", "start": 23831.28, "duration": 3.358 }, { "text": "and here once again this will be", "start": 23833.2, "duration": 3.598 }, { "text": "underscore id and then it will be the", "start": 23834.638, "duration": 5.522 }, { "text": "request dot body dot id that was passed", "start": 23836.798, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "in", "start": 23840.16, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "we do not need an exec after delete one", "start": 23841.12, "duration": 6.88 }, { "text": "and then we will put in", "start": 23844.478, "duration": 6.48 }, { "text": "the result and if you're wondering why", "start": 23848.0, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "we don't need the exec here it's just", "start": 23850.958, "duration": 4.322 }, { "text": "all based on the documents so once again", "start": 23852.958, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "look at mongoosejs.com", "start": 23855.28, "duration": 5.518 }, { "text": "and those docs and you'll see which", "start": 23857.68, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "different methods you need to put that", "start": 23860.798, "duration": 4.242 }, { "text": "after and which ones you don't and", "start": 23862.958, "duration": 4.242 }, { "text": "finally let's check the get employee", "start": 23865.04, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "route as well and we need to put in a", "start": 23867.2, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "check as we had before with the others", "start": 23869.6, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "let's check the request if there's no", "start": 23871.84, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "request", "start": 23873.68, "duration": 2.878 }, { "text": "dot", "start": 23875.44, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "params this time and then of course", "start": 23876.558, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "we're looking for an id once again", "start": 23879.44, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "and we have a similar message at the end", "start": 23881.76, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "so let's just copy this over", "start": 23884.32, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "and paste it in because that is required", "start": 23886.798, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "and now we need to find an employee", "start": 23889.84, "duration": 4.638 }, { "text": "again so we can copy the same line as", "start": 23891.84, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "we've defined the employee before", "start": 23894.478, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "and we'll come back down here and set", "start": 23897.04, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "employee equal to the find one statement", "start": 23899.12, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "if we don't find the employee well", "start": 23902.08, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "that's a repeat of this i'll just copy", "start": 23904.0, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "this return line here and paste it in", "start": 23906.0, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "here", "start": 23908.558, "duration": 3.042 }, { "text": "and then we're already set because we", "start": 23909.68, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "just want to return the employee as we", "start": 23911.6, "duration": 5.44 }, { "text": "were before as this is the get employee", "start": 23913.6, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "route or handler just for the one", "start": 23917.04, "duration": 3.758 }, { "text": "employee and of course we're expecting", "start": 23919.12, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "that id parameter to be sent in so let's", "start": 23920.798, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "save that and we have completed", "start": 23923.84, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "our async", "start": 23926.798, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "functions let's put async with that as", "start": 23928.638, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "well and if we didn't with the others it", "start": 23931.36, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "looks like i also forgot to do that with", "start": 23933.68, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "the delete employee let me check the", "start": 23935.92, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "rest", "start": 23938.08, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "we need to have all of these functions", "start": 23939.44, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "as async functions and they complete the", "start": 23941.44, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "different crud operations create read", "start": 23944.16, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "update and delete", "start": 23946.4,

"duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "for the employees collection before we", "start": 23948.16, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "test the routes there is one error to", "start": 23950.718, "duration": 5.522 }, { "text": "fix notice i was using params as we're", "start": 23953.28, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "using a git route to pull that in but i", "start": 23956.24, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "put request body dot id", "start": 23958.558, "duration": 5.632 }, { "text": "in the function and this needs to be", "start": 23961.6, "duration": 4.038 }, { "text": "[Music]", "start": 23964.19, "duration": 3.25 }, { "text": "params.id", "start": 23965.638, "duration": 4.362 }, { "text": "to access that value that we get from", "start": 23967.44, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "the url in the route okay so now that we", "start": 23970.0, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "have fixed this and we're now using", "start": 23972.798, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "params let's test the routes and we need", "start": 23975.2, "duration": 7.518 }, { "text": "a jwt to be authorized so let's go ahead", "start": 23978.798, "duration": 6.322 }, { "text": "and use the auth route you might want to", "start": 23982.718, "duration": 6.482 }, { "text": "change your code to timeout or for a", "start": 23985.12, "duration": 7.2 }, { "text": "longer timeout duration than 30 seconds", "start": 23989.2, "duration": 4.96 }, { "text": "mine is set to 30 seconds so i've got to", "start": 23992.32, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "be a little fast to test these reps but", "start": 23994.16, "duration": 4.398 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and get authorized", "start": 23996.16, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "now we've got a new access token", "start": 23998.558, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "we can jump back over here i'll open the", "start": 24001.44, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "employees routes i want to get all", "start": 24003.76, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "employees", "start": 24006.08, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "and now for the authorization i need to", "start": 24007.52, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "paste in the new token and we get our", "start": 24009.76, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "one employee walt walters", "start": 24012.798, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "i'm going to copy his id", "start": 24015.68, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "open the terminal window", "start": 24017.92, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "and just paste his id down there because", "start": 24019.92, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "i'm going to need it to test the", "start": 24021.92, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "individual get employee route", "start": 24023.52, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "so we'll come back now and get", "start": 24026.4, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "authorized once again", "start": 24028.4, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "collapse the employees api", "start": 24030.32, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "routes and check the authorization get a", "start": 24033.12, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "new access token", "start": 24036.24, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "once we've got the new access token", "start": 24038.478, "duration": 6.882 }, { "text": "go back to the employees api go to the", "start": 24042.4, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "get an employee route an individual", "start": 24045.36, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "employee", "start": 24048.32, "duration": 2.638 }, { "text": "and", "start": 24049.6, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "paste that token in here and i need the", "start": 24050.958, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "id to put in the url", "start": 24053.12, "duration": 5.678 }, { "text": "i'll paste that in and send", "start": 24056.16, "duration": 5.36 }, { "text": "and we get walt walters back once again", "start": 24058.798, "duration": 5.482 }, { "text": "now that we're using the", "start": 24061.52, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "request.params.id for this route because", "start": 24064.28, "duration": 5.72 }, { "text": "the user id is read directly from the", "start": 24067.36, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "url as it is a get request okay let's", "start": 24070.0, "duration": 6.478 }, { "text": "get authorized once again and then we'll", "start": 24073.28, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "come back and test the post", "start": 24076.478, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "here is the auth route again we'll send", "start": 24079.36, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "get a new token", "start": 24082.878, "duration": 3.202 }, { "text": "back to thunder client open the", "start": 24087.04, "duration": 3.918 }, { "text": "employees apis", "start": 24088.798, "duration": 4.882 }, { "text": "look at the posted employee", "start": 24090.958, "duration": 3.882 }, { "text": "here's the new", "start": 24093.68, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "auth paste that in look at the body", "start": 24094.84, "duration": 5.0 }, { "text": "we've already got walt walters let's", "start": 24097.6, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "change this to dave", "start": 24099.84, "duration": 5.118 }, { "text": "walters is good now we have dave walters", "start": 24101.84, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "as an employee that was created a status", "start": 24104.958, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "201 which is created", "start": 24107.12, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "one more authorization to go so we can", "start": 24109.68, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "test the put i guess two more and then", "start": 24112.24, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "the delete as well", "start": 24114.32, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "so let's go here and authorize once", "start": 24116.24, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "again", "start": 24119.04, "duration": 2.32 }, { "text": "new access token", "start": 24122.16, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "come back to the put route", "start": 24126.4, "duration": 6.158 }, { "text": "and let's see what we need here let's", "start": 24130.798, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "put in the access token", "start": 24132.558, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "and in the body oh we need to specify", "start": 24135.36, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "the id once again well let's and we", "start": 24137.76, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "change a first name to david", "start": 24140.638, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "let's go back and i believe in the get", "start": 24143.28, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "employee route i still have that id that", "start": 24145.6, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "we used before", "start": 24148.32, "duration": 5.04 }, { "text": "oh and it's still down here in the node", "start": 24150.558, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "terminal as well so we can pull it out", "start": 24153.36, "duration": 6.56 }, { "text": "of there so let's reauthorize", "start": 24155.6, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "new access token", "start": 24164.638, "duration": 3.202 }, { "text": "we will come back to the employees", "start": 24168.958, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "use put", "start": 24171.36, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "and for put we need to put in the new", "start": 24173.92, "duration": 3.36 }, { "text": "access token", "start": 24175.84, "duration": 3.6 }, { "text": "and then in the body we need the", "start": 24177.28, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "employee id so i'm going to paste that", "start": 24179.44, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "in here and", "start": 24182.08, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "change walt to david", "start": 24183.6, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "and now we have david walters and of", "start": 24186.32, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "course there's already a dave walters as", "start": 24188.16, "duration": 2.96 }, { "text": "well", "start": 24190.32, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "so the put route works and now we want", "start": 24191.12, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "to delete and of course we'll delete", "start": 24193.44, "duration": 4.24 }, { "text": "this same user that we still have the id", "start": 24195.52, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "handy for", "start": 24197.68, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "so let's reauthorize one more time", "start": 24199.04, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "get a new access token", "start": 24204.32, "duration": 6.558 }, { "text": "we have the new access token", "start": 24207.68, "duration": 7.44 }, { "text": "copy that go to the employees routes", "start": 24210.878, "duration": 7.362 }, { "text": "delete an employee", "start": 24215.12, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "paste in our new access token and in the", "start": 24218.24, "duration": 6.478 }, { "text": "body we once again need the employee id", "start": 24221.36, "duration": 6.24 }, { "text": "we paste in that id", "start": 24224.718, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "and", "start": 24227.6, "duration": 2.958 }, { "text": "we get returned the employee that was", "start": 24228.558, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "deleted so david walters is no longer in", "start": 24230.558, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "our collection but it was returned", "start": 24233.2, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "by the delete route", "start": 24235.68, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "as a confirmation that this employee was", "start": 24238.478, "duration": 5.282 }, { "text": "deleted okay so from here what you", "start": 24241.2, "duration": 3.678 }, { "text": "should do", "start": 24243.76, "duration": 2.718 }, { "text": "is go ahead and", "start": 24244.878, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "create a users js in the routes", "start": 24246.478, "duration": 8.16 }, { "text": "and then api folder and allow some user", "start": 24250.958, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "information to be requested maybe get", "start": 24254.638, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "all users and maybe delete users and set", "start": 24256.798, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "that up so it can be accessed in the", "start": 24260.0, "duration": 5.478 }, { "text": "route by admin only such as", "start": 24262.16, "duration": 6.16 }, { "text": "roleslist.admin because that's the users", "start": 24265.478, "duration": 4.522 }, { "text": "and i'll let you do that on your own but", "start": 24268.32, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "i will put it in the completed", "start": 24270.0, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "repository that i will post the link", "start": 24272.32, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "below so there'll be a link to the", "start": 24274.958, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "starter code and then a link to the", "start": 24276.32, "duration": 4.318 }, { "text": "completed code", "start": 24278.958, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "as well but before i go", "start": 24280.638, "duration": 4.642 }, { "text": "i want to show you how you can easily", "start": 24282.878, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "launch a repository", "start": 24285.28, "duration": 5.278 }, { "text": "and if that repository create or has a", "start": 24287.44, "duration": 6.72 }, { "text": "node application like this rest api", "start": 24290.558, "duration": 6.4 }, { "text": "it will easily be deployed okay there", "start": 24294.16, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "are several places on the web where you", "start": 24296.958, "duration": 4.082 }, { "text": "can host your node project and even a", "start": 24298.958, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "rest api using express in like", "start": 24301.04, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "we've created i'm going to show you one", "start": 24303.76, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "of the easiest ways to deploy", "start": 24305.76, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "a project like this and we're going to", "start": 24308.558, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "deploy to glitch.com so i'm going to put", "start": 24310.4, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "in another bold statement here and say", "start": 24313.12, "duration": 4.562 }

5.598 }, { "text": "well not start let's just say", "start": 24316.4, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "deploy by", "start": 24318.718, "duration": 3.122 }, { "text": "clicking the", "start": 24320.4, "duration": 2.72 }, { "text": "button", "start": 24321.84, "duration": 2.958 }, { "text": "above", "start": 24323.12, "duration": 3.598 }, { "text": "okay now that we've put that in i'm", "start": 24324.798, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "going to copy and paste some code but", "start": 24326.718, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "i'm going to just change which project", "start": 24329.36, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "it was for so", "start": 24331.68, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "this code will put a button on the", "start": 24333.28, "duration": 5.598 }, { "text": "readme of the repository that i share to", "start": 24335.76, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "glit or not to glitch to github", "start": 24338.878, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "and then when the button is clicked it", "start": 24341.52, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "will launch", "start": 24343.84, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "on glitch so here we have to put in the", "start": 24345.28, "duration": 5.84 }, { "text": "name of the current project and so i'm", "start": 24348.16, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "put", "start": 24351.12, "duration": 2.64 }, { "text": "async crud i believe i named this", "start": 24353.76, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "project", "start": 24356.638, "duration": 3.122 }, { "text": "and i'll save", "start": 24358.08, "duration": 4.558 }, { "text": "and we can verify here by i'll go back", "start": 24359.76, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "and let's see i named this async", "start": 24362.638, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "crud that is correct", "start": 24365.52, "duration": 3.038 }, { "text": "so", "start": 24367.6, "duration": 2.878 }, { "text": "i'll open up the terminal window and", "start": 24368.558, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "i'll push my changes to github that i've", "start": 24370.478, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "already initialized repository so i'll", "start": 24373.68, "duration": 4.56 }, { "text": "add the file", "start": 24376.558, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "and i'll commit", "start": 24378.24, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "messages updated", "start": 24381.76, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "readme", "start": 24385.04, "duration": 3.56 }, { "text": "and i'll push to", "start": 24386.718, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "github and i need", "start": 24388.6, "duration": 4.76 }, { "text": "a passphrase set up with mine and there", "start": 24391.12, "duration": 4.8 }, { "text": "we go i've pushed that to github and so", "start": 24393.36, "duration": 4.48 }, { "text": "now if we go back", "start": 24395.92, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "and look at the readme", "start": 24397.84, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "for this repository there should be a", "start": 24400.798, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "button that's available and it says", "start": 24403.12, "duration": 3.678 }, { "text": "remix this", "start": 24405.36, "duration": 3.518 }, { "text": "and that will allow you to go ahead and", "start": 24406.798, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "launch this application on glitch so", "start": 24408.878, "duration": 4.562 }, { "text": "let's go ahead and do that i'll just", "start": 24411.52, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "click the button it takes just a minute", "start": 24413.44, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "to load the project", "start": 24415.92, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "and it will be up and running except for", "start": 24417.6, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "one thing and that one thing", "start": 24419.84, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "is the values that we", "start": 24422.478, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "have decided to put in our dot env", "start": 24425.12, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "remember the dot e and v file should be", "start": 24427.6, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "listed in your git ignore so it is not", "start": 24430.0, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "here and notice the remix button is much", "start": 24433.2, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "larger once it gets to glitch that's", "start": 24436.0, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "interesting", "start": 24438.08, "duration": 2.32 }, { "text": "okay so", "start": 24439.12, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "once again looking at the get ignore you", "start": 24440.4, "duration": 4.078 }, { "text": "should have your enb file here so the", "start": 24442.32, "duration": 4.238 }, { "text": "secrets that you have stored in the dot", "start": 24444.478, "duration": 3.282 }, { "text": "enb", "start": 24446.558, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "need to go in the dot e and b that is", "start": 24447.76, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "provided here at glitch", "start": 24450.558, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "and you can of course click this to", "start": 24452.718, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "learn how to use environment variables", "start": 24454.878, "duration": 3.042 }, { "text": "we've already talked about that so you", "start": 24456.558, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "can add a variable and here is where you", "start": 24457.92, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "would type like", "start": 24460.958, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "access", "start": 24462.798, "duration": 3.602 }, { "text": "token", "start": 24464.638, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "secret i believe is what we named one of", "start": 24466.4, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "ours and then you would paste in your", "start": 24468.718, "duration": 3.122 }, { "text": "value for that you would do the same for", "start": 24470.24, "duration": 4.238 }, { "text": "the refresh token secret and you would", "start": 24471.84, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "also want to do the same", "start": 24474.478, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "for the", "start": 24476.798, "duration": 3.68 }, { "text": "string you put in the connection string", "start": 24478.638, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "that we used for mongoose and mongodb", "start": 24480.478, "duration": 6.08 }, { "text": "but this is just an example to show you", "start": 24483.68, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "how you can go ahead and launch that so", "start": 24486.558, "duration": 3.842 }, { "text": "what i'm going to do is leave that", "start": 24488.558, "duration": 2.722 }, { "text": "button", "start": 24490.4, "duration": 2.64 }, { "text": "in the readme and i'll put a little", "start": 24491.28, "duration": 3.598 }, { "text": "extra note in the readme saying remember", "start": 24493.04, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "to add your own values in the dot env", "start": 24494.878, "duration": 5.042 }, { "text": "because you can click that button", "start": 24497.68, "duration": 4.958 }, { "text": "right there in my repository", "start": 24499.92, "duration": 7.12 }, { "text": "and from there you can bring back up", "start": 24502.638, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "this project", "start": 24507.04, "duration": 3.518 }, { "text": "in glitch and if you create an account a", "start": 24508.638, "duration": 4.802 }, { "text": "glitch you can save it there as well so", "start": 24510.558, "duration": 5.362 }, { "text": "that will help you launch any future", "start": 24513.44, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "node application you might create", "start": 24515.92, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "and this would allow you to put a button", "start": 24518.638, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "in your repositories and launch them as", "start": 24521.2, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "well and i think you'll like working", "start": 24523.76, "duration": 4.0 }, { "text": "with glitch also i use it for several", "start": 24525.36, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "things and i should add that once you're", "start": 24527.76, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "on glitch and you have your project", "start": 24530.0, "duration": 3.12 }, { "text": "launched", "start": 24532.08, "duration": 3.2 }, { "text": "it will give it a name like this and", "start": 24533.12, "duration": 4.4 }, { "text": "then you'll have your live project you", "start": 24535.28, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "can click change url here and you'll see", "start": 24537.52, "duration": 5.76 }, { "text": "the url for your project so that would", "start": 24540.4, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "be the url for your api", "start": 24543.28, "duration": 5.358 }, { "text": "so that is what you would want to go to", "start": 24546.0, "duration": 5.28 }, { "text": "for your api and then the", "start": 24548.638, "duration": 5.122 }, { "text": "end points would go of course after this", "start": 24551.28, "duration": 4.72 }, { "text": "if you're trying to pull up any specific", "start": 24553.76, "duration": 5.038 }, { "text": "endpoint so we have covered a lot in", "start": 24556.0, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "this series and of course there is much", "start": 24558.798, "duration": 4.402 }, { "text": "more depth you could go into as you dive", "start": 24561.2, "duration": 3.84 }, { "text": "into the docs but i feel like we've", "start": 24563.2, "duration": 4.08 }, { "text": "covered the create read update and", "start": 24565.04, "duration": 3.28 }, { "text": "delete", "start": 24567.28, "duration": 4.88 }, { "text": "for and mongodb we've built a full", "start": 24568.32, "duration": 5.52 }, { "text": "rest api", "start": 24572.16, "duration": 4.798 }, { "text": "with node and express and we have added", "start": 24573.84, "duration": 5.6 }, { "text": "user authentication we have talked about", "start": 24576.958, "duration": 4.722 }, { "text": "authorization and", "start": 24579.44, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "json web tokens as well to protect those", "start": 24581.68, "duration": 4.878 }, { "text": "routes so if we talk about next steps", "start": 24584.08, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "you would want to take what we have", "start": 24586.558, "duration": 2.642 }, { "text": "built", "start": 24588.24, "duration": 3.44 }, { "text": "and what we have built here on the back", "start": 24589.2, "duration": 5.438 }, { "text": "end using express and node could", "start": 24591.68, "duration": 5.198 }, { "text": "be combined with react", "start": 24594.638, "duration": 4.962 }, { "text": "for the mern stack so if you haven't", "start": 24596.878, "duration": 5.202 }, { "text": "learned react you want to check out my", "start": 24599.6, "duration": 6.0 }, { "text": "nine hour beginners tutorial for that", "start": 24602.08, "duration": 5.92 }, { "text": "and you can combine that knowledge with", "start": 24605.6, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "this back end course knowledge to", "start": 24608.0, "duration": 3.92 }, { "text": "complete the mern stack however you", "start": 24609.76, "duration": 3.52 }, { "text": "could also", "start": 24611.92, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "add whichever front-end technology you", "start": 24613.28, "duration": 5.678 }, { "text": "wanted to this back end with", "start": 24616.24, "duration": 5.12 }, { "text": "express and node for whatever", "start": 24618.958, "duration": 4.162 }, { "text": "application you wanted to create", "start": 24621.36, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "remember to keep striving for progress", "start": 24623.12, "duration": 4.32 }, { "text": "over perfection and a little progress", "start": 24625.12, "duration": 5.2 }, { "text": "every day will go a very long way please", "start": 24627.44, "duration": 4.64 }, { "text": "give this video a like if it's helped", "start": 24630.32, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "you and thank you for watching and", "start": 24632.08, "duration": 3.76 }, { "text": "subscribing you're helping my channel", "start": 24634.08, "duration": 4.16 }, { "text": "grow have a great day and let's write", "start": 24635.84, "duration": 6.68 }, { "text": "more

code together very soon", "start": 24638.24, "duration": 4.28 }]